GRAND MARINA. Safe, secure, clean, and beautiful.

- Prime deep water concrete slips in a variety of sizes
- Great Estuary location at the heart of the beautiful Alameda Island
- Complete bathroom and shower facility, heated and tiled
- FREE pump out station open 24/7
- Full Service Marine Center and haul out facility
- Free parking
- Free WiFi on site!
- And much more…

DIRECTORY of GRAND MARINA TENANTS

Bay Island Yachts ....................... 8
Blue Pelican Marine ................. 176
The Boat Yard at Grand Marina ... 21
Lee Sails .................................... 149
Marine Lube .............................. 149
Pacific Crest Canvas ................. 63
Pacific Yacht Imports .............. 12
Rooster Sails ......................... 77
Ashley Perrin and “kid” brother Myles were the only sister/brother team sailing in this year’s Round Britain and Ireland Yacht Race, sailing their dad’s Capo 30, Santana. The race was sailed by 60 boats, all doublehanded, covering 2500 miles in everything from glassy calm conditions to gusty winds and large seas.

2500 miles of sailing provides plenty of memorable moments. “Mum and Dad” showing up at the various stops with home cooked meals…A bit of sibling bickering…Sailing for hours in the middle of the night in 30 knots of wind with a well behaved Pineapple spinnaker. “Loved the Pineapple spinnaker.”

Santana placed 1st in class 4 and won line honors at every stop.

Santana’s Pineapple Sails have served the Perrins well, over many years and many miles. Whether you are sailing around the Bay, around a country or two, or around the world, our commitment is to quality and performance.

Give us a call.

YOUR DEALER FOR: Musto foul weather gear, Dubarry footwear and Headfoil 2

Sails in need of repair may be dropped off at:
West Marine in Oakland, Alameda, or Richmond;
or Svendsen’s in Alameda.

*Powered by Pineapples
Cover: 32 Melges 32s hit the circle for their world championships.

Photo: Erik Simonson/www.h2oshots.com

Copyright 2010 Latitude 38 Publishing Co., Inc.

CONTENTS

subscriptions 6
calendar 12
letters 22
loose lips 78
sightings 80
rolex big boat series 94
passin' through 104
tips on cheap cruising 110
baja ha-ha profiles, pt. II 116
max ebb: the wavy train 126
the racing sheet 130
world of chartering 142
changes in latitudes 150
classy classified 168
advertisers' index 180
brokerage 182

Latitude 38 welcomes editorial contributions in the form of stories, anecdotes, photographs – anything but poems, please; we gotta draw the line somewhere. Articles with the best chance at publication must 1) pertain to a West Coast or universal sailing audience, 2) be accompanied by a variety of pertinent, in-focus digital images (preferable) or color or black and white prints with identification of all boats, situations and people therein; and 3) be legible. These days, we prefer to receive both text and photos electronically, but if you send by mail, anything you want back must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Submissions not accompanied by an SASE will not be returned. We also advise that you not send original photographs or negatives unless we specifically request them; copies will work just fine. Notification time varies with our workload, but generally runs four to six weeks. Please don’t contact us before then by phone or mail. Send all submissions to editorial@latitude38.com, or mail to Latitude 38 editorial department, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941. For more specific information, request writers’ guidelines from the above address or see www.latitude38.com/writers.html.
Beneteau has just introduced its newest line of boats with a whole new direction for living onboard in the 'open'. Life onboard SENSE is organized around:
- An innovative and spacious cockpit design and innovative deck layout
- Luxurious accommodations with tremendous storage
- Adapted to tomorrow's technologies

**U.S. debut at the Annapolis Sailboat Show October 7!**

---

### SELECT LISTINGS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SAIL</th>
<th>POWER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Island Packet 40, 1998</td>
<td>PC True North 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38' Carroll Marine CM 1200</td>
<td>34' Sea Ray 340 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36 Two from $63,500</td>
<td>38' Yacht Group 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;C 35 Mk II, 1983</td>
<td>36' Island Packet 360</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SAIL</th>
<th>POWER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau 432, 2005</td>
<td>Juno Pro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$199,999</td>
<td>Produc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### OCTOBER EVENTS

**BENETEAU RENDEZVOUS**

OCT. 1-3 • Pt. Richmond

**ANNAPOLIS BOAT SHOW**

OCT. 6-10 • Debut of new Beneteau models

**OPEN BOAT WEEKEND**

OCT. 9-10
Marina Village, Alameda

**FIRST 30 FLEET FOUNDING MEETING**

OCT. 15 • Encinal YC

---

### FALL PRICING SPECIALS

In effect until October 30

---

### OCTOBER EVENTS

1220 Brickyard Cove Rd
Pt. Richmond, CA
p: 510-236-2633
f: 510-234-0118

www.passageyachts.blogspot.com  •  www.passageyachts.com
Meet the R27 Trailerable Tug.

Nearly 50 sq. ft. of deck space – 25% larger than our original R25 – means easy access to the standard 180 HP Yanmar diesel, more storage, and a midship office with desk and chair. Cooks will love the full-service galley, while at the helm, standard bow and stern thrusters let you maneuver in even the tightest spaces. Solar panels are an option for 2011 on all Ranger models, including the new R27.

Come to Farallone Yacht Sales of Alameda and check out Ranger’s Bristol Bay-inspired trawlers. We’re the exclusive California dealer for Ranger Trailerable Tugs, a family-owned company designing and building quality boats in the U.S. since 1958.

Come see the new Ranger Tugs! Open Boat Weekend • October 8-9-10

New Ranger Tugs in Stock (base price)
Ranger 29 Tug, 2011 ..........JUST ARRIVED ..........$224,937
Ranger 21-EC Tug, 2011, ARRIVING THIS MONTH ..........49,937

Preowned Ranger Tugs at Our Docks
Ranger 29, 2010 ...........................................$239,967
Ranger 25 Tug, 2010 .......................................145,000
Ranger 25 Tug, 2009 .......................................130,000
Ranger 21 Tug, 2009 .......................................50,000

Preowned Ranger Tugs at Our Docks
Catalina’s philosophy is simple: Design boats to sail well and stand up to real world conditions. Make them comfortable and easy to maintain. And be sure they hold their value. That's why the closer you look at Catalina sailboats, the better they get – like the award-winning 445 at our docks now.

For over 35 years, Farallone Yachts of Alameda has been known for superior product knowledge, unparalleled service, and exceptional customer satisfaction. We’re the exclusive Bay Area dealer for Catalina Sailing Yachts, the largest privately owned and operated manufacturer of U.S.-built sailing yachts in the world.

New Catalina Yachts in Stock
- Catalina 445, 2010
- Catalina 375, 2010

Preowned Catalina Yachts at Our Docks
- Catalina 42, 1993 $128,500
- Catalina 42, 1996 $155,000
- Catalina 400, 2004 $220,000
- Catalina 400, 2001 $159,000
- Catalina 400, 1997 $139,500
- Catalina 36 MkII, 2005 $129,000
- Catalina 36 MkII, 2004 $127,777
- Catalina 36 MkII, 1999 $98,000
- Catalina 36, 1986 $54,000
- Catalina 36, 1983 $37,000
- Catalina 350, 2004 $144,500
- Catalina 350, 2004 $127,500
- Catalina 350, 2008 $169,500
- Catalina 34, 2007 $134,500
- Catalina 34, 2004 $114,500
- Catalina 320, 2004 $115,000
- Catalina 320, 2000 $74,900
- Catalina 320, 1999 $83,750
- Catalina 310, 2007 $104,000

Preowned Sailing Yachts at Our Docks
- Cavalier 45, 1985 $199,500
- Hunter 42, 1994 $124,500
- Fair Weather 39, 1985 $99,900
- Hunter 37, 1987 $61,500
- Hunter 36, 2004 $119,000
- Islander 36, 1977 $39,900
- Hunter 31, 2007 $84,900
- Nonsuch 30, 1981 $49,000

New Ranger Tugs in Stock (base price)
- Ranger 29 Tug, 2011 JUST ARRIVED $224,937
- Ranger 27 Tug, 2011 NEW MODEL! $149,937
- Ranger 25-SC Tug, 2010 NEW MODEL! $129,937
- Ranger 21-EC Tug, 2011 ARRIVING THIS MONTH $49,937

Preowned Ranger Tugs at Our Docks
- Ranger 29, 2010 $239,967
- Ranger 25 Tug, 2010 $145,000
- Ranger 25 Tug, 2009 $130,000
- Ranger 21 Tug, 2009 $50,000

Come Walk Our Docks!
Open Boat Weekend
October 8-9-10

Catalina Sailing Yachts

New Catalina Yachts in Stock
- Catalina 445, 2010
- Catalina 375, 2010

Preowned Catalina Yachts at Our Docks
- Catalina 42, 1993 $128,500
- Catalina 42, 1996 $155,000
- Catalina 400, 2004 $220,000
- Catalina 400, 2001 $159,000
- Catalina 400, 1997 $139,500
- Catalina 36 MkII, 2005 $129,000
- Catalina 36 MkII, 2004 $127,777
- Catalina 36 MkII, 1999 $98,000
- Catalina 36, 1986 $54,000
- Catalina 36, 1983 $37,000
- Catalina 350, 2004 $144,500
- Catalina 350, 2004 $127,500
- Catalina 350, 2008 $169,500
- Catalina 34, 2007 $134,500
- Catalina 34, 2004 $114,500
- Catalina 320, 2004 $115,000
- Catalina 320, 2000 $74,900
- Catalina 320, 1999 $83,750
- Catalina 310, 2007 $104,000

Preowned Sailing Yachts at Our Docks
- Cavalier 45, 1985 $199,500
- Hunter 42, 1994 $124,500
- Fair Weather 39, 1985 $99,900
- Hunter 37, 1987 $61,500
- Hunter 36, 2004 $119,000
- Islander 36, 1977 $39,900
- Hunter 31, 2007 $84,900
- Nonsuch 30, 1981 $49,000

New Ranger Tugs in Stock (base price)
- Ranger 29 Tug, 2011 JUST ARRIVED $224,937
- Ranger 27 Tug, 2011 NEW MODEL! $149,937
- Ranger 25-SC Tug, 2010 NEW MODEL! $129,937
- Ranger 21-EC Tug, 2011 ARRIVING THIS MONTH $49,937

Preowned Ranger Tugs at Our Docks
- Ranger 29, 2010 $239,967
- Ranger 25 Tug, 2010 $145,000
- Ranger 25 Tug, 2009 $130,000
- Ranger 21 Tug, 2009 $50,000

Come Walk Our Docks!
Open Boat Weekend
October 8-9-10
"The chief mate of the Pequod was Starbuck, though born on an icy coast, seemed well adapted to endure hot latitudes...He was by no means ill-looking; quite the contrary. His pure tight skin was an excellent fit; and closely wrapped up in it. Starbuck seemed prepared to endure for long ages to come, and to endure always, as now; for be it Polar snow or torrid sun, like a patent chronometer, his interior vitality was warranted to do well in all climates."

– Herman Melville, 'Moby Dick', Chapter XXVI

**CLASSIC CANVAS**

STARBUCK CANVAS WORKS
415-332-2509
67 Liberty Ship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965

In Grand Marina

(501) 814-0400
Fax (501) 814-8765
2099 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501
www.bayislandyachts.com
yachtsales@bayislandyachts.com

MACK SAILS
3129 SE Dominica Terr.
Stuart, FL 34997
(800) 428-1384
(772) 283-2306
INFO@MACKSAILS.COM
WWW.MACKSAILS.COM

Also See Us for Rigging, Hardware and Electronics --- We Ship Everywhere
Half Moon Bay Rendez-BOO Cruise! October 22-24, 2010
Call us for details

Exclusive Dealer for Hunter, Jeanneau and Caliber Yachts

Proudly Representing
Your Passport to the Cruising Lifestyle

More Pre-Cruised Yachts

Half Moon Bay Rendez-BOO Cruise!
October 22-24, 2010
Call us for details

Exclusive Dealer for Hunter, Jeanneau and Caliber Yachts

PRE CRUISED SPECIALS

2006 Jeanneau 54 DS $549,000
2009 Jeanneau 50 DS $427,000
2008 Hunter 49 $369,000
2000 Hunter 460 $210,000
2004 Hunter 466 $217,900
2003 Hunter 466 $219,000
2007 Hunter 45 CC $275,000
1999 Hunter 450 $189,000
1992 Morgan 4b CC $134,000
1983 Morgan Nelson 45 $109,000
2005 Beneteau 44.7 $235,000
2004 Hunter 420 $195,000
2005 Bavaria 42 $175,900
2007 Beneteau 423 $219,900
1997 Catalina 42 MKII $138,500
2003 Hunter 426 $188,000
1999 Hunter 420 $120,000

PRE CRUISED SPECIALS

2005 Hunter 41 $179,900
2005 Hunter 41 DS $187,000
2007 Hunter 42 $165,000
2006 Hunter 38 $159,500
2000 Hunter 380 $99,500
2004 Hunter 386 LE $130,500
1996 Hunter 376 $85,000
1967 Tartan 37 $35,000

PRE CRUISED SPECIALS

2005 Hunter 41 $179,900
2005 Hunter 41 DS $187,000
2007 Hunter 42 $165,000
2006 Hunter 38 $159,500
2000 Hunter 380 $99,500
2004 Hunter 386 LE $130,500
1996 Hunter 376 $85,000
1967 Tartan 37 $35,000

PRE CRUISED SPECIALS

1995 Catalina 36 MKII $78,500
2000 Catalina 36 MKII $74,500
2007 Hunter 36 $149,995
1994 Hunter 35.5 $59,900
1992 Hunter 35.5 $69,000
2004 Jeanneau 35 $114,995
2002 Beneteau 331 $74,500
2004 Hunter 33 $89,900
1994 Hunter 33.5 $48,750
1995 Hunter 33.6 $52,900
1995 Catalina 320 $59,500
1978 Dreadnought Ketch 32 $29,800
2001 Hunter 320 $54,900
2003 Hunter 326 $59,900
1990 Hunter 32 $35,750
2007 Hunter 31 $89,900
2001 Hunter 290 $49,900

San Diego
(619) 681-0633

Newport Beach
(949) 650-7245

Alameda
(510) 521-5544

Marina del Rey
(310) 822-9400

Oxnard
(805) 791-2082

www.CruisingYachts.net
28' LIBERTY CUTTER, '80 $29,500
Low engine hours and a full complement of like-new working sails. Pretty dark green hull and freshly painted decks this year.

45' HUNTER CC, '06 $329,000
All the bells and whistles, and fewer than 100 engine hours. Owner is open to all offers. Bank will entertain short-sale offers.

30' HUNTER, '79 $18,400
Great cruiser with diesel engine, simple, rigging and comfortable layout. Eight opening ports and two hatches for excellent ventilation.

Go to www.yachtfinders.biz for all our 80+ listings!

45' MORGAN CC, '94 $154,500
If you are searching for a beautiful yacht with a class feel to her and loads of space with a huge owner’s stateroom, you’ve found her.

36' CATALINA, '90 $64,900
She shows well, as expected of a fresh-water yacht hauled annually for storage while home-ported in the Great Lakes. Now in California.

42' MULL, '85 $140,000
Gary Mull designed a boat suited for our unique conditions on San Francisco Bay and with exceptional offshore capabilities.

32' ERICSON 32-200, '88 $38,500
A very knowledgeable sailor set this boat up for extensive sailing trips. She would be an excellent boat for the Baja Ha-Ha and beyond!

38' ERICSON, '84 $49,500
Bruce King designed a winner for both racing and cruising with this boat. Enjoy respectable performance and a comfortable layout.

29' LANCER, '78 $9,400
This one is very clean, very pretty, and a very good deal. The sails, rig and hull appear to be in great shape. Check her out!

30' HUNTER, '79 $16,400
Great cruiser with diesel engine, simple, rigging and comfortable layout. Eight opening ports and two hatches for excellent ventilation.

42' PASSPORT, '81 $118,500
As a testament to the success of the design, there’s a high percentage of Passport 42 owners who have done extended offshore cruising.

47' BENETEAU 473, '04 $249,000
This is an opportunity to own a magnificent, like-new Beneteau. She is ocean-going, fast, good looking, spacious, and very powerful.

45' HUNTER CC, '06 $329,000
All the bells and whistles, and fewer than 100 engine hours. Owner is open to all offers. Bank will entertain short-sale offers.

49' MORGAN CC, '94 $154,500
If you are searching for a beautiful yacht with a class feel to her and loads of space with a huge owner’s stateroom, you’ve found her.

35' COOPER 353, '81 $69,000
Designed by northwest naval architect Stan Huntingford and built in the reputable yard that makes Maple Leafs and Sceptre 41s.

47' BENETEAU 473, '04 $249,000
This is an opportunity to own a magnificent, like-new Beneteau. She is ocean-going, fast, good looking, spacious, and very powerful.

45' HUNTER CC, '06 $329,000
All the bells and whistles, and fewer than 100 engine hours. Owner is open to all offers. Bank will entertain short-sale offers.

29' LANCER, '78 $9,400
This one is very clean, very pretty, and a very good deal. The sails, rig and hull appear to be in great shape. Check her out!

30' HUNTER, '79 $16,400
Great cruiser with diesel engine, simple, rigging and comfortable layout. Eight opening ports and two hatches for excellent ventilation.
San Francisco's yacht broker since 1969 ~ celebrating our 40th year!

WE ARE OPEN DAILY
9:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.

Beneteau 370, 1991 $79,000

33' Hunter Sloop, 1980 $29,900

SOLD

Cal 39, 1979 $34,000

Beneteau 33, 2002 $78,500

Hinterhoeller 26C Nonsuch, 1981 $25,000

Hauleg and Painted Jan. 2010

46' Moody, 2000 $397,000

Beneteau 33, 2002 $78,500

30' Cape Dory, 1978 $32,500

BERTH

Carver 30, 1993 $59,900

47' Chris Craft Commander, '74 $122,000

28' Blackfin, 1981, $29,000

10 MARINA BL. • SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94123 • Toll Free: 877-444-5091 • 415-567-8880
FAX (415) 567-6725 • email: sales@citysf.com • website: www.citysf.com

PLEASE VISIT OUR FUEL DOCK AT GASHOUSE COVE MARINA • OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK • 9AM TO 5PM
CALENDAR

Non-Race

Oct. 1 — Defibrillator & CPR training at San Joaquin YC. 3-6 p.m. Every cruiser should know CPR, and defibrillators are an essential part of a well-stocked med kit. Info, (925) 308-4920.


Oct. 7-12 — Hey, sailor, it’s Fleet Week featuring the Blue Angels. Details can be found at www.fleetweek.us.

Oct. 9 — Martinez Marina Sailing Swap Meet from 8 a.m.-2 p.m. The last of the year. Info, (925) 313-0942.


Oct. 12-Nov. 5 — Lady Washington and Hawaiian Chieftain return to the Bay and will offer tours. For dates, times, and details on booking passage, see www.historicalseaport.org.


Oct. 14 — Single sailors of all skill levels are invited to the Single Sailors Association monthly meeting at Ballena Bay YC. 7:30 p.m. Info, www.singlesailors.org or (510) 233-1064.


Oct. 16 — GPS for Mariners by USCGA Flottilla 17 on Yerba Buena, 8:30 a.m.-5 p.m. $55. Info, FSO-PE@flottilla17.org.

Oct. 16 — Chula Vista Marina’s Swap Meet, 7 a.m.-12
ACTIVITIES at MARINA MAZATLAN NOVEMBER thru APRIL

Most of these events were brought to you compliments of Mazatlan Yachts ~ Marina Services Mazatlan, Rick ~ Tony’s Boat Management

Three great reasons to come to Marina Mazatlan!

• Mazatlan Art Festival
• Thanksgiving Day Dinner and Dance
• Rick’s Welcome Back Cruisers Tuna Night
• Pizza Night
• Pro-Mexico Christmas Bazaar
• New Year’s Eve at Chili’s Pepper
• Chili Cook-off and Bloody Mary Contest
• Music Hour Jam Sessions
• Dr. Levid talk on Health & Medicine
• Children’s Day
• Pro-Mexico House Tour
• Carnival in Mazatlan third largest in the world
• Salsa Dance Lessons
• Coffee and cookies Wednesday mornings at Calypso Coffee Bar

For more information call Toll Free (888) 716-7430

www.mazmarine.com
Stop sweating your halyards. With a Harken UniPower™ 900 electric winch on your cabin top, you’ll be able to raise your sails with the touch of a button. Even small yachts can now enjoy this cabin top convenience—the UniPower™ has a partially embedded motor to preserve headroom below.

**Need a hand with your sheets?** The Harken UniPower™ 900 also makes a great single-speed mainsheet or primary winch for boats up to 13 m (43’). Unlike typical powered winches, it’s an energy-efficient solution with no power lost to retrofit gearing.

**BIG POWER, BIG ENERGY SAVINGS**
Nearly one short ton of pulling power with this high efficiency winch and motor

**INTEGRATED SAFETY**
Electronically limited to 900 kg (1984 lb) to stop sheet jams from overloading other hardware

**RADIAL™ WINCH TECHNOLOGY**
Line-friendly grip, quick installation, and smooth easing

**FREE ACCESSORY KIT**
UniPower™ winches include a waterproof switch and control box with electronic current limiter

**MORE HEADROOM**
New design saves between 50 and 83 mm (2”-3 1/4”) of vertical headroom, perfect for smaller cabins

---

**CALENDAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 19</td>
<td>How to Get the Most Out of SailMail by Jim &amp; Sue Coreman and Shea Weston at Pt. Loma Assembly Hall in San Diego, 8:30 a.m.-4 p.m. $50/person or $75/couple. Reservations, <a href="mailto:sysop@sailmail.com">sysop@sailmail.com</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 21</td>
<td>‘Emergencies at Sea’ by John Connolly of Modern Sailing at San Carlos West Marine, 6-8 p.m. Free. Info, (650) 593-2070.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 22</td>
<td>Howl at the full moon on a Friday night.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 24</td>
<td>Sailing Speaker Series with Yoga for women. Latitude’s Christine Weaver will discuss racing and cruising the Delta, 10 a.m.-noon at Bow Yoga Studio in San Rafael. $30 for seminar, yoga and meditation classes. Info, (510) 333-8846.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 25</td>
<td>Baja Ha-Ha Halloween Costume Party &amp; BBQ in San Diego West Marine parking lot. May the best pirate win!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 26</td>
<td>Boating Skills &amp; Seamanship Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 27</td>
<td>Friends of SF Marina guest lecture by Dave Robinson of Sealife Conservation (sponsors of the Wylecat 65 Derek M. Baylis) at Golden Gate YC. 6 p.m. Boat tours, no host bar and snacks. Donations welcome. Info, (415) 831-6322.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 31</td>
<td>‘Sailing and the Environment’ by Sue Coreman and Heath Van Zyle at San Diego West Marine. 3:30-5:30 p.m. 65 fee. Info, <a href="mailto:uscga@att.net">uscga@att.net</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 31</td>
<td>Friends of SF Marina guest lecture by Dave Robinson of Sealife Conservation (sponsors of the Wylecat 65 Derek M. Baylis) at Golden Gate YC. 6 p.m. Boat tours, no host bar and snacks. Donations welcome. Info, (415) 831-6322.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Thought you might enjoy this article, written by a reporter who happened to be jogging on 'lonely and windswept Ninini**
43' Shannon Ketch

**Our Boat of the Month**

For a detailed specifications sheet on this vessel or for any of our Exclusive Listings, please call Ed McGrath at (925) 209-7813 or email him at: ed@mcgrathyachts.com
I fell in with a band of yachties the other day. They’re different from the rest of us. I could tell that almost at once. They live differently. They talk a different language. They approach things in a different manner.

Take this: The yachties were involved in one of the recent San Francisco to Kauai yacht races — as officials rather than entrants. This particular group of yachties had rented one of those little campers that sits on top of a small Japanese pickup truck.

Anyone else would feel cramped and uncomfortable inside. Not the yachties.

“It's just a Cal 20 with headroom,” they said. A Cal 20 is a sailboat 20 feet long and not very wide at all. A Cal 20 with headroom, well, they made that sound plush.

I learned that there is a great schism among sailboaters. There are cruisers — people who like to go on long, leisurely voyages — and there are racers — people who continually threaten themselves with ulcers by screaming at each other to make boats go faster, and who argue at great length the things that potentially speed up a boat.

Most of the members of my band of yachties were racers. I compared them to a couple of cruisers not in the group. The racers walk like cats on the prowl, looking for something to attack. I suppose they look for unhauled downhauls, dropped topping lifts or loose running backstays, and plan to pounce without a second thought.

There’s a practical glimmer in the eyes of the racers. They’re intense and given to quick, granite-firm opinions. Cruisers, on the other hand, or at least the ones I checked out, seem absolutely at one with the world. They wander about looking something between smug and dreamily content. Where a racer will stick fast to an opinion, a cruiser sometimes will argue both sides of the issue for you, and then tell you it doesn’t really matter which is right.

There’s something in common, though, between racer and cruiser. They know how to party.

P.S.: Since the race, this guy has bought his own boat. Obviously we ruined the lad!

Nov. 4 — ‘Five Things You Should Know About Radar’ by Richard Foregger of Club Nautique at San Carlos West Marine, 6-8 p.m. Free. Info, (650) 593-2070.


Racing


Oct. 2-3 — Leukemia Cup Regatta. PHRF and one-design racing to benefit the Leukemia and Lymphoma Society.
YOUR PERFORMANCE YACHT SPECIALISTS

**ALAMEDA**
1070 Marina Village Pkwy #108
Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 523-8500
FAX (510) 522-0641

**SEATTLE SAIL NORTHWEST**
7001 Seaview Ave. NW #140
Seattle, WA 98117
(206) 286-1004

---

**42’ Custom Wylie, ‘91**, **$619,000**

**53’ J/160, 2000**, **Novakane**

>Selling world’s Boat of the Year.

*Ask $619,000*

**J/122, TKO**

>Ready to win the Big Boat Series again!

*Ask $429,000*

**39’ Schumacher, ‘96**, **Recidivist**

>Well equipped, proven race winner.

*Ask $129,000*

**J/32, 2002**, **Tango**

Well maintained and equipped.

*Ask $119,000*

---

**35’ D35, ‘00**, **Sweet Sensation**

*Ask $69,000*

**34’ J/34, ‘85**, **1ne Zoo**

*Ask $29,900*

**34’ MJM 34z, ‘05**

*SOLD*

**33’ J/100, Hull #9, ‘05**

*Ask $106,000*

**32’ J32, ‘02**, **tango**

*Ask $116,000*

**32’ Catalina 320**

*Ask $61,000*

**30’ Knarr, ‘80**

*Ask $30,000*

**29’ MJM 29z, ‘07**

*Ask $269,000*

**28’ Alerion Express, ‘06**

*Ask $99,000*

**26’ J80, ‘04**, **Heart Attack**

*New Listing $34,900*

**26’ Aquapro Raider, ‘02**

*Ask $59,000*

*Denotes Seattle Boats*
Oct. 16-17 — SSS Vallejo 1-2, a mellow way to end the shorthanded season. Info, www.sfbaysss.org.
Oct. 30-31 — Great Pumpkin Regatta, a Halloween tradition. This year's theme is 'Rocky Horror Regatta'. RYC, www.richmondyc.org.
Nov. 6-7 — Monterey Invitational/Perry Cup #1 (Mercuries). MPYC, www.mpyc.org.
Nov. 7 — Redwood Cup #1, SeqYC, www.sequoiayc.org.
Nov. 16 — YRA Year-Ends Awards Party, location TBA. Info, (415) 771-9500 or www.yra.org.
Not just Great Sails, but
World Class Sailmakers!

Repair, Recut, Upgrade...
Quantum does it!

Sail Repair: From simple tears to extreme reconstruction
Re-Cuts: Make your old sails work again
Conversions: UV covers, roller furling, Dutchman, and more
Storage: Low winter rates on sail storage
Same day, overnight service, removal, installation, and drop off and pick up service available!

Quantum Pacific
1230 Brickyard Cove Rd. Suite 200
Point Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 234-4334
dteakell@quantumsails.com
jthorpe@quantumsails.com
HAS CHRISTMAS COME EARLY?

Quality, strength and reliability, all wrapped up in over 35 years’ experience. What more could you ask for!

At Sta-Lok we know what goes into producing top quality stainless steel rigging hardware. We also know that change is hard but we think you deserve the best. So go on, treat yourself!

Make the change
Make it...

Sta-Lok Terminals Inc.
(910) 399-5206
www.stalokinc.com info@stalokinc.com
2725-1B Old Wrightsboro Road, Wilmington, NC 28405

SAUSALITO

LIST MARINE INC.

• Full service engine shop
• We service all makes
• Dockside facilities
• Mobile service trucks

P.O. BOX 2008 / 69 LIBERTY SHIP WAY • SAUSALITO, CA 94966
Adjacent to Schoonmaker Pt. Marina
415•332•5478
www.listmarine.com

SAUSALITO

Remaining Summer Beer Can Regattas

CAL SAILING CLUB — Year-round Sunday morning dinghy races, intracub club only, typically in Laser Bahias and J15s. Email Gary and Alistair at racing_chair@cal-sailing.org.

COYOTE POINT YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/27. Torin Knorr, (650) 863-2570 or regatta@cpyc.com.

LAKE TAHOE WINDJAMMERS YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/13. Pete Russell, (775) 721-0499.

SANTA CRUZ YC — Wet Wednesdays through 11/3. Greg Haws, (831) 425-0690 or greg@scyc.org.

SEQUOIA YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/13. Steve Holmstrom, (650) 400-8584 or steve@toothvet.info.

SHORELINE LAKE AQUATIC CENTER — Catalina 14.2s every Thurs. night till 11/7. Lasers every Weds. night through October. John Stedman, (650) 940-9948 or (650) 965-7474.

Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month to calendar@latitude38.com. If you’re totally old-school, mail them to Latitude 38 (Attn: Calendar), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA, 94941 or fax them to us at (415) 383-5816. But please, no phone-ins! Calendar listings are for marine-related events that either are free or don’t cost much to attend. The Calendar is not meant to support commercial enterprises.

October Weekend Tides

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>date/day</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10/02Sat</td>
<td>0103/0.2</td>
<td>0837/4.6</td>
<td>1323/2.9</td>
<td>1913/5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/03Sun</td>
<td>0202/0.1</td>
<td>0917/5.0</td>
<td>1426/2.3</td>
<td>2024/5.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/09Sat</td>
<td>0125/5.4</td>
<td>0631/1.8</td>
<td>1253/6.6</td>
<td>1923/-0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/10Sun</td>
<td>0224/5.1</td>
<td>0717/2.2</td>
<td>1334/6.5</td>
<td>2014/-0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/16Sat</td>
<td>0118/0.6</td>
<td>0841/4.9</td>
<td>1405/2.5</td>
<td>1938/4.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/17Sun</td>
<td>0201/0.8</td>
<td>0917/5.0</td>
<td>1456/2.1</td>
<td>2042/4.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/23Sat</td>
<td>0046/4.7</td>
<td>0540/2.3</td>
<td>1152/5.9</td>
<td>1828/-0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/24Sun</td>
<td>0131/4.6</td>
<td>0613/2.5</td>
<td>1222/5.9</td>
<td>1904/-0.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/30Sat</td>
<td>0231/0.6</td>
<td>0653/2.8</td>
<td>1249/1.8</td>
<td>1602/1.8F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31Sun</td>
<td>0315/0.7</td>
<td>0742/2.8</td>
<td>1338/2.2</td>
<td>1739/5.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

October Weekend Currents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>date/day</th>
<th>slack</th>
<th>max</th>
<th>slack</th>
<th>max</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10/02Sat</td>
<td>0322</td>
<td>0627/2.9F</td>
<td>0953</td>
<td>1204/1.9E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/03Sun</td>
<td>0202/0.1</td>
<td>0917/5.0</td>
<td>1426/2.3</td>
<td>2024/5.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/09Sat</td>
<td>0315</td>
<td>0541/3.4E</td>
<td>0859</td>
<td>1149/3.4F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/10Sun</td>
<td>0210/0.8</td>
<td>0917/5.0</td>
<td>1456/2.1</td>
<td>2042/4.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/16Sat</td>
<td>0335</td>
<td>0653/2.8F</td>
<td>0952</td>
<td>1249/1.8E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/17Sun</td>
<td>0030/3.0</td>
<td>0613/2.5</td>
<td>1222/5.9</td>
<td>1904/-0.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/23Sat</td>
<td>0231</td>
<td>0541/3.4E</td>
<td>0859</td>
<td>1149/3.4F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/24Sun</td>
<td>0315</td>
<td>0531/2.4E</td>
<td>0839</td>
<td>1133/2.5F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/30Sat</td>
<td>0145</td>
<td>0453/3.1F</td>
<td>0825</td>
<td>1040/2.1E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31Sun</td>
<td>0244</td>
<td>0551/3.2F</td>
<td>0914</td>
<td>1142/2.6E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

P.O. BOX 2008 / 69 LIBERTY SHIP WAY • SAUSALITO, CA 94966
Adjacent to Schoonmaker Pt. Marina
415•332•5478
www.listmarine.com
IT'S SIMPLE!

Call The Boat Yard at Grand Marina for the Lowest Bottom Prices!
~ COMPARE US WITH THE COMPETITION ~

- Prop and Shaft Work
- Mast & Rigging Repair
- Fiberglass & Blister Repair
- Gelcoat Repair
- Gas & Diesel Engine Service
- LPU Hull & Topside
- Electrical Repair & Installation

CALL FOR A RESERVATION
(510) 521-6100 • Fax (510) 521-3684
Located at Grand Marina • 2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda
www.boatyardgm.com
HE WORKED 12 HOURS A DAY, SEVEN DAYS A WEEK

I'm at home in St. Thomas, U.S. Virgins, sitting on the boat my husband built, waiting for Hurricane Earl to move along. I read Latitude's response to Eric and Jeanna Brown's letter about their desire to complete a Freya 39 from a bare hull. "Don't do it!" was my husband's first utterance.

But he loves the boat he built for us. One time I asked him what boat he would want if he won the lottery. "This one," he said. In fact, I wrote to Latitude back in April '00 asking for information about Ham radios, and mentioned we were building a boat and would move onto her in the summer. We missed that goal by a couple of months, but have been living on her since launching in October '00.

I'm writing because we have a suggestion for home builders — don't work at another job during the first six months of building your own boat. The idea is that it helps to get off to a good start. We were in one of our transition modes, so it was easier for us to adhere to the suggestion than it might be for others.

When we finally got back the Virgins with our new boat, after a successful sail from Galveston Bay, we visited friends at Gold Coast Yachts in St. Croix, where my husband had worked on and off since their beginning. Roger Hatfield, one of the founders, said an individual builder really has to finish a boat in three to four years or some 'life event' will intervene and the boat won't get finished. Our boat is simple, but nonetheless took about two years to build. My husband worked 12 hours a day, seven days a week for about three-quarters of that time.

Latitude’s response really said it all. You have to have a passion like Rick Gio’s in order to build your own boat. And you have to accept that building a boat yourself won’t be any less expensive than buying a new one. In our case, building a boat was something my husband always wanted to do. He’d shaped surfboards and built little speedboats as a kid, and went to wooden boat building school. He has always been boat crazy, so he definitely had the passion necessary. And if you build your own boat, once you are finished, you are free to go wherever you wish.

Paula Ferguson
Jean, Adams 13 meter
St. Thomas, VI

DITCH THE DIESEL!

I’ll probably be pissing in the wind with my comment on the topic of ‘removing a diesel in favor of an outboard’, but here goes. The modern four-stroke, five-star outboards have the following advantages over diesels:

• They are quieter, as they have no hull vibration or diesel noise.
• They are more fuel efficient, as they use fewer gallons per hour at the lower throttle setting.
• They are easier to service, as you get no grease in the bilge.
• They maneuver better, as they are mounted on the transom.
Let Svendsen’s help you prepare for your voyage. Our store and full-service repair facilities are staffed by accomplished sailors and power boaters who have intimate, first-hand knowledge of your boating needs. Our expertise is your expertise – come see us today!

Svendsen’s. For All Real World Adventurers.

**ENGINE SERVICE SPECIAL**

**Inboards/Outboards**
- Only $500*
- Drive Service • Replace Zincs
- Change Oil & Filter
- Engine Safety Inspection

Mention code IO1010 to redeem

**Sailboats**
- Only $250*
- Change Oil & Filter
- Belt Adjustment
- Engine Safety Inspection

Mention code SB1010 to redeem

Specials end October 31, 2010. May not be combined with other offers.

Boat Works: 510.522.2886 or svendsens.com
Chandlery: 510.521.8454 or svendsensmarine.com

Conveniently Located in the Alameda Marina at 1851 Clement Avenue

Birds Aren’t The Only Ones Who Fly South For The Winter...
SPECIAL CRUISER SEMINARS — $3/person
7:30PM at Downwind Marine — Doors open at 7:15PM

Mon 10/18 Sailing Downwind with the Proper Gear and Technique — Bruce Brown, Forespar & Hayn Marine
Tues 10/19 Cruising Mexico and PV Puddle Jump Seminar Preview — Dick Markie, Dockmaster, Paradise Village Marina, PV
Wed 10/20 Outboard Motor Needs for Cruising in Mexico — Tom Teevin, Aquarius Yacht Services/Veteran Cruiser
Thurs 10/21 AIS: The Best Collision Avoidance System — Steven Gloor, GTS Consulting/Veteran Cruiser
Fri 10/22 Cruising the Sea of Cortez & West Coast Mexico — Shawn Breeding & Heather Bansom, Cruising Guide Authors
Tues 10/26 Staying Friends with Your Diesel Engine — CF Koehler, Koehler Kraft/Veteran Cruiser
Thurs 10/28 Cruising on 12 Volt Batteries, Alternators, Invertors: Tips and Troubleshooting — Barry Kessler, Xantrex Repair Tech/CEO, Altra Regulators
Fri 10/29 Cruising the Sea of Cortez & West Coast Mexico — Shawn Breeding & Heather Bansom, Cruising Guide Authors
Tues 11/2 AIS: The Best Collision Avoidance System — Steven Gloor, GTS Consulting/Veteran Cruiser
Wed 11/3 Intro to Offshore Communications for Cruisers — Shea Weston, Offshore Outfitters
Thur 11/4 Outfitting for Safety at Sea & Life Raft Deployment Demo — Bruce Brown, Rep for Switlik & SeaPac
Tues 11/9 Surviving a Houk-Out — C.F. Koehler, Koehler Kraft/Veteran Cruiser
Wed 11/10 Intro to Offshore Communications for Cruisers — Shea Weston, Offshore Outfitters
Thurs 11/11 To Be Announced

SPECIAL EVENTS
Sat 10/16 Baja Ha-Ha Welcome Potluck at Downwind Marine
Noon-4PM at our store, 2804 Cañon Street, San Diego
Hot dogs & sodas for ALL customers plus potluck for Ha-Ha cruisers.
8:30AM-5:00PM. One-day only discount prices for all during store hours. Product Reps on hand. See www.downwindmarine.com.

Oct 18-22 Downwind Morning Buddy Boat Meetings — ALL WEEK
10:00AM — Meet at Downwind Marine for coffee and donuts

Tues 10/19 SailMail Marine Communications Seminar
8:30AM-4:00PM. Join Jim & Sue Corenman and Shea Weston for a full one-day intensive training on Internet Email Service for Cruisers. $50/person or $75/couple — includes lunch!
Point Loma Assembly Hall, 3035 Talbot Street, San Diego

Sat 11/6 Annual Downwind Cruisers’ Kick-Off Potluck BBQ
Noon-4:00PM at our store, 2804 Cañon Street, San Diego. We bring sodas, burgers & hot dogs; cruisers bring salad, side dish or dessert to share. 8:30AM-5:00PM. Special Gifts for purchases over $250!

www.downwindmarine.com

LETTERS

• They are true marine engines.

If anyone doesn’t believe me, we should have a contest. We each get five gallons of fuel, and we see who can get the farthest. The 4-hp engine on my 27-ft boat will do four knots at 1,000 rpm while burning .2 gallons per hour motor ing on a calm ocean. That works out to about 20 mpg. Even at half that in a headwind, I’m doing better than a diesel. And if the wind is blowing, I’m sailing, “Ditch the diesel!” is what I say.

As for finishing a boat from a bare hull, Latitude is absolutely right that there isn’t much of a saving in money. But do you get the boat the way you want it? I’ve built at least three of these boats myself — and eliminated the diesel each time. You can see the last boat I built at www.jeannondeau.blogspot.com.

Yes, I became as focused as Rick Gio was. As soon as I got home after work at 5:30 p.m., I changed into my work clothes and didn’t step off the boat before 10 p.m. And I didn’t spend any time dreaming or drinking. On weekends I put in 20-hour days. I completed the boat in three months, taking seven weeks on the interior. It was, of course, a much smaller boat.

My best piece of advice is to have the boat trucked to your home and build her in the backyard — as I did. You’ll save an astronomical amount of time and money. Plus it will save your marriage. By the way, my marriage is doing fine. In fact, my wife was the taskmaster, as this was her boat project. I let her talk me into it!

With regard to marine heads, I always swim upstream.

P.S. Latitude is the greatest magazine going!

Jean & Denise Mondeau
Carmela, ’75 Cal 2-27
Madera

Jean — Thank you for the very kind words.

According to experts, diesel engines are about 45% energy efficient, while gas engines are only 30% energy efficient. Diesel fuel also has 10 to 20% more energy per unit volume than does gasoline.

Wikipedia reports that an efficient turbo diesel gets 40% more miles per gallon than does a gas engine, even though a diesel engine is heavier. They cite the example of current model Skoda Octavia — whatever they are — using Volkswagen engines. The gas version gets 38.2 mpg, while the slightly more powerful diesel version gets 53.3 mpg. Indeed, 10 years ago Volkswagen was selling production model Lupos and Audi A-2s that got 74 mpg. No gas engine car has come anywhere close to that.

We suppose you’d have a chance of winning your bet because not many, if any, sailboats are equipped with 4-hp diesels. Nonetheless, small diesels, such as 12-hp models, merely sip fuel at low rpms, so we wouldn’t recommend putting your pink slip up — or your taskmaster might have you working on yet another from-a-bare-hull job.

Your point that diesels are a little messier is well taken, and
Doyle Sailmakers has the right mix of performance, durability, value and service to earn your business. We understand that if a sail lasts twice as long, it costs you half as much. We won’t over or under sell you. Our consultants will suggest a fair priced product, precisely tailored to your needs.

www.doylesails.com
sanfrancisco@doylesails.com

Better Engineered Sails
diesel doesn’t smell so good either. But based on our experience with three outboard-powered sailboats — an Ericson 27, a Cal 25, and an Olson 30 — the outboards were awkward to use and didn’t maneuver that well, particularly in reverse. Outboard-powered boats are also very poor performers in a sloppy sea, which you can often have when there is no wind. Lastly, experts will tell you that a well-cared-for diesel is much more reliable than a well-cared-for outboard, and diesels have much longer useful lifespans than do gas engines. Alas, diesels are considerably more expensive.

But it’s a free world, so if you want to take an inboard diesel out of a sailboat and replace it with a gas outboard, that’s your business. We’d just hesitate to recommend it to others.

By the way, anybody out there with a small boat and a small diesel willing to share information on their boat’s fuel consumption in flat water?

⇑⇓

VINAIGRETTE FOR THE HEAD

When I retired in ’97, I went to Florida and bought an old, but fine, Morgan Out Island 30 and moved aboard. She was the first boat I owned that was equipped with a working head. The boat’s previous owner told me not to flush toilet paper down the head.

Shortly after buying the boat, and while she was still on the hard, I decided to check out all the plumbing and other systems that I figured would be hard to work on when she was back in the water. When I pulled the large gray ribbed hose that went from the toilet to the ElectroSan. It was almost completely solid with calcium and other deposits. So I replaced all the flush-related plumbing and the toilet itself. Then I read everything I could about heads, what happens in them, and how to treat them.

For the next eight years, I flushed toilet paper and other flushable substances down the head. But at least once a week I treated the head with a 12-hour soaking of a half-cup of vinegar, and every three days I put in a tablespoon of vegetable oil, pumped a little, and left it in the system until the next morning.

I sold the boat eight years later, having never had a problem. I’ve talked to many cruisers about this subject, and most of them flush toilet paper down a well-cared-for head with no problem. Of course, if you use an old Montgomery Ward catalog for toilet paper, all bets are off.

Eldon McMullen
ex-Slo-n-ezy, Morgan Out Island 30
Planet Earth

Eldon — Some readers might think your vinegar and oil treatments are a strange attempt at potty humor, but we can assure them that they are not. The vinegar is to prevent the build-up of mineral deposits in the hoses. And if anyone thinks that doesn’t happen, they should check with the next boatowner they see furiously beating a hose on the dock, as he’s no doubt trying

Salads are healthy for humans — and heads.
ASA Outstanding School 2009

Get your Coast Guard Captain’s License.

Nov. 6 - Dec. 5
work friendly schedule

OUPV LICENSE
$995
100 TON LICENSE
$1195

Our GUARANTEED, U.S. Coast Guard Approved course will prepare you for all elements of the exam, guide you through the application process, and conclude with on-site testing. Space is limited. Sign up today!

Adventures Sailing
with John Connolly

Greece & Turkey

LEG 1: April 20 - 30, 2011
(Skiathos - Lesvos)

LEG 2: May 3 - 13, 2011
(Lesvos - Kos)

Cost
$2375 / berth
$4275 / cabin

Obtain your ASA 106 Certification on either leg.

Spain / Morocco
ONLY 2 SPOTS LEFT

LEG 1: Oct. 30 - Nov. 11, 2010
(Mallorca-Gibraltar, via Spanish Coast)

Cost
$2475 / berth
$4450 / cabin

Fall Dinner & Discussion Series
at the Golden Gate Yacht Club

Forecasting Marine Weather
presented by NOAA

Thursday, October 28 (6 - 9pm)

Learn about weather patterns common to the central coast and their impact on the wind and waves. Explore the tools used to assess the current state of the ocean and atmosphere: satellite, RADAR and surface observations from buoy reports. And learn where to find these tools on the internet so you can make your own assessments.

Cooking at Sea Seminar

Thursday, November 18 (6 - 9pm)

Are you planning an overnight sailing trip? Wanna learn to make something other than sandwiches? Join us for this fun, tasty and educational seminar on cooking at sea! Topics covered will be provisioning for multiple day charters and recipe ideas. Dishes will be cooked on the spot with samples to taste!

Emergencies At Sea with John Connolly

West Marine, San Carlos
Thursday, October 21 @ 6pm

Join us at the Golden Gate Yacht Club as we discuss the 15 most common emergencies at sea and how to respond to them: demasting, engine failure, holes in the boat, crew overboard, etc.

Upcoming Events

- October 2 - Docking Clinic (9am - 4pm)
- October 16 - Club Sail (10am - 4pm), BBQ @ 3:30pm
- October 17 - Refresher Course (9am - 4pm)
- October 21 - John Connolly’s Emergencies at Sea @ West Marine, San Carlos
- October 23 - Full Moon Hike, Tennessee Valley (6 - 10pm) FREE!
- November 6 - Member Appreciation Day - BBQ and Charter Specials
to free such deposits from the hose. The oil is to keep all the rubber parts lubricated. In fact, some crews on charter boats in the Caribbean pump all the leftover salad and salad dressing down the heads to keep the soft parts in good working order.

It doesn’t surprise us that someone who cleaned their hoses, treated their head and hoses with oil and vinegar, and pumped plenty of times, hasn’t had any toilet problems. Most problems are caused by unknowing and/or uncaring guests who don’t follow the rules. We once had an obviously disconnected head sitting on its side on Profligate, the seat heavily duct-taped shut, and a sign on it admonishing people not to use it. Despite all the implied and obvious imprecations, some numbskull ignored the sign, took the tape off, set it upright and pooped in it. You should have seen the crestfallen look on his face when he was told that he was going to have to clean it out.

⇑⇑

NO MORE THAN TWO 24-INCH LENGTHS

I’m up here in Ganges, British Columbia, on a powerboat charter with my parents and my daughter. We’re celebrating the peeps’ 66th anniversary — as in they’ve been married all that time! I saved the September Latitude to read on the trip, and I just got a bang out of the letter about marine heads and toilet paper.

I’ve been sailing since nobody knew what a holding tank was, and when the concept of them was finally explained, we all thought it was disgusting. Eew! Who would sail around with a tank full of poop? And we certainly wouldn’t sail around with a bag full of nasty TP either! That’s why God made fish! At Catalina, the opal eye — otherwise known as the ‘poopy perch’ — loved hanging around under the boats. Pumping the head was a sure way to create a mad feeding frenzy, much to the entertainment of my 10-year-old self! The poopy perch are hard to come by these days as everybody now has those danged tanks. The fishing was a lot better back then, too. Marine heads actually love TP in reasonable doses, and it’s good for them as it helps clean out the hoses. The only time heads don’t digest TP is when the hoses are constricted by that nasty scaly stuff. This stuff builds up when people don’t pump enough. I buy vast amounts of double-ply Costco TP for home and my Cal 40. None of that thin, scratchy stuff for me. As long as you don’t put more than two 24-inch lengths of paper in per flush, you’re good to go. That includes your organic donation as well. If you need an additional wad of paper, flush the first batch first, then carry on as above.

When I used to skipper a big schooner for week-long charters, we — as many as 12 of us — all shared one head. Following the system described above, we didn’t clog the head in 11 years. Sure, I had to explain how to use the head, which was always good for a few crude remarks and giggles, but we never had a problem. I’m sure glad we didn’t sail around with all that used TP in bags. Besides, putting organic paper and poo in plastic bags is kind of silly if you think about it, as it can’t decompose in landfill.

When we had our check-out session for the powerboat
Centrally located off Hwy. 80 at University Ave. • Fast Access to the Central Bay • Fuel Dock • Marine Center with 35 Ton Lift Capacity • Launch Ramp • Waterfront Hotel • Restaurants • Adventure Playground • 17 Acre Off-leash Dog Park • Picnic Sites • Deli and More...

Available Berths*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Berth Description</th>
<th>Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>84' Downwind Double, Live-aboard</td>
<td>$1,071.84/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65' Downwind Double, Live-aboard</td>
<td>$928.25/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65' Downwind Double</td>
<td>$783.25/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65' Crosswind Single, Live-aboard</td>
<td>$928.25/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65' Crosswind Single</td>
<td>$783.25/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60' Downwind Double</td>
<td>$621.00/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60' Upwind Single</td>
<td>$788.40/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60' Downwind Double, New Docks</td>
<td>$585.00/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52' Upwind Double</td>
<td>$586.56/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52' Upwind Double, Live-aboard</td>
<td>$731.56/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50' Downwind Single</td>
<td>$564.00/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50' Downwind Single, Live-aboard</td>
<td>$564.00/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50’ Downwind Single, Live-aboard</td>
<td>$709.00/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48’ Downwind Double, New Docks</td>
<td>$441.60/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48’ Downwind Double, New Docks</td>
<td>$441.60/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41’ Upwind Single</td>
<td>$472.32/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40’ Downwind Double</td>
<td>$368.00/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40’ Downwind Double, Live-aboard</td>
<td>$513.00/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36’ Upw 2-wide/Multihull, New Docks, Live-abd</td>
<td>$832.47/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36’ Upwind Double, New Docks</td>
<td>$343.73/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36’ Downwind 2-wide/Multihull, New Docks</td>
<td>$624.96/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36’ Downwind Double, New Docks</td>
<td>$312.48/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36’ Upwind Double</td>
<td>$343.73/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32’ Downwind Double</td>
<td>$277.76/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30’ Upwind 2-wide/Multihull, New Docks</td>
<td>$572.88/mo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Berths subject to availability

*all rental agreements & permits subject to approval of application and vessel inspection. Customer responsible for 1st month rent plus deposit, and all applicable fees.
LETTERS

we’re on, we were told to not, under any circumstances, pump the holding tank overboard in U.S. waters. But we’re in Canadian waters now, and they are fine with us dumping the tank — as long as we’re in a deep-water area and not in a bay or a marina. Duh. The phrase the Canadians use is, “The solution to pollution is dilution.” Be sure to pronounce it in Canadian, eh? I like how they think here.

Showering in the tropics? Sometimes a girl’s gotta shower in private, but not always. It’s kind of fun to wash outdoors. A few years ago, I got a delivery gig taking a good-sized cat from Florida to the Chesapeake. After a million breakdowns in ‘the Ditch’, we were finally able to go offshore and get into the Gulf Stream. One morning it was picture perfect out there, with no wind and flat, warm seas. As I had never swum in that particular piece of ocean, we stopped and went for a wash-and-swim. One of my friends who came along wasn’t a great swimmer, but she was up for the swim — as long as we didn’t get too far away from the boat and had a line in the water. Once she was comfortable, we grabbed the soap and washed our hair and soforth. Smart ass that I am, I said, “Don’t forget to wash your hoo.” She replied by saying, “Give me your hand.” (!) It turns out that she was drifting too far from the line in the water, was getting nervous, and wanted my hand to pull her closer to the line. We both almost drowned laughing, and still laugh about it years later.

I hope Anonymous gets over the ‘camping’ thing and realizes that there are as many ways to cruise as there are people doing it. Remember to ‘think outside the box’, sail with other people, and relax. It’s really a lot of fun!

By the way, they don’t just jump in the water and wash themselves. Smart couth sailors have suggested it might be why such a beautiful, splendid, and talented woman as Crow is still single, but that’s as disgusting as it is ridiculous.

Holly — Don’t let the popular and talented singer Sheryl Crow hear you talk about 24-inch lengths of toilet paper. As she wrote in a message about environmentalism: “I propose a limitation be put on how many squares of toilet paper can be used during any one sitting. I think we Americans are an indus trious enough people that we can make it work with only one square per restroom visit.”

We don’t know about the rest of you, but we think “industrious” is an unfortunate adjective to use when discussing using just one square of TP to clean up down there. A couple of uncouth sailors have suggested it might be why such a beautiful and talented woman as Crow is still single, but that’s as disgusting as it is ridiculous.

††† ONLY IF IT PASSED THROUGH YOUR MOUTH FIRST

I’ve probably captained or crewed on at least 60 boats on short and long passages, taught on dozens more, and have owned several myself. Not on a single one of those boats was there ever allowed anywhere but in a little basket next to the head. And certainly never directly into the head itself.

Holly Scott
Mahalo, Cal 40
Alamitos Bay

West Marine®

We have 17 stores in Northern California, including our Alameda Sailing Superstore!
Visit westmarine.com to find the store nearest you.

Spin Doctor

McLube Sailkote®
Dry Lubricant

Every sailboat relies on gear that spins, or slides, or otherwise has to move to operate. And the easier those pieces of gear can move, the better they work. And the better they work, the less you and your crew have to work. So essentially what we have here is the classic “win-win situation”. Which is why most sailboat racers, who care a lot about winning, use this stuff. Team McLube Sailkote® is remarkable in that it bonds to most any clean, dry surface and repels dirt, salt and grime that can gum up the works. It reduces friction and drag between surfaces in contact with air, water or other materials. The result is smoother operation of all the mechanical bits and pieces that you use for sail handling aboard. So give McLube Sailkote® a spin. You don’t have to be a racer to be a winner!

Available in all West Marine stores in sizes from 6oz. to Gallons.
Rebuild vs. Repower
What’s right for you?

Are you Happy With Your Present Boat?
Do you like its classic looks, strong construction and good sea keeping qualities? Chances are, you like everything about it... with one exception. Anyone who has ever owned a boat for more than a few years, will readily admit that there comes a point when the possibility of replacing an engine or two becomes a very real likelihood. To some, the mere thought of replacing their tired gas guzzling engines with a pair of new, fuel efficient diesels sounds great. To others, the task may appear somewhat daunting. After all, repowering any inboard is a little more involved than simply dropping a new outboard on your transom. In spite of its perceived complexity, repowering doesn’t have to be a hassle.

Engine Reliability is Paramount!
Engine selection is indeed important. Marine engines must, above all else, be reliable. Engine reliability is especially important in pleasure boats, where the capability of the crew to deal with mechanical problems may not equal that of crews on commercial vessels. Today’s marine engines have a long life; however, eventually either major repairs or replacement may become necessary. That is the time to consider repowering.

Cost vs. Value
It may be tempting to think that the value of a boat repowered with a new engine will increase enough to fully offset the cost of the new engine and its installation. Although the boat will be worth more with a new engine, the increase in value in the used boat market may not equal your investment if you sell the boat. The same is generally true if you convert from gas to diesel. The boat’s value will increase, but probably not enough to fully pay for the conversion. That said, you are considering the rebuild or repower because you want to use your boat, not sell it. And what is the value of having a reliable engine in your boat in terms of safety for your family?

The Rebuild/Repower Trade-Off
Although rebuilding an existing engine normally poses few challenges, the installation of a new engine usually provides significant performance and economic advantages. Many parts and accessories of a rebuilt engine – alternator, starter, water pump, for example – are usually retained, and have an uncertain further life expectancy. All parts of a new power plant will be unused and the entire engine will carry a very valuable manufacturer’s warranty. The new engine will be more reliable with state-of-the-art technology. In addition, new engines are typically more serviceable, provide superior performance, are cleaner running, and are much more fuel efficient. The reasons to repower far outweigh the excuses to rebuild.

Repowering, Getting the Job Done Right
A successful repowering project involves two equally critical decisions; choosing the right engine for the boat and selecting a qualified installer. While engines can be precisely defined by their specifications, the installation of new engines requires reliance upon the engineering judgment and the skill of those doing the work. We can recommend an engine and refer you to a qualified Yanmar Dealer to perform the repower.

For more information on the full Yanmar line-up and to get a free copy of “The Boater’s Guide to Successful Repowering”, contact:

DISTRIBUTOR:
Boatswain’s Locker
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
866-908-2676
www.boatswainslocker.com

DEALER:
Coast to Coast Marine Diesel, Inc.
San Pedro, CA 90731
310-547-1700
www.coastmarinediesel.com

DEALER:
Keefe Kaplan Maritime, Inc.
Point Richmond, CA 94804
510-235-5564
www.kkmi.com

DEALER:
List Marine, Inc.
Sausalito, CA 94965
415-332-5478
www.listmarine.com

DEALER:
Pacwest Marine & Industrial
San Diego, CA 92106
619-222-0475

DEALER:
Total Yachts Works
 Mazatlan, Mexico
669-913-4272
www.totalyachtworks.com
Cleaning out a stuck head has to be one of the most heinous jobs on a boat. Furthermore, if Mr. Anonymous ever comes to Hawaii, he'll find that even the most luxurious charter boats don't allow toilet paper in the onboard heads. The typical passenger briefing goes something like: "Remember, if it hasn't passed through your mouth, it doesn't belong in the onboard toilet. This is one of the strictest rules we have, right up there with don't fall overboard!"

If this is indeed a 'deal breaker' for Mr. Anonymous and his spouse/partner — I hate to say it, especially as an instructor — but perhaps cruising isn't for them. And ditto everything the Wanderer said about total awareness of all of your crews' bodily sounds, smells, and so forth, as sounds and smells travel remarkably well in such a small space.

And double ditto on the taking a shower belowdecks thing. There is almost nothing a captain hates worse than hearing the water pump running because someone's taking a shower and draining the precious freshwater supply. It's why God gave us Solar Showers.

Mark Joiner
Dolphin
Wailea, Maui

Readers — Due to the volume of mail on marine heads and showers, this topic will continue in the November issue.

↑↑LOOKING FOR THE PERFECT BAY BOAT

I could use your readers' advice. I'm a partner in a 30-ft sailboat that is almost perfect for our purposes, which is daysailing on the Bay, often singlehanded or with non-sailors as passengers. She has the following good qualities:

• She's comfortable and spacious.
• She's a dry boat.
• She's low-maintenance, in part because she has no wood outside.
• She's a '00 boat, which means she's reasonably new.
• Her self-tacking jib makes her easy to singlehanded and easy to tack.
• And she's reasonably fast.

There's just one hitch. In 17 knots of wind, she starts to get unruly without a reef in the main. In 20+ knots of wind — in other words, conditions we see every summer afternoon on the Bay — she's down-right unmanageable. As a result, I have to reef and unreef several times during a daysail, and it's starting to feel like work.

So my question is whether there is a modern daysailer/weekend cruiser in the 30- to 35-ft range that will behave in winds in the mid-20s without 800 lbs of meat on the rail.

Greg Welch
Planet Earth

Greg would prefer not to heel over this much, and not to have to reef so often.

Greg — Even if you had your sails cut very flat for Bay conditions, and kept the traveller way down low to try to keep the boat on her feet, we can't think of a boat that's not going to...
34th Annual
Saturday
Dec 4  2010
Oakland/ Alameda Estuary
Starting at 5:30pm

Lighted Yacht Parade

www.LightedYachtParade.com
Entry fee: $30 (incl a photo of your boat and a skippers goodie bag)
Hosted by Encinal Yacht Club, Oakland Yacht Club and Marina Village Yacht Harbor.

Enter your boat in the parade for a chance to win the $500 Grand Prize or watch the parade from the waterfront in Alameda or at Jack London Square in Oakland.

We are collecting unwrapped toys and food for those in need.
be significantly overpowered in 25 knots of wind — even if she has 2,000 lbs of meat on the rail. For maximum performance, most boats need to be reefed at between 15 and 18 knots, and some as low as 12 knots. In 20 knots of wind, most smaller boats can benefit from two reefs.

You can get a good idea of what boat you might want based on the ratio of the sail area to the ballast. Since we’re not up on that info for a lot of designs, we’ll put the question to our readership. Is your 30- to 35-ft boat a stiffy? If so, what kind is she, and what tips do you have for sailing her flat?

Another way to avoid reefing is to plan carefully where you sail at what time of the day. For example, if you sail out of a marina in Alameda or the East Bay, you’re less likely to reef if you sail to the Gate via Raccoon Strait and then back home via the Cityfront than if you do it in the opposite direction.

#### HEY, SHARK! GET OFF MY LINE!

I’m a bit surprised and disappointed that you published, on page 111 of the September issue, the photo of the idiot who caught and boated a shark during the Pacific Puddle Jump. Being people who love and respect the ocean, you should know that shark populations worldwide are quickly dwindling due to such practices as catching them, cutting off their fins for soup, and throwing them back to drown or bleed to death. In the future, let’s not show photos of idiots gloating about their big shark catch, shall we?

P. Meyerhof
Aphrodite, Islander 30 MKII
Berkeley

P. — The shark populations of the world are indeed being decimated. For example, in ’08, the last period for which we could find records, 75,000 lbs of thresher shark were landed by commercial fishermen in the Santa Barbara area, another 75,000 lbs in the San Diego area, 25,000 lbs in the Los Angeles area, and another 25,000 lbs in the rest of California. Again, this is just thresher shark, which is why you can find it in the fish section of just about any grocery store. To put this in some perspective, all of these areas are now landing only about 25% of the amount of thresher shark they got in ’01, and just 10% of what they got in ’82, which was the peak. The problem is almost certainly worse in Mexico, where the artisanal gillnet fishery goes after not just thresher shark, but also blue, hammerhead, white and Pacific angel sharks.

We don’t claim to be experts, but it’s our understanding that the United States, Mexico and international authorities have generally done a poor to abysmal job of protecting all fisheries, not just the shark fishery. Nonetheless, we don’t think that Puddle Jumpers and other cruisers, who catch fish to eat them, rather than for commercial purposes, are the problem. But we’ll happily remind all sailors that fish, like all other natural resources, from fresh water to oil, are in limited supply and should be consumed intelligently.

By the way, there’s a big difference between gloating and having a laugh, and the cruiser in the photo was having a laugh.
Come and have a great time in the Second Annual Cruisers Rally in El Salvador.
Next March 12 to April 30, 2011

Visit El Salvador and do canopy, surf, rappel, rafting, walk in the mountains, discover beautiful towns, archeological sites, be captivated by its culture and folklore, shop, and enjoy a vibrant nightlife. Everything in one day; because El Salvador is all inclusive!
INFERENCES AND ASSUMPTIONS

I get cranky when I see reports about sharks eating humans, such as in the September 17 'Lectronic. The fact is that humans eat sharks to the point where they will not recover. I’m sure that you remember the days when the carcasses of large hammerheads lined the beaches in Baja and Punta de Mita, with only their fins removed. Are you suggesting that we get rid of the rest of the sharks? Shame on you!

Tom Steketee
Vermont

Tom — In that ‘Lectronic, we reported that after landing a 12-ft tiger shark in the Bahamas, a fisherman noticed part of a human leg sticking out of its mouth. The shark was cut open and other human remains discovered. Using fingerprints, authorities were able to determine that it was the body of 43-year old Judson Newton, who had gone missing off so-called ‘Jaws Beach’ on New Providence Island, after he attempted to swim ashore from a disabled power boat.

Shame on us?! Please read the item again and try to find any recommendation, statement, suggestion, or even implication that sharks should be killed to save human lives. What a ridiculous idea. And what an even more preposterous idea to think we suggested anything of the sort.

CRUISING AND ‘UNSCOLLING’ WORKED FOR US

In response to Christine Currie’s letter in the August issue, Latitude wrote, “No cruiser has ever told us that home schooling was easy.” Well, we’ve homeschooled our daughter, Sequoia, for the last five years, including two seasons of cruising in Mexico, and it was certainly easier than dealing with the public school system in San Francisco!

Unfortunately, parents may think that ‘homeschooling’ involves re-creating the school environment at home, or on the boat, with the drudgery of textbooks and worksheets that have little relevance to the real world. It surprises me that many cruisers, who tend to think ‘outside of the box’ when it comes to their lifestyle, don’t question whether our ‘one size fits all’ education system is right for every kid. We always felt sorry for cruising parents who spent hours a day butting heads with their kids over school work.

We adopted the ‘unschooling’ approach. Rather than following a traditional school curriculum, we looked for learning experiences in our day-to-day lives. Cruising in Mexico offered so many opportunities! When shopping, Sequoia calculated prices in pesos versus dollars. When we bought diesel, she converted liters to gallons. Baking was a great way to work with fractions, as we halved or doubled recipes.

In terms of science, we had identification books for fish, birds, and marine mammals, so Sequoia was our resident naturalist. After snorkeling, she’d identify all the fish she’d seen. When sailing, she’d scoop up jellyfish in a net. When dolphins rode our bow wave, she’d be on the bowsprit, cheering them on. And though she never wrote a report or took a test on cetaceans, I have no doubt that seeing these creatures in the wild has made a lasting impression on her and her life.

And though the cruising life can be full of activity, there is a lot of down time. Reading was a big part of everyday living for the whole crew. We also had lots of time for games. Multiplication War is a variation of the old card game that taught Sequoia her times tables. Bananagrams, a speedier version of Scrabble, is a family favorite. Scrambled States is a great way to learn U.S. geography. And trivia games like Brain Quest were a perfect diversion when we were underway.

Sequoia also spent time knitting and making jewelry. She
A Perfect Fit for Any Vessel

You don’t have to be a *Salty Dog* to find a great slip at Marina Bay.

Whether it’s just for the weekend or a permanent berth, Marina Bay Yacht Harbor has room for yachts, multihulls, classics, and ‘regular’ boats too!

Slips are available in all shapes and sizes, with large end-ties open for multihulls or large yachts.

Convenient, sunny, and ready to welcome you to a new world of sailing from Marina Bay.

Why stay at Marina Bay? Discover the difference…

Marina Services and Amenities:

- Deep draft harbor
- Short sail to Central Bay & beyond
- Peaceful park setting
- Stunning City views
- Dock boxes & water at each slip
- Phone/DSL connections available
- Heated restrooms & showers
- Free pumpout stations
- Guest berthing available
- Shoreside storage units available
- Can accommodate vessels 20’-120’
- Easy freeway access
- On the San Francisco Bay Trail
- Electronic Gate Control on docks
- 30-amp & 50 amp shorepower
- Amini’s Deli & General Store on site
- Salute E Vita Italian Ristorante on site
- The Boilerhouse Restaurant nearby
- Close to public transit & BART
- Nearby boatyards & chandleries
- Live bait (in season)
- Boat washdown stations
- Meeting & event facilities available
- Free Wi-Fi
- Free ice
- Laundry facilities
- Public launch ramp
- Video surveillance
- Ample free parking

Marina Bay Yacht Harbor
(510) 236-1013
www.MarinaBayYachtHarbor.com
bought a recorder at a swap meet in La Paz, found two books about how to play it by asking on the morning net, and taught herself to read music. This is not to mention all the knots she learned to tie, how to drive the dinghy, and all the cool sailing stuff she would have never learned in school! The only task we gave her was to keep a travel journal. Because there were so many exciting things to write about, she was generally happy to comply.

One of the great things about cruising is that everyone is trying something new. Whether it’s how to surf-land your dinghy or fix a finicky outboard, the learning process is a part of daily life. When your kids see you take on new challenges, struggle, fail, and (hopefully!) ultimately succeed, they’ll be better prepared to do the same.

In terms of Christine Currie’s particular situation, I can’t say whether homeschooling is the right choice for her family, but I agree with Latitude’s opinion that “most active young boys would get a better and more useful education cruising on a boat than they would caged up in almost any classroom in America, at least until high school age”.

It seems to us that most kids are happy cruising until they are about 12, at which point living on a boat with your parents loses some of its appeal. Indeed, our daughter decided she wants to go back to school and will be entering eighth grade this fall. Compared to the dread with which I faced middle school, her enthusiasm is remarkable!

I’ve always tried to approach giving parenting advice the same way that one should go about giving anchoring advice. In other words, keep it to yourself! What works for some families may not work for others. But I can say that for our family, cruising and unschooling went together perfectly. We encourage other families to cast off the dock lines and figure out what works for them!

Susan Detwiler & Todd Huss
Sugata. Hans Christian 38
Emery Cove Marina

Susan and Todd — So much of the education system in the United States seems ineffective and/or dated. About five years ago, we watched a KTVU 2 news segment in horror as the head of math for the Oakland Schools repeatedly declined to attempt to solve a grammar-school level math problem, such as what’s 3 times 30. She begged off, saying it had been a while since she’d gone over such material. Had she seen it, Mrs. White, who did such a great job teaching us geometry at Skyline High in Oakland in the mid ’60s, would have been furious.

Our son and daughter were lucky enough to be able to attend excellent public schools until middle school in Southern Marin, where most of the administrators, teachers and parents really cared. What a rarity! Even so, it wasn’t a good fit for our son — and a lot of other boys — who seemed to be too kinetic to thrive in such a restrictive environment. We’re sure our son would have gotten a better education if we’d taken him around the world on our boat, where he could have learned by doing and observing.

Education methods haven’t seemed to progress much in the last 100 years, but some brilliant folks finally seem to be doing something about it — and at a pittance. Better yet, they are doing it in ways that are ideal for kids who are going cruising.

Consider 33-year-old Sal Khan, who was born and raised in New Orleans by a Calcutta-born mother and a Bangladesh-born father. Using basic and inexpensive equipment — we’re talking a $200 Camtasia recorder, free Smooth Draw 3 software, and an $80 Wacom Bamboo Tablet on a PC — Khan has personally made more than 1,600 educational videos on everything...
Whether you are replacing one stanchion or upgrading your entire boat, we manufacture a complete line of stanchions, bases and gates.

- Stanchion tubes available in 3 different tip styles
- Stanchions and gates can be made removable or with fixed bases.

1082 West Ninth Street, Upland, California 91786
Phone: (909) 985-9993
FAX: (909) 946-3913
email: garhauer@garhauermarine.com
http://www.garhauermarine.com

See us at the Annapolis Boat Show
LETTERS

from basic arithmetic through the most sophisticated biology, chemistry, organic chemistry and physics, to a four-part series on the French Revolution. These courses—which are taught in 10-minute segments—are available to everyone in the world with internet access...for free! Khan says that since he already has a beautiful wife, a hilarious son, two Hondas and a decent house, his goal in life is to create the world's first free, world-class virtual school, where anyone can learn anything. He's gotten enthusiastic reviews from the likes of Bill Gates.

Could it be that the old education model of tens of thousands of well-intentioned, but perhaps not always the most talented or inspired, teachers facing an overwhelming number of distracted students in prison-like settings might be in for a change?

What if all students could receive instruction from the most gifted 1% of the teachers in the country, and for a fraction of what education is costing today? And get education in areas they are really interested in?

If you're about to go cruising with a child, we recommend that you check out the Khan Academy, or something similar. If you check the list of free classes, we're pretty sure you'll see some you'd like to take yourself. And would that set a great example for your child?

Could watching free videos from the Khan Academy be a solution to onboard home-schooling?

WWW.KHANACADEMY.ORG

Could watching free videos from the Khan Academy be a solution to onboard home-schooling?

A TEAM CALIFORNIA CREWMEMBER’S PERSPECTIVE

I'm writing in response to Brian Trelivig's July letter and Lee Turner's August letter about the way the Clipper Cup fleet was received in San Francisco. Speaking as a member of the Team California crew, the City of San Francisco, the Golden Gate YC, Customs and Immigration, and the State of California are not to blame for the poor fleet reception on April 4. Latitude is correct that these events are usually arranged and paid for by the race organization, not local governments.

The Team California entry was not "the State of California's representative." It was a boat branded by Clipper Ventures, the for-profit organization that owns one of the (now) nine boats in the around-the-world biennial 'race' it hosts for paying amateur crew. The State of California can barely cut me a paycheck, let alone dump bags of money into an aging fiberglass yacht flying a British flag with mostly British crew. This state was never part of any Clipper event. And, in fact, only six of the 42 crew were from California.

Governor Schwarzenegger promised nothing to Clipper Ventures or to their branded entry Team California. His office simply wrote a nice form letter sending his "best wishes for success." I have a similar letter that his office sent to me in '04.
DO IT WITH VIVID, THE HARD ABLATIVE ANTIFOULING THAT COMES IN 24 BRIGHT COLORS PLUS THE WHITEST WHITE AND THE BLACKEST BLACK. BURNISH IT TO A HARD, FAST RACING FINISH AND NOT ONLY WILL YOU FLY PAST THEM, YOU’LL GIVE THEM A FLEETING YET MEMORABLE GLIMPSE OF YOUR WILD SIDE.

FLASH THEM SOMETHING VIVID TO REMEMBER.

www.pettitpaint.com • 800-221-4466
for representing the United States in a different international athletic competition.

Clipper Ventures used this letter, and Governor Schwarzenegger's fame, to market their event, and to imply that he was somehow endorsing Team California and that he would attend events at the San Francisco stopover. The fact that Schwarzenegger even sent this letter, and sent a representative to one crew event in San Francisco, was actually due to the efforts of Bob DeWitt of the Santa Cruz YC, and of my father, former Assemblyman William T. Bagley. Schwarzenegger was in the middle of the health care and budget crisis, and had no duty whatsoever to be in San Francisco late on a Sunday evening.

It is true that there were over-the-top welcomes and bon voyage ceremonies at different ports during the race, but they were all at ports where there was a bona fide, cold, hard cash-paying sponsor — such as Hull, Qingdao, Singapore, Cape Breton Island, and Kinsale/Cork. The asking price for full sponsorship was in the realm of four million British pounds — about $6 million U.S. There were no “warm welcomes” in Rio, Port Kingston, or New York City, which, like San Francisco, didn’t have a sponsor.

The stopovers at the sponsoring cities were also wisely held in conjunction with other non-sailing festivals, creating the appearance of a larger fan base. Making things more difficult for San Francisco, a stopover wasn’t even confirmed until midway through the event. Clipper had never had a stopover in San Francisco before, and not many people — especially non-sailors — even knew the event existed. Furthermore, both the anticipated arrival of the fleet in San Francisco and the restart date changed almost daily because of multiple yacht breakages on the way to China and on the way to San Francisco. And the restart went from a weekend to a weekday. Consequently, it wasn’t so easy for local sailors — or anyone else — to know when this was supposed to happen.

The anticipated arrival of Team California was uncertain because they lost the ability to communicate because of a dismasting. After the dismasting, Team California didn’t have paper charts either, as the skipper, defying logic, jettisoned them into the Pacific. So the boat’s position wasn’t readily available.

The U.S. Immigration Service did the 70+ crew a favor by arriving at the yacht club after hours and processing all the boats at once. They could have made the crews stay onboard until the next day and processed them during normal business hours. The officials were professional and very patient. I’m not sure what other “officials” should have attended the arrival of these boats. Our elected officials have jobs to do and families to care for, and there is no requirement that they attend every social event throughout the City. Again, Team California and her gracious escorts didn’t arrive during normal business hours. Representatives from Mayor Newsom and Governor Schwarzenegger’s offices did appear at a subsequent crew event, and gave kind and encouraging words to the participants.
Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we’ve ever offered to cruising sailors. That’s because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years. To discuss your sailcloth needs – whether our state-of-the-art Vectran® or our soft, tight-weave Dacron®—give us a call today.

Call us about our FALL DISCOUNTS in effect through the end of October!
In actuality, on the night of arrival, all the crew wanted to do was have a few cold drinks, a meal that didn’t come out of a tin, a shower, and some sleep. Other than one slab of warm beer at the dock from Clipper Ventures, all of the drinks and food at the Golden Gate YC were provided by joining crew, friends and family. Clipper did not sponsor this welcoming event.

Logistically, there are few marinas that could have handled all nine of the 68-ft racing yachts. The people at the San Francisco Marina Yacht Harbor did their level best to accommodate all of the boats and the more than 200 crew. One cannot expect them to displace permanent slip holders. The harbormaster was patient with the constant ingress and egress of the many crew throughout the two-week stopover. This is not the first port stop where the crew had to walk some distance to reach their boats. This is not the first port stop where the boats were not all right next to each other. Besides, after spending seven months together, sometimes distance is a good thing.

Clipper Ventures repeatedly hinted that crew might get to meet Governor Schwarzenegger, and that the Jamaica crew might get to ‘race’ with Usain Bolt, the Jamaican sprinting star, and similar things. The crews were unnecessarily promised many things like this that never materialized. Other than soggy underpants for 10 months, not much in the Clipper race is free.

Shana Bagley
‘09/’10 Team California Crewmember

SHANA — Thank you for a crewmember’s perspective of the event.

SHIPPING BENEFITS SAILORS TOO

I can’t help commenting on the September 15 ‘Lectronic item about boats having to take evasive action in the Oakland Estuary in order to not be hit by ships. Correspondent Goose Gossman — love the name! — wrote, “You really have to wonder where all the stuff in those big metal boxes is going — and if the enormous trouble humans go through to get it is worth the effort.”

As a Port Commissioner at one of several ports in the Bay Area, I can answer that question. According to the U.S. Department of Transportation statistics, about 95% of United States foreign trade that passes through our port system is transported by water. That means most of our consumer goods — clothes, furniture, food, electronics, and so forth — come by ship. More than half of it comes to West Coast ports and moves east by rail or truck. In California, it’s mostly through containers to Oakland, Los Angeles and Long Beach.

This transportation is far more fuel efficient and cost-effective than other methods of transportation. That’s why the Department of Transportation is initiating a “Marine Highways Initiative” intended to move goods from port to port within the U.S., in addition to our current import/export activity.
Marina CostaBaja, at the Gateway to the Sea of Cortez in La Paz, South Baja.

Marina CostaBaja’s protected location, concrete docks and double basin design offers controlled access to 250 prime slips for vessels ranging from 30-200 feet.

OUR PRIME FACILITIES
Potable desalinized water • Secure dock boxes • Largest fuel dock in the area • Crew lounge
Pump out service • 24 hour security • Laundry service

CALL US NOW AND ASK FOR SPECIAL SHORT AND LONG TERM SLIP RATES
While you are here receive a 10% discount at the SPA located at the new hotel CostaBaja Resort & Spa and special Golf Course rates. TOLL FREE: 01-866-409-9940

Visit CostaBaja, a master planned community and enjoy Golf or relax at the Beach Club or choose your future home among a variety of Condos, Villas and Townhouses.

Discover the most beautiful bays, islands and marine life in what is known as “The Aquarium of the World”.

Gabriel Ley (Marina Manager)
info@costabajaresort.com
011 52 (612) 121-6225
www.marinacostabajaresort.com
From the perspective of recreational mariners, most of the deepwater ports would not stay dredged if it weren’t for shipping activity. Recreational boating revenue is usually not large enough to sustain the deeper drafts required for sailing vessels in many harbors, creeks, rivers and inland waterways. So, yes, it is worth the effort. And the next time your sailboat has to give way to a shipping vessel, give them a wave of thanks because they are both a major part of our Bay Area economy and critical to our boating community.

Lorianna Kastrop, First Mate Goose, Catalina 30 South Beach Commissioner, Port of Redwood City

Lorianna — Thank you for the letter. It seems counterintuitive — which is why some environmentalists and locavores have such a hard time getting their heads around it — but transporting goods, including food, by large ship is astonishingly fuel- and cost-efficient. We feel no guilt in buying cherries from Chile in the winter at big box stores because we know they got to us using less fuel per cherry than those arriving in corner markets from the Central Valley in the early summer. Nonetheless, we always stand a good watch so as not to be run down by a ship full of cherries, furniture, appliances, and all the rest.

SURE, THERE MIGHT BE WORSE THINGS IN LIFE

Not funny. I was hoping I could grab a copy of the September Latitude right after it hit the streets, but my stupid homeowner’s association picked today to have sealant applied to our driveways — five months after they’d been paved! I could have left my car on the street, except that street sweeper schedules have us doing the ‘musical parking spot’ game every three hours. So I’m stuck in for two days. Now I know there are worse things that can befall a human than being denied immediate gratification of their Latitude, but I consider it akin to having my hands tied behind my back. If I start to get the shakes, I’ll walk over the Aeolian YC and pick up a copy.

Carolyn Samit
Alameda

Carolyn — Thanks for the very kind words. You’ll be happy to find out that Latitude is also available online — including back issues to May ’07. While we know most readers prefer to hold the magazine in their hands, the photo reproductions online are spectacular!
COME VISIT COYOTE POINT MARINA:
*The Peninsula's Complete Recreational Destination!*

**BERTHING**
- Slips to 40’ available
- Inside ties from $85 per mo.
- Multihull side ties available
- Check out our rates!

**FUEL DOCK & PUMP OUT**
- Open 7 days per week
- Gas and diesel available
- Check our prices
- Free pump outs

**GREAT WEATHER!**

**COYOTE POINT RECREATIONAL AREA – HOME TO:**
- Coyote Point Marina
- Poplar Creek Golf Course
- Coyote Point Park
- Captain’s House Conference Center
- Beach, Picnic & BBQ Areas
- Coyote Point Yacht Club
- Dominic’s Restaurant
- Magic Mountain Playground
- Coyote Point Museum
- Shoreline Trail

**COME FOR A VISIT – WE THINK YOU’LL STAY**
*Call us and mention this ad for a FREE Weekend Guest Berth*

COYOTE POINT MARINA - 1900 Coyote Point Drive • San Mateo
650.573.2594
THE ART OF BOAT NAME PRONUNCIATION

A reader asked what cruisers do for health insurance. My out-of-country insurance coverage is probably applicable to only a few folks, but since you asked, I’m a retired soldier and insured under Tricare for Life. Since I’m also a qualified geezer citizen, I’m covered under Medicare as well.

Tricare for Life has issued me a statement declaring to any country that my insurance will cover me anywhere on the planet. Since more than a few military retirees become ex-pats and live abroad, out-of-country claims are routine for Tricare.

By the way, I had to show proof of my health insurance to the French consulate in San Francisco before they would give me a visa extension for French Polynesia beyond the normal six months. I, for one, want more than three months in those islands when I get there next year. By the way, the consulate was pretty adamant about not giving the extension without seeing proof of health insurance.

We’ll see you on the Ha-Ha later this month. I did it in ‘00 with a different boat, a Maple Leaf 42, of the same name as the one I have now. I doubt that the Poobah will pronounce Balquhidder any better this time than last, but I’m good with that. I made a bunch of cruising friends on the ‘00 rally, including some that I buddyboated with down south, and some with whom I crossed the Atlantic to Europe in ‘01. I’m looking forward to this year’s Ha-Ha!

Don Patterson
Balquhidder, Hunter Passage 450
Tacoma, WA

Don — We’re glad that you have the health insurance, but hope you never have to use it. Our apologies for mispronouncing your boat’s name during the last Ha-Ha, but Gaelic, let alone Scottish Gaelic, has always been difficult for us. We promise to try harder this year.

ANOTHER MEMBER OF THE ‘OVER 30 CLUB’

In the early ‘70s, Tom Wylie designed a half-tonner, built a mold, and popped out Animal Farm and Hawkeye. In succeeding years they would both win the World Half Ton Championship. Tom then tweaked the keel position and designed a fractional rig, and the popular Hawkfarm one-design class was born. I had been racing Fledgling, my 24-ft wood Golden Gate, and swapping season championships with George Schuldt on Smoothie Too. Schuldt and I both made the move to the Hawkfarm fleet at the same time. Mine was Eclipse, hull #9 of the original run of 10 boats. She was launched and commissioned in August of ‘76, and I’ve owned her ever since.

I was in the early stages of my career back then and not making a lot of money. In fact, the bank turned down my initial application for a boat loan. I went back to the loan officer, explained that sailing was what I did, and offered to double the downpayment. He then approved the loan. I had to sell Fledgling, my El Toro, and everything else that I had of value to make that downpayment.

I live in Alameda, and used to go down to Wylie Design Group each evening after work to watch the progress on Eclipse. It was interesting to watch the tension between Tom Wylie and Dave Roberts, the production manager. Tom would say, “Dave, we have to make them light.” And Dave would respond, “Tom, we have to make them strong.” The result was a remarkable 28-ft medium displacement stiff boat that sailed to her rating on San Francisco Bay and the Gulf of the Farallones in varying conditions during all times of year. And the design has stood the test of time.
### 2011 Summer Special Package!

Stay 5 months from June 1st to October 31st, 2011 at USD $0.24 cents per foot per day plus 16% tax.

*Boat must be here from June 1st to October 31st, 2011. (metered power extra)*

### 2011 Winter Cruising Rates:


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIZE OF BOAT</th>
<th>0’ TO 41’</th>
<th>42’ TO 60’</th>
<th>61’ TO 90’</th>
<th>90’ OVER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TIME OF STAY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 TO 07 DAYS</td>
<td>$0.95</td>
<td>$1.05</td>
<td>$1.40</td>
<td>$1.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08 TO 29 DAYS</td>
<td>$0.60</td>
<td>$0.70</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
<td>$1.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 TO 90 DAYS</td>
<td>$0.43</td>
<td>$0.61</td>
<td>$0.70</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91 DAYS OR MORE</td>
<td>$0.36</td>
<td>$0.43</td>
<td>$0.50</td>
<td>$0.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Rates, in U.S. dollars, are based on documented length and do not include 16% tax. 30 foot minimum charge.

For all reservation and details:
Contact: elvira@marina-mazatlan.com
elviramarinamazatlan@gmail.com
Phone: 011 52 669 2936
Phone & fax: 011 52 669 669 2937

Real Estate
www.marinamazatlan.com.mx

Harbor Master: Jaime Ruiz  email: jaimeruiz@marina-mazatlan.com
LETTERS

The Hawkfarm class qualified for the ODCA (One Design Class Association) in our first year on the water, and the enthusiasm of those original owners was infectious. We sought out racing opportunities wherever we could find them, including One-Design, Midget Ocean Racing Association (MORA), and Handicap Divisions Association (HDA). We even tried to get accepted into the Small Boat Racing Association (SBRA), but were turned down. When there was no yacht club-sponsored race for us, we set up our own Wylie Weekends and used rabbit starts. We raced almost every weekend, and often two days per weekend. I was the youngest and least experienced skipper in the group, and my learning curve was steep. But I had a talented group to show me how it was done.

Several of the original Hawkfarms had multi-generational crews, with young folks who had grown up in junior sailing programs around the Bay. The formidable Patrys on Manface slugged it out with the Vincents on Mercedes, the Nashes on El Gavilan, the Schuldts on Cannonball, the Lowells on Flying Circus, and later the Desenbergs on Sparrowhawk. In addition to these family boats, there were also other highly-skilled skippers: Tony Thomas on the first Hawkfarm, Heatwave; Len Cheney on Hotcakes; Paul Altman on Predator; and Warren Sankey on Jenerator. The excitement and enthusiasm of the new fleet also drew attention from world-class sailors who often appeared on one or another of the boats. Folks like Kim Desenberg, Kame Richards, Bob Smith, Chris Corlett, and Dee Smith. Over time, Eclipse and I began to gradually move up into the middle of the fleet.

In those early years and into the early ‘80s, I built a crew from a group of underachieving rugby players who lived in Santa Cruz and loved sailing Eclipse on the Bay. We called them the Sweathogs, and they called me Mr. Kotter. They were big and strong, willing to learn, and were great fun to be around. Sweathog stories from those years abound, but two are truly memorable. On one race against Dee Smith, who has gone on to America’s Cup and other world class sailing, the Sweathogs took umbrage at the way that they perceived he was treating their skipper. When we had cleared our finishing marks, they jumped Dee and threw him overboard. Dee took it in good humor, but I was appalled.

Before a postponement of another race off the Berkeley Circle, we drifted close to Predator. The Sweathogs reached out, grabbed Predator’s lifelines, jumped aboard, and ducked down below to steal the lunches from their icebox before rushing back to Eclipse. Much to my distress, Predator’s sandwiches were better than mine — and I never heard the end of it.

With the Sweathogs on board, Eclipse finally won a MORA Season Championship. But the Sweathogs just couldn’t seem to get to the boat on time on race days, so I fired them and began to build a crew of ‘adults’. Paul Altman immediately jumped on the now available Sweathogs. The next time we raced was during a very blustery day on the Bay, the kind of conditions the Sweathogs took pride in excelling in. My adult crew and I beat them by several boatlengths. Life was good!
Join one Almar Marina and you have reciprocal privileges at any of Almar’s 17 locations from San Francisco to San Diego and out to Hawaii. Programs included in your slips fees: *Boat Handling Classes* *Navigation Courses* *Electrical Courses* *Anchor Outs* *Seminars on Local Destinations.*

almar.com

Eclipse went on to finish second in the ’81 MOHA long distance race to San Diego. After the race, the race crew flew home and the delivery crew — including my girlfriend Rose — flew in. A few days later we were bashing our way north into big, cold, square waves at Conception and later Arguello, when Rose decided the only way we were going to survive was to get some hot food into us. So she went below and prepared it. That’s when I decided to ask her to marry me. She agreed, and we began growing new crew from the beginning. One of my favorite sailing photos is of the Eclipse National Champion crew taken in ’86 at the San Francisco YC, with our shore support team of Rose, 3-year-old David, and 3-month-old Ben.

One of my greatest days on Eclipse occurred in the late ’90s. With Rose and both my then-teenage sons aboard, we won our race. I remember feeling like it just didn’t get any better than that.

After 35 years of racing and cruising Eclipse, I can honestly say that the boat has never disappointed me. Although we are sailing less than before, we are still racing and enjoying every sail. But with the kids now gone and other activities beckoning, I have sadly decided to put Eclipse up for sale.

But I would like to thank the entire sailing community for the past 40 years of excellent sailing, support and friendship. The wonderful thing about this sailing is that there is always more to learn, and the boat, the wind, the water, and the sailors keep reminding us and teaching us.

Fred Hoffman
Eclipse, Hawkfarm
Marina Village, Alameda

EQUAL TIME

In the September issue of Latitude, Stuart Gregor wrote demanding to know what Republican has done worse things than Massachusetts Senator John Kerry, who didn’t pay taxes on the $7 million sailboat he had built in New Zealand.

I give him Randy ‘Duke’ Cunningham, former U.S. Representative of San Diego, who while in office acquired the 34-ton motoryacht Duke Stir. To quote from the newspapers of the day, “On November 28, 2005, Cunningham pled guilty to tax evasion, conspiracy to commit bribery, mail fraud and wire fraud in federal court in San Diego. Among the many bribes Cunningham admitted receiving were the house sale at an inflated price, the free use of the yacht, a used Rolls-Royce, antique furniture, Persian rugs, jewelry, and a $2,000 contribution for his daughter’s college graduation party. With the plea bargain, Cunningham faced a maximum of 10 years. Had he fought the charges, he risked spending the rest of his life in prison.’

In February of ’06, Senator John Kerry introduced a bill, the Federal Pension Forfeiture Act, nicknamed the ’Duke
WHEN IT’S TIME TO HAUL OUT, WE KNOW YOU HAVE A CHOICE.

HERE’S WHY YOU SHOULD CHOOSE BAY MARINE BOATWORKS.

Of course, when it comes to getting your boat hauled out for repairs, there are more than a few boatyard choices in the Bay Area. However, as many sailors have discovered, there is only one boatyard that can conduct quality repairs at the right price, with no nasty surprises when it comes time to pay the bill – Bay Marine Boatworks. We can guarantee up-front pricing for our customers because we’re a full-service boatyard in the full sense of the word. Which means we offer a full range of services for all types of sailboats, and solutions for all kinds of customers.

So call us today for details about our current promotion, and you’ll discover that your best choice is to haul your sailboat out at Bay Marine, the sailor’s boatyard.
Cunningham Act’, to prevent lawmakers who have been convicted of official misconduct from collecting taxpayer-funded pensions.

Jim Cooper
Kayaker
San Francisco

Jim — Thank you for coming up with the specific example on the Republican side. But isn’t there laugh-out-loud irony in John Kerry standing in judgment of another elected official, and then, despite being the richest man in the U.S. Senate, trying to stiff his own constituents out of half a million in taxes? As we said before, a pox on those on both sides of the aisle. The only mystery to us is how long it’s going to be before the younger generations — who are the ones who are really going to get screwed — start sharpening the pikes and erecting guillotines.

MISSING DIGIT CLUB NOMINEE: JERRY GARCIA

I’m not applying for Latitude’s ‘Missing Digit Club’: I’m nominating. Although he doesn’t — or rather, didn’t — sail, I’d like to nominate Jerry Garcia of the Grateful Dead. As some readers may know, he lost the middle finger of his right hand when he was four when his brother accidentally cut it off while chopping wood. Speaking as a sailor, I’ve found Garcia’s music to be inspirational, entertaining and even informative. And he did some wonderful, nautically themed songs in the genre of old sea chanties on his collaborative CD with David Grisman called Shady Grove.

As an aside, I used Ripple as the first song in the soundtrack to the one-hour video I made of my ’07 Ha-Ha adventure. (I’m still working on the video for my ’09 Ha-Ha sail.) If all goes well, it won’t be long before you’ll be seeing my sailboat, Sugar Magnolia, sailing around the Bay — hopefully someday with a spinnaker carrying the Dead’s SYF logo. I’d name my boat China Cat Sunflower, but I’m a monohull kind of guy.

Steve Hajnal
Sugar Magnolia, Kalik 33
Bay Area

Steve — Ol’ Jerry used to sometimes block the driveway at the Latitude office in Mill Valley with his big BMW while he got treatment from the chiropractor next door. Once we saw him around the corner at the 7-Eleven, hunched over to be inconspicuous while furtively grabbing a couple of fistfuls of candy bars. It just happened to be when he was on the front cover of Rolling Stone for the last time, and a bunch of hippie kids ran up to him and asked in disbelief, “Jerry, Jerry, is that you?” It made them realize that people don’t look anything like they do glossed up on the covers of slick magazines.

There’s a sailing angle to all this. Shady Grove was also the name of a fine album by the Grateful Dead’s San Francisco contemporaries, Quicksilver Messenger Service, one of our favorite groups of the era. Another Hit Of Fresh Air, anyone? Quicksilver was headed by the charismatic Dino Valente, who after living on a houseboat on Richardson Bay, got flush and bought the
October To-Do List

It's easy as 1-2-3

1. Call Liz about new cushions
2. Choose your style
3. Go sailing!

North Beach Marine Canvas

415.543.1887

nbmc@earthlink.net
www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com
Pier 40, The Embarcadero
South Beach Harbor, San Francisco

South Beach Riggers

Winning Technology for the Hot Race or the Casual Cruise

- Expert advice, sales and splicing of Vectran, Spectra, Technora, and Dacron by our certified splicer
- Professional survey and tune for your rig
- Standing and running rigging replacement
- Fabrication and hydraulics
- More than 100,000 miles racing and cruising experience

TWO LOCATIONS

399 Harbor Dr. • Clipper Marina • Sausalito • 415.331.3400
Pier 40 • South Beach Harbor • San Francisco • 415.974.6063

Westwind
Complete Yacht Care
Serving the entire Bay Area for more than 20 years

"Thanks Mike! Your team did an outstanding job on our boat. Can't remember it ever looking better. Thanks for your help."
- Marty Roher, Beneteau 36

(415) 661-2205

Pier 40, South Beach on the Embarcadero • San Francisco
Call Toll Free 888-828-6789
westwinddetailing@sonic.net
www.boatdetailing.com

Adjacent to South Beach Harbor and AT&T Park • Close to dozens of fantastic restaurants and shops
65-ft schooner Brigadoon. The historic first design of L. Francis Herreshoff. Brigadoon was built on the East Coast in '24, sailed to the West Coast in the '40s by actor Sterling Hayden, and is now owned by former St. Francis YC Commodore Terry Klaus and his wife Patti. In fact, the Alameda-based Brigadoon was featured on page 89 of the July Latitude. Valente was the genuine mid-'60s San Francisco psychedelic rock ‘n’ roll article, as evidenced by fellow band member John Cipollina recalling how Quicksilver came together:

"It was Valente who organized the group. I can remember everything Dino said. We were all going to have wireless guitars. We were all going to have leather jackets made with hooks that we could hook these wireless instruments into. And we were gonna have these chick back-up singers dressed like American Indians with real short dresses on, and they were gonna have tambourines with silver coins as the clappers. And I'm sitting there going, 'This guy is gonna happen, and we're gonna set the world on its ear.'"

The rock 'n' roll lifestyle and maintaining wooden boats aren't always compatible, so it didn't surprise us when Klaus told us that Brigadoon wasn't in the best of condition when he purchased her from Valente in '76. But that's rock 'n' roll and old wooden schooners for ya!

THE STATE COULDN'T SELL SHAVE ICE IN HELL

During the late ‘60s and early ‘70s, I was a member of Donald Wolbrink & Associates, a private consultant planning team that did a Master Plan for the expansion of the Ala Wai Harbor in Honolulu. As I remember, we were able to potentially increase the number of boats in the harbor by about 50%. As far as I know, the state never did implement the plan.

At one time, the state was interested in bringing people from the airport to the Ala Wai via commercial hydrofoil, hovercraft or fast cat boats. That plan did not go through because there was not enough vehicular access for emergencies or for the vehicles that would pick up the passengers. There probably still isn't enough access or room.

Another challenge the Ala Wai had was the amount of trash that comes down the Ala Wai Canal and into the harbor. When I lived in Oahu, the state had a trash intercepting facility right where the Canal entered the harbor.

When I lived in Hawaii, I remember that you could get a slip in the harbor for about $2 or $2.50/ft. That was the best deal in town at a ‘primo’ location. As a consequence, there were many two- and three-story high plywood ‘junkers’ in the harbor that were causing problems. The state later passed a rule requiring every boat in the marina to prove she could, under her own power, go out to a buoy that was about a mile away from the harbor and come back again. Boats that didn't pass the test had to be removed. This is when the fun began.
Easter Island - Puerto Montt - Nov 24 - Dec 13, 2010

**FEATURED LEG**
Famous for Polynesian culture and giant Moai statues, Easter Island is a place most sailors only dream about. Sailing from the open anchorage, *Eagle* will head toward Puerto Montt, “the Gateway to Patagonia.” The Humboldt current and weather systems will dictate the route *Alaska Eagle* will take as she moves toward the South American mainland and some remote little coves.

Antigua - Panama Canal - May 3 - 20, 2011

**JUST ADDED**
Naval history, white sand beaches and beautiful private yachts may entice you to arrive early for this leg. Once onboard, robust downwind sailing will be punctuated with stops as we head toward the Panama Canal. Going through the canal is, of course, the icing on the cake.

For an application or information on all our Adventure Sailing Voyages, look for *Alaska Eagle* at: ocsailing.com or email: karen@occsailing.com or call 949-645-9412.

Newport Beach - Easter Island . . . . . . Oct 30 - Nov 23, 2010
Easter Island - Puerto Montt . . . . . . Nov 24 - Dec 13, 2010
Puerto Montt - Ushuaia . . . . . . . . . Dec 19 - Jan 11, 2011
Ushuaia - S. Georgia - Buenos Aires . . Feb 4 - Mar 7, 2011
Rio - Antigua . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Apr 1 - Apr 29, 2011
Antigua - Panama . . . . . . . . . . May 3 - May 20, 2011

*Alaska Eagle* is the perfect offshore sailing platform. Built for the Whitbread Round the World Race, she has proven her mettle over the past 28 years Orange Coast College has operated her. On all of our passages you will be intimately involved with the daily running of the boat, learning by doing. Sail changes, standing watch, steering in the calms and gales, *Alaska Eagle* voyages are for those who want to be involved.

Take your sailing to the next level!
LETTERS

Roger — A 10-year-old could have shown Hawaii state officials how to double the number of slips at the Ala Wai, which — duh — would have more than doubled the marina’s revenue. Mind you, this was at a time when there was a 10- to 20-year waiting list for slips in that harbor and, as you pointed out, the state was charging some of the lowest slip rates in the country. While there has been some improvement in utilization of space at the Ala Wai in the last 30 years, there is still room for much more. After all, there are still dozens of 30-ft boats in spaces that could easily accommodate 60- to 100-ft boats. It’s as if the State of Hawaii is a farmer who owns 100 acres of the most fertile acreage in the world, but because he is stupid and/or lazy, lets 50% lie fallow. It wouldn’t be so bad, but the ‘farmer’ is working on behalf of taxpayers and boatowners.

The problem of trash floating down the Ala Wai Canal and into Ala Wai Yacht Harbor, or blowing into the harbor from adjacent streets, is a serious one. Because of wind and current, much of it collects in the southeast corner of the Ala Wai adjacent to Holomoana St. behind the Ilikai Hotel. Question: How hard would it be for a harbor employee to swing by that spot twice a day with a net on a pole and spend 20 minutes fishing the unsightly crap out of the water — as is done at other harbors around the world with even less of a problem? Answer: To our thinking, it wouldn’t be hard at all.

CHARTERING FOR ANTIGUA SAILING WEEK

My husband and I are longtime readers and admirers of Latitude. We sold our 44-ft Peterson in ’08, and miss her every day. But we’ve decided to take a large group to Antigua Sailing Week for the first time next year, and would like your advice on the following:

1) What is the best type of boat to charter for us to view the races? And to participate in local, small-time races?

2) Do you have a recommendation for a charter company in Antigua? We are getting wild quotes of $5,000/week. Is that considered reasonable?

3) Anything else you would like to recommend to us as first-timers?

My email address is amcenany@yahoo.com in case any charter captains can get in touch with us.

Anne McEnany
Washington D.C.
Been there, done that!

So let us help you to get set for the Baja Ha-Ha!

Our friendly, knowledgeable Associates are ready to help you with all of your outfitting needs!

**Bellevue, WA** – Mike Griffith
13211 Northup Wy. • (425) 641-4065
Mike has 60,000+ miles cruising experience in the South Pacific, Hawaii, West Coast, Canada and Alaska. Many of those miles were singlehanded. He is a former sailing instructor. He has owned and upgraded the same C&C 38 for over 30 years.

**Sausalito** – David Forbes
295 Harbor Dr. • (415) 332-0202
In addition to teaching all levels of boating, David has captained various vessels from 40'-60' throughout the Caribbean, New England, Mediterranean, and Eastern Pacific. He currently owns a Colgate 26 and is active in the SF Bay Area Racing community.

**Alameda** – Dan Niessen
730 Buena Vista Ave. • (510) 521-4865
Dan Niessen currently owns two boats and is an avid long distance cruiser and a certified sailing instructor.

**Long Beach** – Holly Scott
251 Marina Dr. • (562) 598-9400
Captain Holly has been sailing all her life and has done so all over the world. She currently holds a 100-ton Masters License and loves to share her knowledge, experience and boating humor.

**Newport Beach** – Tom Stallings
900 West Coast Hwy. • (949) 645-1711
Tom Stallings has over 35 years of boating experience and is a current Dana Point liveaboard. Along with his thousands of ocean miles, Tom is a licensed U.S. Merchant Marine Officer and U.S.C.G. Master.

**San Diego** – Louis Holmes
1250 Rosecrans Dr. • (619) 225-8844
Louis has been an avid sailor for 22 years. He has over 6,000 miles of delivery experience, including two Mexico returns and a return from Hawaii, and over 10,000 miles of racing experience.

Over 300 stores nationwide! For the location nearest you, go to westmarine.com
Anne — If you’re going to have a large group, which we’ll assume is eight to 10 people, and you’re going to want to watch the races, we recommend a catamaran. She’ll have the room you need, plus a nicer motion in the considerable fleet slop off English Harbor’s Pillars of Hercules, which is where you can best view the races. When it comes to local, casual races, it’s going to be a problem because you probably won’t be able to get insurance for that, and in any event those races tend to be cancelled during sailing week.

We did six Antigua Sailing Weeks with our Ocean 71 Big O — back when they were a full week instead of the upcoming April 24-29 version — and they were some of the highlights of our life. So if enough members of your group are enthusiastic sailors, we suggest that you charter a boat with the provision for racing in the event. No worries, as many sailors in the charter divisions aren’t hot-shot racers, and you can skip a race or two if you want but still be part of all the festivities. But check with the Antigua Sailing Week website for details, as they are making changes to the event this year to make it more enjoyable for everyone, from the charterboat folks to the grand prix racers.

As wonderful as Antigua Sailing Week is, and as wild as the parties are — or at least used to be — we wonder if you wouldn’t enjoy the Antigua Classic Regatta more. It’s also based out of English and Falmouth Harbors, and will run from April 15-20. The event features traditional and ‘spirit of tradition’ boats from 26 to 155 feet. The boats are spectacularly beautiful — and even more breathtaking than modern racing machines when under sail. In addition to the racing, there is a Concours d’Elegance, a Music Night, a Classic Yacht Parade through the harbor, and, of course, Afternoon Gig Racing and a Cream Tea Party before the final night prize-giving. There are also many opportunities to crew. If you’re more boat voyeurs than hard core racers, we’d recommend the Classic Regatta.

Another event you might want to consider is the St. Barth Bucket, March 24-27, which features 40 modern and classic megayachts of at least 100 feet in length. Captains of Industry, who aren’t used to being told ‘no’, battle each other just to get a slot in the prestigious event so they can get a chance to battle each other on the water. Although it’s fun rather than hard core racing, top crew are flown in from around the world, and the tiny harbor at Gustavia is cleared so the huge boats can be Med-tied on the quay for all to see. It’s quite a sight and quite the scene. The viewing opportunities are excellent, and once the racing is over, it’s only a few miles to the quiet beauty of the anchorages at Colombie, Baie St. Jean, Ile Foursche, Gouverneur’s and Grand Saline. If you wanted see this event, you would charter out of St. Martin.

We have our ‘00 Leopard 45 catamaran ‘ti Profligate in yacht management with BVI Yacht Charters, which is in the ‘secondary’ market, as opposed to The Moorings and Sunsail.
Paradise Village
MARINA

Voted best Marina in Mexico

Services:
- Electrical service, 110/30 amps
- 220/50 amps, 3 phase 100 amps
- and 3 phase 480v
- Crystal Clear Potable Water
- Cable TV
- Garbage Collection
- Pump-out Station
- Fire Fighting Boat Protection
- 24 Hrs. Security
- Computerized gate access

Additional Services:
- Vallarta Yacht Club
- Special area for marina guests
- Restrooms
- Lockers
- Showers
- Pool and jacuzzi
- Free access to all the facilities of our 5 star hotel
- White sand beach
- Dive tank refill
- Propane refill
- Launch ramp

CONTACT US: marina@paradisevillagegroup.com
Phone & fax from U.S. 011-52-322-22-66728 • GPS Coordinates: 105° 17.9 W 20° 41.2 N
Our cat, which sleeps eight, is a very busy little girl at $5,500 to $6,500 a week depending on the season, which will give some indication of the going rate in the secondary market. (By the way, some sailing magazines are asking $4,100 for just one of the four cabins on their bareboat flotilla boats. Ouch!) You can also get a monohull that sleeps 10 for about the same price as ‘ti Proligate.

No matter what event or boat you might chose, we think you’ll have a great time.

JESSICA WATSON’S HUMBLE NATURE

I’m a recreational sailor on the Chesapeake Bay who recently had the opportunity to meet Jessica Watson, the Aussie teen who earlier in the year became the youngest sailor to complete a singlehanded non-stop circumnavigation via the Southern Ocean. She’s an incredible person.

I started following Jessica’s blog right after she had the collision with the ship during her trial run from the Sunshine Coast to Sydney. I was so impressed with the way she handled the criticism of her voyage that I promised I would make a comment and follow her as she sailed around the world. While I was doing this, a virtual community — we called ourselves ‘Jess-oholics’ — formed and became quite close.

One of the Jess-oholics made arrangements with her manager so we could have a private dinner with her while she was in New York City in early September to promote True Spirit, her new book, on television and with other media. There were 14 people at the dinner, including people who had flown in from Washington, Oklahoma, Georgia and other states. Jess was very gracious, and I was immediately impressed with her humble nature and good humor. On several occasions people told her that she had inspired them. Jess would reply by saying, “I’m going to have to talk to my brother, Tom, so that he can get my head back to size”. Or, “If you really got to know me, you wouldn’t think I’m so special.”

This from a young woman who had just been on Fox and Friends and the CBS Morning Show, has the best selling book in Australia, is the ambassador for Perth 2011 Sailing, is Queensland’s Ambassador for Tourism, has an exclusive contract with News Corp., and has just sailed around the world — solo, nonstop, and unassisted — at 16 years of age!

By the way, she confirmed that her circumnavigation was entirely her idea, that she’d planned it for years, and she’d been the driving force behind it. There is a two-hour documentary of her adventure, narrated by Sir Richard Branson, that will be released soon.

The launch of Jess’s book and the telling of her amazing voyage in the United States has been overshadowed, in my opinion, by what I believe was Abby Sunderland’s hasty, poorly planned attempt to beat Jess’s record, an attempt that ended when Sunderland had to be rescued in one of the most remote parts of the Southern Ocean. As I see it, the two attempts were as different as chalk and cheese. Jess’s trip was a textbook example of how to do it. She had 10,000 miles of sailing experience before she left; her boat was the right boat; and she had been meticulously prepared. Yet it’s been Abby’s failed attempt that got all the publicity.

Jess was at the Long Beach Boat Show in early September. I hope lots of Latitude readers were able to meet her, as she has a special charismatic quality.

Richard Wells
Shaba, Sabre 28
Bowie, Maryland

Richard — Not to detract from Watson’s admittedly outstand-
Yacht owners trust PACIFIC CREST CANVAS for the best in design, service and quality.

Still the Highest Quality
Products at the Best Prices

- **Offshore Dodger™**
  Welded aft handrail
  Bolt-on side handrails
  Lexan windshields

- **Baja Awning™**
  Lightweight and waterproof
  Durable and easy to launch
  Multiple side screen configurations

- **Coastal Dodger™**
  Affordable designs
  Same high quality materials
  Same superior workmanship

- **Cruiser’s Awning™**
  Easy setup off your dodger
  Flies with no bulky frame
  Comes with shade screens

Open Monday-Friday 8:00-4:00
Saturday by appointment
(510) 521-1938

2021 Alaska Packer Place
Alameda, CA 94501
Grand Marina
www.pacificcrestcanvas.com

---

HANSEN RIGGING
RIG SHOP • 510.521.7027

WINTER RE-RIG?
Now is the time to plan ahead!

NEW SAILS
USED SAILS
MARINE SUPPLIES

10,000 SAILS IN STOCK
www.BaconSails.com
Search online – list updated daily

BACON SAILS AND MARINE SUPPLIES
116 Legion Avenue Annapolis MD 21401
(410) 263-4880

SEE US AT THE ANNAPOolis BOAT SHOW BOOTH C-65

Check our inventory of high performance line.
ing achievement, but as we’ve stated before, we, along with all other sailing authorities, are against the concept of age-based sailing records. We feel even more strongly about it now that it’s been demonstrated that there can be a such a large payday at the end — even for those who fail. Indeed, one of the most macabre aspects of the whole business is that the parents of the first youth who dies, particularly if in an agonizing way, will probably profit the most. So good on Jess, but to hell with the concept of age-based sailing records.

THANK YOU FOR YOUR SERVICE, McALEX!

I just want to thank you and everyone at Latitude for everything you do. I have a boat in Sausalito — fortunately my best friends are watching over her — but I am currently deployed to Afghanistan to help civilians on the battlefield. A really good friend of mine sends me Latitude every month, and it’s awesome to put on some music, read Latitude, and pretend I’m back in the Bay! In fact, I just received the new Latitude today and I’m pumped to read it. I’ve also convinced one of my Army buddies, Michah Tudor, to move to Sausalito and buy a boat, so he’s reading all the Classy Classifieds, and asking me a lot of questions about all the makes and models.

Anyway, add Afghanistan to the list of ‘weird places where Latitude is read’!

Sgt. Michael Alex McAlex’ Pearce
Shrimp Louie, Cal 29
Sausalito / Afghanistan

Sgt. Pearce — You’re very welcome. We look forward to the day you and your buddies safely return to the Bay and your boat — and not just vicariously through the magazine. By the way, readers may remember you from a profile we did on you in the February issue, shortly before you shipped off.

We don’t know about anyone else, but we’d like to see Americans start driving 74-mpg diesel vehicles so this country can become as energy independent as possible and bring all our fine young men and women — and money — back from the sands of the Middle East.

READY AND WILLING TO CREW FOR PIRATES

My wife and I are very interested in participating as crew in the Pirates for Pupils event on Banderas Bay. We have attended the Banderas Bay Regatta twice, but won’t be able to attend next spring because of a conflict.

Our plans are to purchase a 45-ft boat and move her to the Vallarta YC in two years, then live aboard for five months a year. We really like the Vallarta YC community and are looking forward to becoming part of the family.

Stephen W. Dale
Playpen 2, Hunter 320
Oakland YC
www.playpen2.com

Stephen — The Pirates for Pupils Spinnaker Run for Charity is the last day of the Banderas Bay Blast, which this year will be held December 1-3, ending at Paradise Marina the day
Discover Brisbane Marina

GREAT LOCATION! Just minutes to Central Bay sailing.
GREAT RATES! Starting at $5.90/foot!
MARINA GREEN with picnic/BBQ areas, Bay Trail Access and FREE Wi-Fi.
HOME OF THE SIERRA POINT YACHT CLUB

From Hwy 101, take the Sierra Point Pkwy exit and follow the signs to the marina.

400 Sierra Point Parkway
Brisbane, CA 94005
(650) 583-6975
www.ci.brisbane.ca.us
harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us

---

HARBOR 20

The Boat that Brings Fun Back to Sailing
With its huge cockpit, a self-tacking jib, a roller furler, and an electric motor, the Harbor 20 is the perfect daysailer.

In Marina del Rey:
THE YACHT EXCHANGE
310.305.9192
www.wdschock.com

In Sacramento:
INLAND SAILING CO.
916.859.3436
before the Vallarta YC’s huge annual Cruisers’ Chili Cook-Off for Charity.

The Banderas Bay Blast is a joint effort of the Punta Mita Yacht & Surf Club and the Vallarta YC, and features ‘absolutely nothing serious’ cruiser-style racing. Race one is from either Paradise Marina to La Cruz or from Punta Mita to La Cruz, whichever the boatowner wants to do. Race two is from La Cruz to Punta Mita. Race three, which is also the Pirates for Pupils, is the 12-mile spinnaker run from Punta Mita to Paradise Marina. It’s all lovely, moderate-breeze, flat-water sailing in the tropics.

But there’s much more to the Blast, including the annual costume-party opening of the Punta Mita Y&SC, plus maybe a cruiser surf contest, the big water balloon drop from the Sky Bar at the Riviera Nayarit Marina, the Blast Night at Philo’s, and we can’t remember what else. Oh yeah, new this year is a hot tub stuffin’ at the big hot tub beneath the Vallarta YC.

The best way to get a ride in the Blast is to put your name out — as you have done — or to just show up ready to sail. With the help of sailmaker Mike Danielson of the Vallarta YC and his loft in La Cruz, you and your wife are certain to be able to get a spot on one of the 30 or so participating cruising boats.

WHERE’S THE OUTRAGE?

How come no outrage from Latitude regarding the Coast Guard’s having to rescue John Innes and his Catalina 27 Amica off Fort Bragg? Singlehanding a small boat in those conditions should be sufficient fodder for you folks to condemn his stupidity much as you did with Abby Sunderland. Just a thought.

Orlando Duran
San Francisco

Orlando — That’s a fair question. Our thoughts are that there are some major differences: 1) Innes is a 29-year-old adult, not a 16-year-old. 2) Innes put his own money on the line, and was mature enough to use some of his limited resources intelligently — such as to buy a survival suit. 3) Innes spent three years personally upgrading nearly every bit of his boat rather than having hired hands try to do it in a couple of weeks. 4) Innes actively responded to the rough weather in the best way possible, by heaving to and setting a parachute anchor. 5) Innes was sailing on his own rather than being constantly advised on what to do by a shore team. 6) Innes sailed a common cruising route during what is considered to be the proper season. 7) The Coast Guard only had to go 55 miles offshore to find Innes, and thus didn’t require a government to spend hundreds of thousands dollars to charter a commercial airliner to find him. We won’t even touch the question of motivation.

We suppose that some folks might point to the tragic death of 13-year-old motorcycle racer Peter Lenz, who was recently killed at the Indianapolis Speedway after falling off his bike and being struck by a motorcycle being driven by a 12-year-old, and say there is no difference between that and what the singlehanded teen circumnavigation aspirants are trying to do. We’re not familiar enough with motorcycle racing to comment on the wisdom of youth races — apparently many top racers
Own a dock on San Francisco Bay!
Perfect Location - Great Investment

CALL FOR A MARKETING PACKAGE • 510-428-0505
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 • www.emerycove.com • Email: info@emerycove.com

BUY A SLIP – Save money & earn equity! Save 1/3 of your rental cost. Enjoy big tax savings as a slip owner. Emery Cove Yacht Harbor is the only marina on the Bay with FEE SIMPLE (not a grounds lease) dockominium ownership.

OR RENT A SLIP – 35-60’ slips, rates from $8.80 to $9.80.

MARINA GUARD® – Cutting edge electrical ground fault monitoring system.

WIRELESS INTERNET – Free

CALL FOR A MARKETING PACKAGE • 510-428-0505
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 • www.emerycove.com • Email: info@emerycove.com

Ballenger Spar Systems, Inc.

Custom Racing and Cruising Spars
Expert Design and Consultation

• Carbon and Aluminum spars
• Rod and wire rigging
• Hi-tech and conventional halyards
• Spar kits, extrusion
• Repair and modification
• Custom fabrication, waterjet and CNC
• Hardware, sheaves, spreaders
• Bay Area pick-up and delivery
• Discounts on halyards, standing rigging, deck hardware, furlers, Navtec integral cylinders
• 35 years experience!

Call about Carbon Spars.
Masts • Booms • Poles

www.ballengerspars.com
831/763-1196
831/763-1198 (fax)
started when they were five — but it should be noted that most motorcycle racing authorities don’t let just anybody show up and race. They require an applicant to submit a resume demonstrating two years of riding experience, which must be verified. The applicant must also demonstrate competence to a senior rider. Furthermore, there are age limits on the size of bikes youths are permitted to race. In other words, while youth motorcycle racing is a potentially dangerous pursuit, it’s done in a controlled environment where there are standards of participation for the safety of the rider and other competitors. There are similar experience standards for almost all singlehanded races, and it’s our understanding that none of the teen circumnavigation aspirants would have even qualified for the Singlehanded TransPac.

By the way, we think your describing what Innes did as “stupidity” reflects much worse on you than it does him. We think Innes did everything right — including immediately thanking those who rescued him — and we look forward to his getting another boat and taking off again soon.

†††FISHING LINE TROUBLES OFF BAJA

We had a major incident during last year’s Ha-Ha that might be educational for folks headed south this year. Because of the relatively heavy weather forecast for the second and third days of the Ha-Ha, about half of the fleet followed the Grand Poobah’s suggestion of taking shelter for the night at Bahia San Quintin.

The next morning we and everybody else continued on in 25-knot winds and 12- to 15-ft seas. But at 30°06’S, 115°59’W, which is approximately 15 miles SSE of San Quintin and about 10 miles offshore, the wing on the keel of our Hunter 410 snagged at roughly the midpoint of a 400-yard long piece of hook-laden, yellow 3/4-inch polypro line used for commercial fishing. Soon we found ourselves with the two ends trailing 200 yards behind our boat, dragging two large floats.

Because of the rough conditions and our being trapped on the line, we couldn’t bring Passage II up into the wind to drop sail or reduce the pressure of the line on our keel. Because of the pressure of the boat on the line, we couldn’t grapple it high enough to cut it. We were afraid to start the engine because of the possibility that the prop might also get caught in the line. Going into the water to cut the line would have been far too risky given the very rough conditions.

We were overtaken by a couple of other boats before Profigate, bringing up the rear of the boats that had spent the night in San Quintin, arrived and offered assistance. The big cat stayed with as we made various unsuccessful attempts to get free of the line. Our sincere thanks to the experienced crew of Profigate, as given the rough conditions, it was an unbelievably good feeling to have them right there with us.

Ultimately, the Grand Poobah suggested that the best option was for us to head to the shelter at Punta Baja, an anchorage about 20 miles away, dragging the line behind us. Once in calmer waters, we could free our boat from the line. It was our only good option, so we took it, hoping for some luck along the way. The first luck we had was bad. Because of the drag from the line, it was extremely difficult to control our boat. So while going down the face of a wave, we accidentally jibed and broke some fittings at the gooseneck. Things had gone from bad to worse, so it was even more reassuring to have Profigate standing by.

But then we had some good luck. A huge following wave lifted our stern so high that the thick line fell off our keel! A cheer went up from Profigate when they heard the news. We
Advanced blade design makes fixed props obsolete!

Introducing the world’s first feathering prop to offer lower drag, higher efficiency, and fully adjustable forward and reverse pitch. Faster motoring and sailing speeds—improved fuel efficiency—legendary VariProp quality standards.

VARIPROFILE — MORE FOR LESS!
207-354-7064 | info@varipropusa.com | www.varipropusa.com

Wavestopper hard tops
Full service canvas & upholstery
Dodgers, biminis
Custom molded roof tops
(707) 812-8108
baysidecanvas3@aol.com
advised them that we were dropping out of the Ha-Ha to go to Punta Baja to check the keel and deal with rigging issues, and that we no longer needed them to stand by.

We made it to Punta Baja, where several other boats had taken shelter, and where we spent a restless, windy night with additional rigging problems. Until the wind quieted down, I was not able to repair a partially furled jib that had us swinging around on the anchor. The next day we were able to use the main halyard to make a sling to hold up the boom, repair the jib, and replace some badly frayed lines. We headed back to San Quintin that day, then did an overnight to Marina Coral in Ensenada, where we'd spent six months with Passage II some 10 years before. We then had the boat hauled to inspect the rudder, the prop shaft, the keel, the keel bolts and so forth. There was no lasting damage.

It was a close call, but an amazing experience that we'll never forget.

Jim Cassidy & Lucy Lowe
Passage II, Hunter 410
Channel Islands

Readers — Jim and Lucy wrote the above as a general letter to friends a short time after the incident last November. They mentioned it to us when we saw them in Puerto Vallarta in March, and we asked them to let us share it with our readers so everyone will be aware of the danger of fishing lines off the coast of Baja. Such lines can be a real problem. Proligate snagged one of her lines on one in a previous Ha-Ha, and somebody had to go into the water to clear it. Fortunately, it was relatively calm, as it would have been difficult and dangerous in rough weather.

Fish and lobster traps are also major hazards on the way from San Diego to Cabo. The day after we stood by Passage II, we went to the rescue of another Ha-Ha boat that had gotten its rudder fouled in some kind of fish trap/net five miles south of Cedros. We launched our dinghy and sent three of our crew over to help. By this time the wind and seas had died down, but there was still a large swell running. Proligate crewman Don Hall spent about 20 minutes in the water cutting the boat free.

While the fish and lobster traps are in relatively shallow water, there are other big fishing lines far out to sea, and they are often very poorly marked. So keep your eyes open and be careful out there — particularly between Cedros Island and Turtle Bay, where there are lots of fishing lines and traps.

TO WHAT END DID I GO CRUISING?

In my last correspondence, I was belly-aching about the difficulties of the ’Thorny Path’, about the herding instinct of some cruisers, and about bashing 1,500 miles against the trades from the East Coast of the U.S. to the Eastern Caribbean. As some will remember, my original plan was to singlehand around the world starting from California. That plan was dashed when the Coast Guard transferred me to the East Coast for my last tour of duty. Fine, I thought, I’ll just start my circumnavigation from Newport, Rhode Island — which is what I did in September of ’07.
**East Bay Open Space**

Three great opportunities from the East Bay’s finest marina:

- **60-ft Berth** – Hard to find large berth now available
- **Covered Berth** – Sun protection for brightwork
- **Office Space** – Ideal brokerage/sales office at the water’s edge

Fortman Marina – an impressive history updated with contemporary amenities

**Considering a move?**

Contact us for excellent rates:

(510) 522-9080

www.fortman.com

---

A quiet, well-protected cove with ample parking and amenities

---

**BETA MARINE WEST**

Beta Marine Diesel Engines and Generators

With Dealers in:
- Los Angeles
- San Pedro
- Wilmington
- Santa Barbara
- Newport Beach
- Morro Bay
- Ventura
- San Diego
- Hawaii

Herzfeldt Yacht LLC

Marine Repair and Installation Specialists

Full Service Shop with Dockside Access

**www.betamarinewest.com**

415-332-3507

39 Liberty Ship Way, Sausalito 94965

---

**shadetree fabric shelters**

- Sun/Rain awning, self supported, no halyard.
- Rigid, folding, flexible frame. “Stands on lifeline”.
- Waterproof, marine grade construction throughout.
- Easy up & down. Stows complete in 10”x36” bag.
- Designed for use in true cruising conditions.
- Stock models for up to 50ft LOA $300-$800.
- Custom designs also available.

www.shadetreefabricshelters.com
email: info@shadetreefabricshelters.com
1-888-684-3743 1-251-987-1229

---

Model Shown EV1505 37.5 HP

The engine that can be serviced easily!
Much has happened since then. The bottom line is that I spent the winter of '08-'09 sailing down-island through the Leewards and Windwards, during which time I realized that I wasn't getting the pleasure that I'd expected from the cruise. It's not that I didn't have magical moments or that every waking moment was misery, but rather I had a consistent low-grade anxiety about my slow progress. So after leaving my Westsail 32 Christa in Grenada for the '09 hurricane season, I sailed her to Naples, Florida, where I spent last winter. By the time this letter reaches print, I will probably have trucked Christa back to my beloved Sausalito.

The funny thing is that I truly enjoy sailing and the ocean. But the totality of the circumstances — my being alone the vast majority of the time, the letdown of not very many legs being beam or broad reaches, and my naïve pre-conceived expectations compelled me to stop and reassess. I realized that there are many ways to experience the ocean, and that my intended trip doesn't have to be done in one shot, or finish in the same decade it was begun — or even with the same boat it was begun on. I also realized that starting my journey against the tradewinds was an enormous mistake.

While I never suffered from a debilitating loneliness, I nonetheless felt lonely sometimes. But things can be confusing, because while I saw couples who were cruising in marital bliss, I saw others who cruised in marital disharmony. Some married people even envied me because of the apparent freedom I enjoyed being single. I finally decided that the grass always seems greener on the other side of the fence.

I did learn that I had the boat, the skills, and the mental state to sail around the world alone. But I kept asking myself, 'To what end?' For families traveling with children, the obvious answer is the experience and education children derive from such an experience, as well as the strengthening of family ties. Indeed, it seemed to me that it was the families, more than anyone, who thrived on cruising. But for me solo, I had doubts. I'd set the goal for myself many years before, and I simply continued with year after year of preparation, with no clue that the reality might be different from the dream. My first year of cruising was pretty exciting, but then the luster of the cruising life started to wear off.

Finding one's balance is as important in cruising as it is in life. Some cruisers are able to just plop the anchor down, head ashore for 48 hours of touring, then on day three weigh anchor and head to the next destination. I can’t roll like that because, among other things, it takes me two days to recover from a passage. This is why some people I met while cruising have made it 75% of the way around the world while I was still in the Caribbean analyzing the weather for the trip to the
PARTS • ENGINES • SERVICE • WARRANTY

Had a Fun Summer? Call Now for Service or Repower and Keep Your Boat Happy!

AUTHORIZED GAS/DIESEL POWER CENTER
Serving Northern California and Hawaii
www.helmutsmarine.com • (800) 326-5135

Sausalito Marine
Electrical Shop “The Project Place”
300 Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-9030

WINTER DISCOUNTS IN EFFECT!
October 15-January 15

Mention this ad for a 20% Discount on All Labor
One-year warranty on all parts and labor

• Is your charging system leaving you feeling listless?
• Considering that major re-fit, re-wire, equipment upgrade or modification?
• Have gremlins invaded your electrical system?

CONTACT US TODAY FOR AN ON BOARD CONSULTATION
(415) 332-9030
www.sausalitomarine.com • info@sausalitomarine.com
next island. Different strokes for different folks.

Maybe my sailing journey would have continued with the right helpful sailing partner. I marveled that couples and whole sailing families were able to get away so rapidly and easily. I guess it’s common sense because they had anywhere from two to five times as many people to do the same amount of work. So the things I thought about while raising the anchor probably never occurred to those on boats with more crew. But solo was — and is — my current lot in life, and I wasn’t about to let that stop me from cruising.

Over time, though, being single is one of the reasons why I metaphorically ran aground. But there were others. During my time in the Coast Guard, I spent nearly all my time at sea or engaged in nautical endeavors. I’d also had been living aboard Christa for nine years before I took off from Newport. As a result, the ocean had become less of a novelty, and I think I got burned out. It seems to me that being burned out manifested itself in a sense of intellectual stagnation. I was inbound to a dinghy dock with my friend Tom from Sandpiper when I experienced what I think was one of the critical moments in my life. We soon passed a guy in the cockpit of a weather-beaten boat. He was a wrinkled, old singlehander, with cancerous skin and unwashed hair, peering at us through beady eyes. He was sketchy. Although he was only kidding, Tom said, “Dude, that’s gonna be you.” Not me, brother. That will not be me.

It wasn’t long after that incident that I decided to tack. Because of my good fortune and 20 years of service in the Coast Guard, I had many options. In fact, even if I’d become cloaked in sailing bliss, I likely would have stopped sailing anyway, or at the least been churned into turmoil, and it would have had nothing to do with my diminished enthusiasm for cruising. No, the real reason, and a major driver of what I’m viewing as my sailing sabbatical, was the passage of a post-9/11 Congressional bill that allows me to have my tuition paid by the Veterans Administration — with help from the Dominican University of San Rafael endowment. When the opportunity to further my education presented itself so clearly, I decided to pounce.

I initially had some feelings of embarrassment about my change in course, especially since I had sung from the treetops about my plan of sailing around the world. I wondered what the followers of my blog would say. A few people have criticized my decision, but none of them were cruising friends who are aware of the sub-surface rigors of the cruising life. It was the armchair sailors who questioned my sanity. I regret nothing of the last three years — with the exception of my starting my cruising on the Thorny Path. Even though I was out for less than three years, it proved to be a positive experience. I enjoyed many of the things that other cruisers rave about, such as the people you meet along the way, the cultures, the awesome power of the sea, and palms swaying in the breeze. I experienced all of that. I just think my journey around the world will be a little lazier than I intended. I was nailed to the dock for three months in Florida before returning to San Rafael, a working stiff again, but I find myself viewing my sailing footage again and again. Must not have been that bad. Give up? Never!
NEW VJ v-grip Jammer

EURO MARINE TRADING, INC. / 62 HALSEY STREET UNIT M
NEWPORT, RI 02840 / TEL: 401.849.0060 TOLL FREE: 800.222.7712
WWW.EUROMARINETRADING.COM

RICHARDSON BAY MARINA
formerly Kappas Marina

MODERN FACILITIES IN A WELL-PROTECTED HARBOR

Concrete Dock System
- Deep Water Berths: Basin and Channel Dredged
- Card Key Security System
- Dock Carts
- Pump Out Station
- Ample Parking
- Clean Shower and Toilet Facilities
- Within Walking Distance: Market/Deli, Laundromat, Restaurant
- At Each Berth: Large Storage Box, Metered Electricity, Phone Hookups, Water

Well Maintained Facilities

Beautiful Surroundings

BERTH YOUR BOAT IN SAUSALITO
415 332-5510 www.richardsonbaymarina.com
100 Gate Six Road, Sausalito • Fax 415 332-5812

CDI Cruising Design, Inc.
The best value and reliability

- Mainsail and Jib reefing
- The only U.S. patented furling system for Cruising Spinnakers
- Manage all your sails safely from the cockpit!

607.749.4599
www.sailcdi.com
sailcdi@verizon.net
In a typical month, we receive a tremendous volume of letters. So if yours hasn’t appeared, don’t give up hope.

We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat’s name, hailing port and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications.

By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.

P.S. Thank you Latitude, as you’re probably one of the few sailing magazines that would publish a story about a cruise that didn’t end in total bliss.

Christian Allaire, (USCG, Ret.)
Christa, Westsail 32
San Rafael
www.christianallaire.com

Christian — Interesting letter. But why would you feel embarrassed or give a hoot what anybody else thought about your change in plans? It’s your life, so live it whatever the hell way you want to. Besides, what cruiser doesn’t change his/her plan with every change in the tide?

The thing we think throws a lot of first-time cruisers is that there is no right or proper way to do it. So much freedom can be disorienting. People wonder if they should be like Mike Harker and go around in 11 months, or like Paul and Susan Mitchell and take 25 years. The truth is that people cruise in different ways on different boats for different reasons — and with lots of different results. A few people hate it, most like it quite a bit — especially on a six-months-on, six-months-off basis — and some absolutely can’t live any other way.

Breaks are good for cruisers. As we’ve noted before, after we had our Ocean 71 Big O in the Caribbean for about six years, we just got fed up with the whole program. So we sailed her down to Venezuela, threw off all the crew, and put her on the hard. We didn’t know when we’d come back, and simply stopped thinking about her. It was a big load off our mind at the time. Nine months later, we couldn’t wait for Hugo Chavez to resign from power — this was after his coup. When he did resign, we caught the first plane from the U.S. allowed back in Venezuela. That started another six years of perhaps the most fun we ever had with Big O. The moral is that ‘vacations’ from cruising can be very beneficial to your cruising pleasure. Indeed, it’s one of the reasons why six-months of cruising, followed by six months of doing something else, is so popular.

For some cruisers, keeping the boat up, making new friends, exploring ashore, diving, surfing and combinations of other activities provide all the stimulation they want. Others need more. In places like the Caribbean and the South Pacific, mental stimulation can be a little hard to come by. Fortunately, the internet is becoming more easily and economically available and, if used intelligently, can be the gateway to all the mental stimulation one might need.

We also agree with you that starting out on the Thorny Path might have been a mistake. That’s a lot of nasty upwind, upcurrent work for any boat, let alone a Westsail 32, a design that doesn’t excel on that point of sail. In some ways it probably would have been easier for you to sail from Newport to Thailand than from Newport to and around the Caribbean.

So enjoy school and life in Sausalito. And no worries — if by late October you find the weather has gotten too cold and the classes too boring, we’ll have saved a slot for you and Christa in the Ha-Ha. Lord knows you wouldn’t be lonely in a fleet of 600 other cruisers.
SAILBOATS ONLY

Peace and tranquility
in the middle of it all.©

www.hiddenharbormarina.com

October, 2010  •  Latitude 38  •  Page 77
The Hottest Spot on Earth.

Santa Barbara no longer holds the record, and judging from this photo taken when Profligate was anchored off Stearns Wharf, it seems an unlikely candidate to have ever been. But Santa Barbara did indeed once hold the record for the hottest place on the planet. It was so hot that flying birds dropped dead out of the sky. And it’s not as if it happened that long ago either.

Back when we started Latitude aboard our Bounty II at Sausalito’s Clipper Yacht Harbor in ‘77, Bob and Gail Jensen berthed Simoon, the Columbia 50 they would take to the South Pacific a number of times in those pre-GPS days, a few slips away. Simoon is the English spelling of the Arabic word ‘simoom’, which means ‘to poison’, and refers to a particularly hot and dust-laden local wind that primarily blows in the Sahara, Palestine, Israel, Jordan, Syria, and the deserts of the Arabian Peninsula.

We say ‘primarily’ because, according to Wikipedia, there has been one case of a simoon in North America. That happened on the afternoon of June 17, 1859, at — you guessed it — Santa Barbara. The temperature that morning was a typical 75°, and it would return to that in the early evening. But at about 1 p.m., super hot winds filled with dust began to blow down toward the sea from the Santa Ynez mountains directly in back of the city. By 2 p.m., the air temperature had reached an astonishing 133°!

By the way, this temperature wasn’t recorded by some drunken gaucho with a drug store thermometer, but rather by scientists on a U.S. Coastal Survey Vessel that just happened to be right offshore.

According to the official government report, “Calves, rabbits and cattle died on their feet. Fruit fell from trees to the ground scorched on the windward side; all vegetable gardens were ruined. A fisherman in a rowboat made it to shore at the Goleta sandspit with his face and arms blistered as if he’d been exposed to a blast furnace.”

Years later a temperature of 136° was recorded somewhere in the Middle East to take the ‘world’s hottest’ record, while 75 years later, a temp of 134° was recorded in Death Valley, setting a new U.S. record.

The only weather records set this year at Santa Barbara have been for the most fog and probably the coldest water. The water was so cold that we maintained an iceberg watch when we sailed across the channel to Santa Cruz Island in September.

For the nearly 200 boatowners who signed up for the Ha-Ha that starts at the end of this month, the Pacific Coast of Baja is cooler than most years, but it’s still 82° at Cabo San Lucas and up to 85° just inside the Sea of Cortez. We don’t know about you, but we can’t wait to take the heat.

— richard
North’s patented NorDac Radian™ warp-oriented polyester sailcloth is the world’s first to combine superior low-stretch radial performance with the durability, easy handling and mildew resistance of non-laminated woven polyester. If you’re looking for more performance from a woven sail, this is BIG!

To learn more about Radian, visit www.northsails.com/Radian.aspx or call your North Sails representative today.

Better by Design
Sausalito 415-339-3000
San Rafael - Sail Care 415-453-2142
Channel Islands 805-984-8100
Marina Del Rey 310-827-8888
Long Beach 562-795-5488
Costa Mesa - Sail Care 949-645-4660
San Diego 619-224-2424
www.northsails.com

© 2010 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.
Always wear a personal flotation device while boating and read your owner’s manual.
5-year warranty standard on all new Honda outboard engines purchased.
Check with participating dealers for complete details.

Reliable in Mexico… And Everywhere!
Our 2010 Model Clearance is your best chance to get a great price on a reliable outboard for Mexico.
Tune-ups and spares too…

Engine Service Center
Auxiliary and outboard repair, upgrade & service.
Be ready for the season!

2010 MODEL CLEARANCE

OYSTER POINT
Marina/Park
A full service marina located in South San Francisco with berthing and guest dockage available
For information and pricing call (650) 952-0808
www.smharbor.com/oysterpoint

OUTBOARD MOTOR SHOP
Where the professionals shop!
(510) 533-9290
www.outboardmotorshop.com
333 Kennedy St., Oakland, CA 94606 • Fax 510-533-3374

OYSTER POINT
Marina/Park
A full service marina located in South San Francisco with berthing and guest dockage available
For information and pricing call (650) 952-0808
www.smharbor.com/oysterpoint

2010 MODEL CLEARANCE
Reliable in Mexico… And Everywhere!
Our 2010 Model Clearance is your best chance to get a great price on a reliable outboard for Mexico.
Tune-ups and spares too…

Engine Service Center
Auxiliary and outboard repair, upgrade & service.
Be ready for the season!

OUTBOARD MOTOR SHOP
Where the professionals shop!
(510) 533-9290
www.outboardmotorshop.com
333 Kennedy St., Oakland, CA 94606 • Fax 510-533-3374

© 2010 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.
Always wear a personal flotation device while boating and read your owner’s manual.
5-year warranty standard on all new Honda outboard engines purchased.
Check with participating dealers for complete details.

Sailing faster has never been this easy
North’s patented NorDac Radian™ warp-oriented polyester sailcloth is the world’s first to combine superior low-stretch radial performance with the durability, easy handling and mildew resistance of non-laminated woven polyester. If you’re looking for more performance from a woven sail, this is BIG!

To learn more about Radian, visit www.northsails.com/Radian.aspx or call your North Sails representative today.

Better by Design
Sausalito 415-339-3000
San Rafael - Sail Care 415-453-2142
Channel Islands 805-984-8100
Marina Del Rey 310-827-8888
Long Beach 562-795-5488
Costa Mesa - Sail Care 949-645-4660
San Diego 619-224-2424
www.northsails.com

© 2010 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.
Always wear a personal flotation device while boating and read your owner’s manual.
5-year warranty standard on all new Honda outboard engines purchased.
Check with participating dealers for complete details.

Reliable in Mexico… And Everywhere!
Our 2010 Model Clearance is your best chance to get a great price on a reliable outboard for Mexico.
Tune-ups and spares too…

Engine Service Center
Auxiliary and outboard repair, upgrade & service.
Be ready for the season!

OUTBOARD MOTOR SHOP
Where the professionals shop!
(510) 533-9290
www.outboardmotorshop.com
333 Kennedy St., Oakland, CA 94606 • Fax 510-533-3374

© 2010 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.
Always wear a personal flotation device while boating and read your owner’s manual.
5-year warranty standard on all new Honda outboard engines purchased.
Check with participating dealers for complete details.
the (good) fortune 400

If you look on the spine of this issue, you’ll see that it’s the 400th issue of Latitude 38. When I took the Crazy Horse Canyon Road turnoff on Highway 101 on my way back from the printer in Santa Barbara in March of ‘77 to drop off the first copies of the first issue in Santa Cruz — something I vividly remember — I never dreamed that the 40-page issue created with $2,000 savings would become what it has in the ensuing 33+ years. And that it would lead to things like the Baja Ha-Ha and a host of other sailing events in Mexico, as well as ‘Lectronic Latitude. Even more shocking is that I, who had been an ultra casual, semi-irresponsible semi-hippie, would abruptly be transformed into the workaholic that I remain, unfortunately, to this day. (I know my life sounds as if it’s one of endless leisure and sailing pleasure, but the reality is actually just a tad different.)

On the occasion of this milestone, I’d like to again sincerely thank the three groups who have made it all possible. First, you the readers, without whom the magazine would have no reason to exist. Second, all of the great advertisers — and please take a bow, Kame and Sally of Pineapple Sails for having supported us with a full-page in the same spot for all 400 issues. And certainly not the least, the group of incredibly hard-working people who have labored at Latitude over the years, employees who have always gone the extra mile to produce the best possible issues they could. Thank you, thank you, and thank you.

But on this particular milestone, I’d especially like to thank a subgroup — those of you who have taken the time to send letters to the editor. These letters have inspired me to think, laugh, scream, and produce just about every other reaction known to man, though usually not all from just one letter. The letters have provided me with a unique place and opportunity to dispense factual information that I’ve gathered over the decades, as well as opinions, musings — and even the occasional uncontrolled, written-in-the-middle-of-the-night rant. What fun!

Having written and/or edited, taken photos for, and laid out something in the realm of 14,000 editorial pages over the years, I’m happy to say I still get a kick out of it.

Once again a sincere and heartfelt thanks to every one of you who has been a part of Latitude 38.

— Richard Spindler, publisher

a rompin’, stompin’ schooner race

When “nothing breaks and nobody gets hurt” during a race on the Bay, most local sailors figure they’ve had a pretty successful day of competition. But the third annual Great San Francisco Schooner Race, August 28, had to be measured by a completely different yardstick. With sustained winds in the low-to-mid 30s, gusting to 40, there were plenty of torn sails, all sorts of vintage gear failures, and probably more bruises than anyone could count. But as one excited finisher put it, “Hey, at least no one had to be hospitalized.” By all accounts, it was one heck of a wild ride that won’t soon be forgotten — and more fun than a dozen light-air daysails put together.

During the post-race party at the San Francisco YC, the adrenaline was still pumping within many crew members as they swapped tales about near broaches, mid-race heroics, and sheets of white water that washed down the leeward gunwales, soaking jib trimmers to the skin. Great stuff!

continued on outside column of next sightings page
freshly dredged

of the club. “When the entire harbor is rebuilt next year,” says Winn, “we’ll have four 50-ft berths, plus a 50-ft end tie.” Winn notes that “in his day” the club was busy with cruise-ins, but the silting of the harbor coupled with the deterioration of their City-owned docks meant a decline in visitors. “We’re looking forward to the day when we can again be the great hosts we once were,” Winn says.

— ladonna

schooner race — cont’d

As in previous years, the contest was set up as a pursuit race, where starts were substantially staggered based on handicaps so that — in theory — all boats would finish at close to the same time. This year, the entire course was laid out in the unbridled air of the Central Bay, which meant every boat — whether gaff-rigged or marconi — was able to run the entire zig-zagging course at her full potential.

Sadly, though, the rowdy conditions took such a toll on the fleet that only 10 out of 17 starters finished. The most serious mishap occurred aboard Ed Witt’s 50-ft gaffer Regulus, which lost her steering so close to Alcatraz that she was in danger of washing up on the rocks.

continued on outside column of next sightings page
schooner race — cont’d

before crewmen had a chance to rig her emergency steering gear. Alan Olson’s 85-ft steel schooner Seaward was forced to retire after both her headsails shredded, and the modern 86-ft gaffer Kaiulani nearly had to quit also when her mains’l split. But skipper Chris Johnson and his crew somehow managed to tuck in a reef above the tear and finish the course. Meanwhile, aboard the exquisite 115-ft Eros, two 3/8-inch stainless steel bolts holding a jib fairlead sheared off under the load as if they were matchsticks. The splendid 65-ft Herreshoff Brigadoon didn’t suffer any major breakage, but diehard racer Terry Klaus was forced to kick on his engine and retire in order to avoid a downed windsurfer and the windsurfer’s rescue boat.

Despite all the carnage and calamity, though, we’d bet all who competed would agree it was a glorious day on the water; the sort of rompin’ stompin’ joy ride that makes Bay sailing world-famous. And just having the rare opportunity to watch so many meticulously cared-for traditional yachts racing hell-for-leather was certainly worth

update from the

Sam Keston, mate aboard the Derek M. Baylis — a research vessel for Sea Life Conservation — reported last month that the boat was off the coast of Fort Bragg, mapping the sea floor.

“We’ve teamed up with Chris Goldfinger and his students from Oregon State University to map part of the San Andreas Fault that has never been observed up to this point, says Keston. “To do this, we’ve rigged something called a ‘multi-beam sonar’ — think depth sounder on steroids — to the side of the boat and are making passes in a grid-like formation. What’s so exciting about this is that it’s the first time a sonar such as this has been hung from the side of a sailboat (their typical...
**derek m. baylis**

research vessel is a converted trawler. While some might think that downsizing from a 300,000-lb research vessel to a svelte 35,000-lb 65-ft WylieCat would mean sacrificing data collecting performance, so far the opposite has been true.

“The Derek M. Baylis is turning out to be the ideal vessel for this type of research. Our underside is very smooth and similar to a modern racing sailboat, so water flows over it very easily with no disruptive bubbles, unlike larger power research vessels. Sails stabilize the boat and make it more comfortable than a powerboat when we are beam to the sea. When it’s windy we can turn the motor off to avoid all that noise,” he said.

---

**schooner race — cont’d**

a few bruises, sore muscles and soggy shoes. (For complete results, see www.sfyc.org.)

San Francisco YC organizers are already jotting down ideas to make next August’s event bigger and better. And with any luck they’ll attract even more splendid schooners to the party. The one suggestion we’d offer is, perhaps they needn’t pray quite so hard for wind.

— andy

---

**how to shower aboard profligat**

Don’t know how to take a shower when cruising? We’re not surprised. Based on the September-issue inquiry by Mr. Anonymous on the subject, and some of the responses published in this month’s Letters, a lot of people don’t know how to do it. We hope the accompanying photos and text answer all your questions.

Showering when cruising is actually very simple. 1) Go on deck, or to the back steps or the sugar scoop. 2) Arrange your water source, be it the outdoor shower or SunShower. 3) Get naked — unless you’re in a place where it will get you arrested. 4) Let the soap and water fly. 5) If possible, shower with friends — it saves water and helps reach those hard-to-get places on your back. Besides, there will be more giggles. 6) Sun dry. What could be easier or more natural? Plus you’ll save money on laundry by not using towels.

We know some cynics out there might suspect that we set up the accompanying shower photos. Not true. The photos were taken at the King Harbor YC the day after the Santa Barbara to Redondo Beach Race in ‘08. And as all the witnesses can attest — and there were plenty of them — the showering broke out spontaneously.

And lest anyone think the women in the photos are ringers, nothing could be farther from the truth. Not only had each one been instrumental in rescuing the three-person crew of the flipped trimaran *Existential Blowout* the day before, all of them have extensive sailing experience. In fact, we’d like to introduce them (see the spread on the next page).

The young lady aiming the nozzle from above is 21-year-old Rachel E. She spent five years cruising Mexico and the South Pacific to Australia aboard her family’s Marquesas 53 *Rhapsody*. “We always showered on the transom because it was much more fun,” she said. Upon the family’s return home, she finished high school, then did a short stint at UC before enrolling at a university in China for 18 months of intensive study of Mandarin and Chinese culture. After doing this year’s King Harbor Race on *Profligate*, she took off to a prestigious school in the Northeast where she’ll continue her major in Chinese. For those curious about the effects on educational development of cruising during one’s youth, Dana, Rachel’s younger brother, who also did the family cruise, just started classes at Stanford after taking a gap year to work and travel in China.

The one getting showered in the photo is Mary F. During a long backpacking trip, she found herself working at Rick’s Bar, the former cruising center in Zihua, where she crossed paths with Andy ‘Mr. Puddle Jump’ Turpin of *Latitude* in the spring of ‘07. As Mary was adventurous and came from a family of watersports enthusiasts, Turpin suggested she do a Ha-Ha. Six months later, she showed up at the Crew List Party and signed on with Wayne Hendryx and Carol.
Baggerly’s Hughes 45 Capricorn Cat. Over the next 18 months, Mary sailed on a number of boats in Mexico. “For some reason, owners always encouraged me to shower on deck.” She subsequently fell in love, and she and her guy ran a 100-ft yacht together for a season. The duo are now running another large yacht, having spent last winter in the Bahamas, and are currently aboard the yacht in Knoxville, Tennessee, of all places. An enthusiastic outdoor shower person during her sailing years, Mary, we suspect, mostly showers inside now.

The starboard scrubber is Heather C. who, while walking through the Monterey Peninsula YC in ’06, spotted David Addleman, owner of the Cal 36 Eupsychia, sitting alone at the end of the bar. She liked what she saw and, Heather being Heather, walked up to him and said, “We should have sex!” The two spent the winter cruising Mexico on the Cal, came back to Monterey for the summer, then did the Ha-Ha...
SIGHTINGS

— cont’d

We haven’t yet finished off the fresh veggies, but we are limiting our hot water showers. The only issue we’ve had is that the autopilot has been a bit finicky and will need some new parts when we come in to refuel. If the weather stays as nice as it’s been we will continue doing this through early October, at which point we’ll shift gears and resume our work tagging and identifying great white sharks near the Farallon Islands.”

Go to www.sealifeconservation.org for more on their mission.

— ladonna

showers — cont’d

and another winter season in Mexico. “Hell no, we never showered inside,” laughs Heather. “In Mexico where it was warm, we’d use the SunShower. Up north, where it was cold, we’d heat some water in a kettle, put it in the SunShower, then shower outside. One advantage of showering naked, at least in the U.S. and Mexico — as opposed to the French Islands of the Caribbean — is that not too many people want to anchor near you.”

Although David and Heather have gone their separate ways, they now both sail on Santa Cruz 50s. David bought his X in Malaysia, while Heather, when not tied up in film projects, crews on Bay Wolf, the Santa Cruz 50 that does corporate events, charters and sunset cruises out of Sausalito.

The port scrubber is Cherie S. Back in ’91, Cherie and Jean Leitning, her Southern California partner in international mischief and

continued on outside column of next sightings page
showers — cont’d

adventures, decided they wanted to head to the Ha-Ha, so they flew up to the Ha-Ha party in Alameda. Cherie found the guy she wanted to crew with — Greg Retkowski, owner of the Morgan Out Island 41 Sirocco. “He wouldn’t take me because his boat was already full of girls,” says Cherie. “But I told him I would eventually get on his boat, he just didn’t know it yet.” Cherie and Jean ended up doing the Ha-Ha on Tom LaFleur’s San Diego-based Swan 53 Mistress. But Cherie was right, a month later she was on Sirocco with Greg at the beginning of what became a two-year cruise to Florida via the Canal, the Cayman Islands, Puerto Rico and Cuba.

“Taking a shower inside a cruising boat is like wearing a bathing suit in a swimming pool,” she says, although we don’t think it’s quite the metaphor she was looking for. “You don’t go on a boat to be comfortable and have luxuries, you go to be out in nature.” Cherie has subsequently done two more Ha-Ha’s and all kinds of other sailing. She and Greg, who crewed aboard Raven this summer, are to...

the resurrection

They say cats have nine lives. But until we heard about the rebirth of the PDQ 32 cat Catalyst — which capsized and was subsequently abandoned off the North Coast on July 7 — we thought that old adage applied only to felines, not to two-hulled sailboats.

After surviving her traumatic ordeal in the frigid waters off Fort Bragg, owner Kristy Lugert assumed that her newly-purchased dream boat was a total loss, and that she’d never see it again. But by sheer luck, the overturned hull showed up in a North Coast ‘doghole’ a few days later near the Mendocino County town of Albion.

Unbeknownst to Kristy and her crew...
of catalyst

mates. Steve McCarthy and Greg McCuen — who were recuperating from their near-death rescue during the days following the incident — Kristy’s brother, Jerry, took it upon himself to salvage the battered hull. With the help of his friend Les Waterman and others, they successfully towed the hull out of the rocky doghole to the safety of Albion Bay. After pumping her out and making a variety of repairs, including replacing the starboard rudder with a new one fabricated by a local fisherman, they towed Catalyst to the Bay behind Waterman’s vintage 54-ft Chris-Craft, with Kristy at the helm. Friends Matt Bisset and Daniel Gray also came...continued in middle column of next sightings page

showers — cont’d

be married on October 10, the ninth anniversary of their meeting at Ha-Ha Crew List Party. “And yes,” she says as if it were obvious, “we plan to sail in Mexico with somebody this winter, because winter isn’t winter unless you sail in Mexico.” As for Leightner, Cherie’s original partner in mischief, as of late September she was doing a sea trial of a Gulfstar 47 in anticipation of buying it. A real nature-loving gal, Jean took her showers outdoors, too. “Jean doesn’t know it yet,” laughs Cherie, “but we’re going to do the ’11 Ha-Ha on her new boat. And we’re going to take our showers outdoors, too!”

That’s our shower story. If you do it differently, particularly if you have documenting photos, we’d love to hear from you. — richard

the sense of sailing

Having grown up sailing on the Hudson River and Long Island Sound, I’ve always loved being on the water. As an adult, I developed moderate hearing loss, and later, from undetected Lyme disease, I quite unexpectedly went deaf.

Before I became profoundly deaf, a sailing friend got me on crew in races, but I soon gave up because I couldn’t understand the skipper’s commands. I recently moved to the East Bay, still loving to be on the water and dreaming of sailing on the Bay, but hearing loss can cripple your self-confidence. I retired and figured that was that. Then I heard about BAADS.

The Bay Area Association of Disabled Sailors ([www.baads.org](http://www.baads.org)) is a sailing club run by disabled and able-bodied volunteers. The current commodore is Ed Gallagher, who is blind. BAADS is a mix of 100-200 sailors and volunteers, some able-bodied, some blind, some deaf, and some with significant physical disabilities. With six 303s and 11 Liberties, BAADS has the world’s largest Access dinghy fleet in one place. The boats are rigged so people with mobility limitations or limited core strength can sail.

I started lessons in one such dinghy with an experienced BAADS sailor whose face I had to see to understand instructions. I knew the basic terminology from the sailing I’d done in the past so those words posed no difficulty. But more complex explanations about wind power, tacking, and currents took me a while to understand. Not that the understanding was hard; the hearing was.

After half a dozen nerve-wracking days in strong winter winds in McCovey Cove, always with an instructor, I decided I would feel more comfortable in a bigger boat, so I switched to keelboat sailing. I spent most of the next two months of Sundays on Orion, an Islander 36, learning to drive the boat. Ed knew the boat like the back of his hand. When he took the helm, I saw how he sensed the boat’s motion with his body, and how he felt the wind on his face and the sea’s pressure on the wheel. During my turn at the helm, I practiced feeling the boat’s progress. I learned to pay attention to the boat, not to the water rushing by. In short, I learned to trust the boat.

I decided that it was time to transfer what I had learned to dinghies. My first time out, I found that I was no longer scared when the dinghy sped upwind, heeling dramatically. I soon soloed with confidence. Now most Saturdays find me in McCovey Cove, practicing with whatever the winds give me. On Sundays, I go out in one of the group’s four keelboats: Orion; Raven, a Freedom 20; Heidi, a Ranger 23; and Tashi, a Catalina 30.

So far I’ve sailed The Slot and tacked across Raccoon Strait. I have...continued on outside column of next sightings page
a lot more to learn — and I have to get stronger to crank that jib tight — but being out there with the wind and the water gives this deaf old girl new confidence.

My current project is to find nautical terminology in American Sign Language. When both the skipper and hard of hearing or deaf crew understand each other, we can move on to more advanced sailing, sooner and more safely. Thank goodness the boats always understand.

— margreta von pein

the revenge of the evil mahi

“Honey, I’m really sick.” These are not the words you want to hear from your husband when he’s three days out of Honolulu on a singlehanded delivery to the Bay.

“It was the fish, wasn’t it?” I asked as my fingers tapped ‘ciguatera’ into the Google search box. The day before, when he was 200 miles offshore, Rob had caught the biggest mahi mahi (dorado) of his life, and now he was as sick as he’d ever been. No way it could have been a coincidence.

I asked him to describe his symptoms and, as Wikipedia’s page detailing the symptoms of ciguatera loaded on my screen, Rob rattled off all but the last two on the list: Nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, intestinal cramps, extreme weakness and fatigue, muscle and joint pain, severe headache, dizziness, tingling and/or numbness in the lips, mouth, and limbs, and hot/cold temperature reversal (cold things feel hot, hot things feel cold).

Without the presence of those last two, his symptoms could have been attributable to just about any foodborne illness. Besides, everyone knows that pelagic fish — those that spend their lives in the open ocean, such as mahi and tuna — don’t carry ciguatera.

Ciguatera poisoning is an incurable disease caused by a naturally occurring neurotoxin produced by algae that live near tropical and sub-tropical reefs. Little fish eat the algae, then bigger reef-dwellers, such as barracuda and grouper, eat the little guys. The more little fish they consume, the more ciguatoxin — which is not harmful to fish — accumulates in their flesh. The toxin is extremely temperature-resistant, so no amount of cooking or freezing will make tainted fish safe for humans to eat. And since there is no cure for ciguatera — the toxin has to pass through your body the old-fashioned way — the only treatment is supportive care, i.e. fluid replacement and Depends.

While this may sound horrific — and if you’re currently curled in the fetal position spouting from both ends, it most certainly is horrific — the reality is that ciguatera is one of the most common fishborne illnesses in the tropics. In some parts of the Caribbean, you’d be hard pressed to find someone who hasn’t had it. In fact, Latitude 38 Managing Editor Andy Turpin, who lived in the Caribbean for a number of years, suffered a bad case of it after unwittingly eating barracuda (he’d been told it was a different type of fish). “I really thought I was going to die,” he recalled when I told him about Rob’s plight. His words were not terribly comforting.

Two hours after Rob’s initial sat phone call, during which I “encouraged” him to turn around, he called back to report that he was on course for Nawiliwili on Kauai. Oh yeah, and his lips, tongue, hands, and feet were tingling and going numb.

Having scoured the web in the preceding hours, I learned that ciguatera has, in fact, been linked to the occasional mahi, but is rarely fatal. I instructed Rob to take frequent small sips of water dosed with the electrolyte supplement Emergen-C and do what he could to rest, warning him that if he had any trouble breathing, he was to set off the EPIRB immediately, as that could be a precursor to lung paralysis.

Over the next two days, as Rob retched his way toward Kauai and...
— cont’d

engineer by profession, he just couldn’t resist the challenge to refloat her and bring her back to life.

Kristy, by the way, has received an insurance settlement and may soon be shopping for a new boat. And she has undoubtedly thanked her father profusely for having the foresight to rent an EPIRB from Boat U.S. for the delivery, which was instrumental in saving the three crew members’ lives.

If you’re heading offshore this fall, be aware that not only are EPIRBs available for rent from a variety of sources, but so are liferafts of all sizes, various types of transponders, and satellite phones.

— andy

— cont’d

I booked a flight to Lihue, Nawiliwili YC members Maryann Holden and Rich Jensen coordinated a ‘welcoming committee’ to help an exhausted Rob land. As the boat cleared the breakwater, Rich jumped aboard from the club’s Whaler. “I stuck out my hand and said, ‘Hi, I’m Rich,’” he recalled later. “He said, ‘I’m Rob, and I have to sit down right now.’ Then he just sort of slumped onto the seat.”

A very experienced solo sailor himself — he’s sailed his Beneteau First 38s5 Jazz all over the North and South Pacific — Rich had no trouble dropping the sails, rigging some docklines, and pulling the boat into a slip at the yacht harbor. After securing the boat, I took one look at Rob and knew the worst was over. Clearly exhausted and very weak, he was more lucid than he’d been in three days, and was finally able to hold down food and water. He decided to hold off on going to a doctor, hoping a solid night’s sleep and some real food would do just as well for a fraction of the cost. It did.

The following morning, I called the Department of Health in Lihue
mahi — cont’d

to find out if they’d be interested in testing the refrigerated remains of what’s come to be known as the ‘evil mahi’. “Oooh, yes!” gushed Lab Administrator Jan Ishibashi. We set a time to drop off the fish later in the day.

In the meantime, Rich and Maryann brought over a Cigua-Check fish testing kit they’d picked up at the local fishing supply store. Vaguely reminiscent of a pregnancy test but infinitely more complicated, the test promised to give an “accurate result in less than one hour.” Following the instructions to the letter — a process that took much longer than an hour — resulted in the fish testing positive for ciguatera.

But when we mentioned our positive result to the folks at the Health Department, looks were exchanged. “I think those tests are junk,” scoffed Jan. Epidemiologist Luke Hasty took a slightly more diplomatic tack. “While I wouldn’t say they’re always wrong,” he said, “I wouldn’t rely on them.” In fact, while the company that makes the tests doesn’t offer an official accuracy rate, members of online fishing forums claim that every fish they’ve ever tested has turned the stick blue, causing them to seriously question the test’s usefulness.

calling for help

We first ran Newport Beach-based ham guru Gordon West’s feature article ‘The Idiot’s Guide to Marine SSB’ in the October ‘07 issue of Latitude. The response to the piece was so tremendous that we ran it again in the fall of ‘08 and ‘09, and uploaded the full article to the Features section of our website so everyone could benefit from Gordon’s experience.

With the October issue already jam-packed, we didn’t have room to run the whole feature this month. So instead of waiting until the November issue, we’re running the most important part of Gordon’s article — Calling for Help over the SSB — and suggest that you read the full article at www.latitude38.com/features/SSB.html.

— ladonna

A fish tale — Clockwise from here: Rob has caught many mahi, such as this one on another transpacific delivery two years ago, but has never fallen ill; he is also meticulous about filleting and refrigerating his catch; ciguatoxin is most commonly found in reef predators, such as barracuda, grouper, red snapper, amberjack, and Spanish mackerel, but rarely in pelagic fish, so Jan Ishibashi and Dr. Luke Hasty of the Hawaii Health Department were as eager as we were to find out if the ‘evil mahi’ was tainted; according to an expensive Cigua-Check test, it was.
Dr. Hasty informed us that the lab testing would take a couple weeks, and would include testing for scombroid, an illness that results from eating decaying fish. “The fish may not be ‘bad,’” Dr. Hasty said, “but it has a bacteria on it that produces histamine, which is what makes people sick.” Though some of the symptoms are similar to ciguatera, even Dr. Hasty admitted that it was unlikely to be the cause of Rob’s illness. “From all indications,” he told us, “Rob appears to have had ciguatera. And if the test comes back positive, this would be the first documented case of mahi-caused ciguatera in the Pacific.”

While we waited for the results, we prepped the boat for the replacement delivery skipper, said goodbye to our new friends Rich and Maryann, and flew home. It’s been a month, almost to the day, since Rob’s little adventure, and he’s now fully recovered, with none of the potential long-term side effects that have been reported by some.

Two weeks after our return home, Dr. Hasty emailed the unsurprising results of the scombroid test: “No detectable level [of histamine] in the specimen,” he wrote. But his next email, received just a few days before this issue went to press, threw us for a loop: “I’ve just received the U.S. FDA ciguatoxin testing report on your fish samples, and the result was negative. Obviously, that begs the question, ‘What caused the illness?’ I have no answer.”

And it seems unlikely we’ll ever get an answer. Having limited resources—not to mention far better things to do—Dr. Hasty will not be ordering any more tests. All we know for sure is that something in that mahi made Rob very sick. “I should have known that fish was bad,” he said. “As I was filleting it, Metallica’s ‘Am I Evil’ was playing on the stereo . . . really loud.”

— ladonna

The America’s Cup, as you see it

With bated breath, the sailing world has been waiting for months for a definitive announcement regarding the 34th America’s Cup. On September 13, it got a little satisfaction with the announcement that the next Cup match will be contested in hard-wing 72-ft catamarans in ’13. While there had been plenty of what has turned out to be true speculation in regard to the AC 72 catamaran, the 2013 date was a bit of a surprise, as was the announcement that the new, annual series of traveling events leading up to the Cup — dubbed the “America’s Cup World Series” — would start in ’11 in a one-design 45-ft hard-wing cat. The AC 45 will allow new teams a chance to come to grips with the new technology before building their custom AC 72s with 130-ft tall wings for ’12. Another very pleasant surprise is that, once the AC 72s come online, the AC 45s will be sailed for a “Youth America’s Cup.”

On the heels of the announcement, we asked ‘Lectronic Latitude readers to provide their opinions on the developments. We asked them to tell us what they thought about the use of multihulls, the use of wings, the World Series, and the youth program. We also asked what they thought the Bay’s chances are of hosting the next Cup, and we asked them to give their ages and whether or not they’d ever sailed a multihull. The reaction to the use of catamarans was by and large very positive, even from the bulk of the respondents who identified themselves as monohull sailors. Age seemed not to have any bearing on the responses — although half of the respondents declined to state.

* “The America’s Cup boats should be absolutely the most unconventional, high-technology, highest-performance, wind-powered vessels ever
america’s cup — cont’d

seen by humankind . . . I want the most radical and expensive designs that today’s computers can come up with. Period.” — Robert Reed

• “If you could drive a faster car than Darío Franchitti, would you watch the Indy 500?” — Sam Minervi

• “I prefer to sail monohulls; but the way multis have been screaming around the planet in the past few years, coupled with the fact that my 8-year-old kid watched the last America’s Cup with me, jumping off the couch when BMW Oracle raised up on one ama and peeled away from Alinghi, convinces me that this is the wave of the future.” — Javier Jerez

• “Herreshoff proposed catamarans for the Cup ages ago. Bring on the new tech!” — Captain Iggy

Some expressed concern that the use of wings, and to a lesser extent the use of multis, would make it difficult for the sailing public to identify with the race.

• “Cats are great, but 99% of people cruise and race monohulls. Part of watching the competition is to imagine yourself in their positions. I just can’t relate to huge fixed-wing cat sailing.” — Craig Alger

Father of three young sailors, Tom Price said that while he appreciated multihulls, “there are seemingly significant downstream effects” from the decision.

• “I am curious if our modern sailing luminaries and trendsetters have considered the impact this decision will have on youth sailing programs; namely existing fleet investments. We all know how much the sailing community is struggling to get youth involved in the sport so, at this critical juncture in sailing history, I am concerned our next generation of youth sailors will look at monohull dinghies as ‘like, so yesterday.’”

Speaking of youth, the response to the youth circuit was overwhelmingly positive. And at least one reader sees a potential benefit to Generation Y at large.

• “The youth team will help the world if it can get kids’ heads out of their iPhone, texting, OMG, WTF lives!” — Gary Lind

The response to the America’s Cup World Series was positive almost across the board, but ratings on the probability that the next Cup will come to the Bay were, by and large, below the 90% mark.

Although there were a number of reasons cited, including the AC 72s’ being too fast for racing on the Bay, most of the doubts were based on the perceived nature of City politics and the potential for interruption from the “environmental camp.”

• “Forty percent. I think Larry and Russell would like it here, but the risk of litigation from even one cranky ‘environmental’ wacko puts the whole thing at risk.” — Rich Jepsen

• “I’m concerned that the prospects for San Francisco’s hosting the event may actually be at risk simply because the only real determinant is the City itself, in all its weirdness, which could be thinking that the task is now easier. All the bland reassurances of support by the huge variety of ‘parties’ may not instill sufficient confidence in anyone who has knowledge of the history in dealing with this gang. I still give it a 50/50 shot, as the venue competitors have equally messy reputations for doing what they say . . . or as stated by Mercurio in Romeo and Juliet, ‘A plague o’ both your houses!’” — Roving John

continued on outside column of next sightings page

6 MHz: 600-1200 miles
8 MHz: 800-1600 miles
12 MHz: 1200-2400 miles
16 MHz: 1600-3200 miles
22 MHz: 2200-4000 miles-plus
26 MHz: unpredictable

There are six Coast Guard Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS) channel/frequencies:

- 2182, the distress channel
- 4125 (4S)
- 6215 (6S)
- 8291 (8S)
- 12,290 (12S)
- 16,420 (16S)
— cont’d

The Coast Guard or other international rescue agencies monitor them 24 hours a day. U.S. Coast Guard monitors out of Hawaii, Guam, Alaska, San Francisco, New Orleans, Miami and Norfolk.

Warning! Remember that different bands have different ranges. If you make an emergency call on 2182 when you’re halfway between Mexico and the Marquesas, it’s very unlikely anybody is going to hear you. If you check the earlier chart, you’ll see that you’d actually want to transmit on 12,290 (12S) where the range would be 1,200 to 2,400 miles.

— gordon west

america’s cup — cont’d

• “I think the tight schedule is a huge challenge.” — Antonio Rico
• At least one respondent wasn’t bothered by the drawbacks.
• “One hundred percent. Bay Area sailors want the Cup to be sailed in the Bay. Larry wants it sailed here, Gavin [Brady] wants it here, the Golden Gate YC wants it here, Latitude 38 wants it here . . . 100%. Let’s do it!” — Pat Ireland

Thanks to everyone who responded. We didn’t have enough room to fit everyone’s comments, but we appreciate your input just the same. If there’s one thing we’ve learned from this exercise, it’s that Latitude readers aren’t afraid of change. This led us to think that maybe a progressive place like San Francisco is exactly the spot to host the most radical America’s Cup ever. We have more particulars on the announcement in this month’s Racing Sheet, which you’ll find on page 130.

— rob
At first blush, the 46th Rolex Big Boat Series appeared rather unremarkable. Absent were the four straight days of breeze into the 30s and sunny skies. Although the 98 boats in four IRC and five one design divisions eclipsed last year’s 95 in four and seven respectively, the median waterline got smaller. But look a little closer, and you see that despite these differences, this year’s event had some really remarkable aspects that made it every bit the regatta as last year’s, if not more.

First of all, the weather, perhaps the most maligned — for good reason — part of this year’s event had a silver lining. Despite the fact that the sun didn’t show up really until Saturday afternoon, making for an admittedly un photogenic regatta, the fog, cutoff low, and cooler inland temperatures that provided upper-level cloud cover and made for a gray Bay almost all weekend long, also provided some of the most visitor-friendly conditions in a while. With rare, and highly-variable wind angles, the breeze consistently trumped current as the major strategic factor. And local knowledge? You could throw at least some of it out the window.

Thursday’s two races were sailed in pea-soup fog and breeze that peaked at around the mid-20s, which made for some challenging navigating and close calls with other boats and commercial traffic that provided the perfect test.

“Quite honestly we were lucky that a crewmember brought a handheld GPS aboard so that we were able to find marks,” said 1D35 division winner Jon Hunt. “We were blundering around, overstanding marks and looking for marks where they were supposed to be, not exactly there. There were fog horns everywhere, it was disorienting, challenging steering with no visual reference, and the ferries and commercial traffic kept appearing out of nowhere. There was big stress in finding laylines, keeping track of competitors, and staying away from big steel bows, but big relief when the finish line came out of the fog.”

As the breeze got lighter through the weekend, never getting much higher than the mid-teens, another benefit was that it made for a less physically taxing event.

“Usually, you get off the water and you’re black and blue and sore. This was very civilized.”

Unfortunately, the weather did make for an abbreviated Bay Tour on Sunday and no race to Pt. Bonita for the second year in a row.

Where last year’s headline-grabbing class was IRC A, this year it was the Melges 32s, the only grand prix one design class in America at the moment, sailing their pre-worlds at the event. Along with the IRC A divisions, the 32s provided the bulk of the top-level pros found on the docks, both sailors and coaches, as well as the international flair — the regatta boasted entries from New Zealand, Canada, Mexico, the Czech Republic, Japan and Great Britain. This year marked the first time since probably the Farr 40 days of yore that there was a big concentration of talent present at the Rolex Big Boat Series.

Melges 32

The Melges 32s represented the smallest boats at this year’s Rolex Big Boat Series, but drew the largest fleet, and so sailed
Mick Shlens and Mark Jones’ TP 52 ‘Flash’ pokes a hole through Thursday’s gloom.

for a Rolex and the Commodore’s Cup. So how grand prix was this fledgling class for whom the regatta was a warm-up to its second-ever World Championship the following week? Enough that St. Francis YC PRO John Craig had to make an announcement at the skippers’ meeting that RIBs would be strictly prohibited from tying up to the guest docks, and that any additional trailers that made their way to the parking lot east of the club and were hooked into the power grid — which incidentally covered every available outlet on that end of the building — would have to keep their cords tidy, because well, there were just too many of each!

Twenty-seven-year-old former 470 sailor, Italian Luca Lalli’s B-lin — named for a colloquial expression that adorned his first 470 — won the tight division with no local knowledge aboard. Carrying a one point lead into the final race, Lalli dispatched his closest competition with a bullet in the final race.

“Basically we just tried to control our competition on the starting line,” Lalli said. “When [Jeff Ecklund’s] Star went for the harbor, we knew we had won the regatta.”

While doing that without any local knowledge aboard is remarkable in and of itself, it’s all the more so when you consider that B-lin sails with only basic electronics.

“We don’t sail with GPS,” Lalli said. “That made it difficult in the fog situation, but we had focused one learning where the stationary buoys were.”

Lalli and his crew of Italian aces like Lorenzo Brassani, Flavio Favini and Melges Europe’s Federico Michetti along with Stefano Niculisi, Luca Faravela, Carlo Zermini and Lorenzo Del Rio reigned supreme in a class replete with America’s Cup, Volvo Ocean Race and Olympic talent. Talent like Stu Bannatyne, the Wilmot brothers, the Greenhalgh brothers, Jonathon McKee, Morgan Larson, Tony Rey, John Lovell, Scott Nixon, Chris Larson, Gavin Brady, and on, and on, and on, and on. The coaching ranks were just as star-studded with people like Dee Smith, Trevor Baylis and Dave Ullman following their charges around in RIBs all weekend long.

There were so many good sailors in the class that some of them had to finish deep, and you’d be surprised to see where many of them ended up. The top local boat was John Kilroy Jr.’s Samba Pa Ti in seventh place, while Don Jesberg’s Viva ended up in 11th, Philippe Kahn’s Pegasus MotionX in 14th, and Stephen Pugh’s Taboo finished in 16th.

But all those big names didn’t seem to bother Lalli, who works for his family’s construction business.

“We know we aren’t slow, and we’re happy about that,” Lalli said. “Next week, we go to the World Championship, and we know we can win.”

Turns out, he was right, and you can see the pictures in this month’s Racing Sheet.

IRC A

While not large at only five boats, IRC
A was a high-quality fleet that featured some truly grand prix programs that sailed from the U.S., Canada, Mexico, and nominally New Zealand. The biggest boat in the regatta, Lorenzo Berho’s Kernan 68s Peligroso, was never able to shake the 52s that made up the rest of the division. Defending champion Jim Mitchell and his electric blue R/P 52 vincitore were back to defend their title against last year’s runner up, Mark Jones and Mick Shlens’ TP 52 Flash, Ashley Wolfe’s TP 52 Mayhem, and Rolex Big Boat Series newcomer Jorge Ripstein and his TP 52 Patches.

Mitchell, a Chicagoan now based out of Geneva who races only in North America and sails under the burgee of the Royal New Zealand Yacht Squadron, left no stone unturned in defense of his trophy. Mitchell recruited an all-star crew that included talent like helmsman Chris Dickson, project manager Rodney Keenan, boat captain Colin Booth, Rodney Daniel, Scott Beavis, Bob Wylie, Jamie Gale, Hayden Goodrick, Martin Hannon, Simon Minoprio, and Jack Toliver. They were joined by Andres Soriano and Ricardo Brockmann.

That turned out to be a good call, as just like last year, the division win — with it a Rolex and the St. Francis Perpetual — came down to the last race of the regatta. Going into Sunday’s race, vincitore and the Reichel/Pugh-designed Patches were tied on points at 12 apiece after a wild series. With former match racing world champion and Louis Vuitton Cup skipper Peter Holmberg calling the shots and some of Southern California’s best, like Bruce Cooper, Steve Dodd, Keith Kilpatrick, and Erik Shap-
IRC B

Sailing for the City of San Francisco Perpetual Trophy, IRC B turned out to be a competitive division despite great disparity in the age range of the seven boats that contested it. Dan Woolery and his Pt. Richmond-based King 40 Soozal dominated their division as they’ve done in just about everything they’ve entered since the boat was launched in January of last year. Woolery and tactician Robbie Haines were so good, in fact, that they wrapped up the regatta with a day to spare, although it didn’t stop them from going out for fun on Sunday.

“If you come out to race, you don’t backpedal,” Woolery said. “So we decided to go out and stay out of everyone’s way, since there was a three-way tie behind us. But, we ended up right in the middle of everyone anyway.”

Woolery had many of his regulars aboard, including Gary Sadamori, Greg Felton, Chris Lewis, Dave Gruver, Matt Siddens, Andy McCormick and Pete McCormick. Conspicuously absent was project manager Scott Easom, who had already committed to one of his other projects, Lani Spund’s Kokopelli².

As it turned out, Koko finished the regatta in second, breaking a three-way tie despite not being an IRC design and having been designed about 17 years prior to Soozal. Amazingly enough, the boat was the ‘85 Reichel/Pugh 47 Flyer, successfully campaigned on the Bay by Bill Twist in the IOR heyday under Bladerunner livery. The classic speedster, unlike a lot of boats from her era, is in great shape beat a purpose-built IRC racer, an IRC-optimized Farr 40, an IRC-optimized IMS boat and an IMS boat to racer, an IRC- in great shape beat a purpose-built IRC ster, unlike a lot of boats from her era, is

Bay by Bill Twist in the IOR heyday under 47 boat prior to Soozal. Amazingly enough, the having been designed about 17 years tie despite not being an IRC design and regatta in second, breaking a three-way It doesn’t make much sense to take the boat over there if there aren’t going to be many boats.

Although he wouldn’t commit to it, he said there’s chance he may go bigger.

“I’ve been thinking about a 52,” he said, “I haven’t made up my mind yet. But I would really like to keep this great crew together.”

IRC C

The Richard Rheem Perpetual went to IRC C this year, and in somewhat of a departure, the division was organized not around a particular rating band, but rather a typeform: ultralight sportboats under 50 ft that typically struggle under IRC. After sailing as a David among Goliaths last year and still coming in second, Dale Williams’ Kernan 44 Wasabi was the Goliath in her division this year, racing against a pair of J/125s, a pair of Farr 36s and a Santa Cruz 37. Wasiabi lived up to her billing as the scratch boat, scoring straight bullets to close out the series with an extraneous one.

“It was never in the bag,” Williams said. “When you’re racing on San Francisco Bay, you are never secure.”

As it turns out, Wasabi only walked away with one race, and finished a little over a minute ahead of the next boat in another. The rest were all within about 45 seconds, due in no small part to a crew that included Craig Fletcher, Richie Eggerman, Steve Baumb hoff, Garett Greenhalgh, Drew Harper, Kernan, David Oborn, Malcolm Park, Pete Heck, Greg Williams and tactician Kevin Miller.

At the trophy presentation, Williams made special mention of his late friend and boat partner Mike Camp bell — with whom Wasabi was started a couple years ago — dedicating the win to him and saying that it was the realization of “a dream” they had shared.

While it may not have been Williams’ last regatta with the boat, he’s already got a new one in the works — a 54-footer from Kernan.

IRC D

Tom Brott probably never thought he’d go home with a Rolex after his first Big Boat Series, but the Long Beach-based J/109 sailor did just that by winning the seven-boat IRC D division. In the process, Brott not only got his name on the Keeffe-Kilborn Perpetual, but dethroned the division’s defending champ in the process.

“The lighter air really helped us,” he said, explaining that Electra was rated with her overlapping headsails, whereas most Bay Area boats get rated without them because they get used so little in Central Bay racing.

But the winning effort nearly didn’t get underway for Brott and his crew of tactician Harry Pattison, Leslie Baehr, Tom Parry, Will Vrooman, Jay Doerrer, Paul Corrigan and Mike Crawford, when a jib halyard snafu during race one left
them with a DNF to start the event.

"With a DNF in that first race, we were coming from behind the whole regatta," Brott said. "But, it was having a great crew, and Harry, and being able to concentrate on driving that did it."

Going into the last race, Brott and his team needed only to put a boat between them and defending champion Gerry Sheridan’s Tupelo Honey. They ended up getting two boats between them to eke out the win in the incredibly tough division where the top-three finishers were separated by only one point.

**J/105**

Due to the abundance of Melges 32s, the J/105s were knocked off their perennial perch as the largest one design class this year, but not by much. Twenty-four of the Bay’s top boats showed up to compete for the Atlantic Perpetual trophy and a Rolex, and as can be expected, there were no freebies. The top bullet-getter was Scooter Simmons’ Blackhawk, but the adage that consistency wins regattas proved true for Bruce Stone’s Arbitrage. Stone, last year’s runner-up, scored only one bullet the entire regatta — in the first race — but counted nothing lower than a seventh to finish six points clear of Blackhawk.

That kind of consistency would be remarkable in and of itself, but given the fact that Stone and his tactician Brent Draney and crew Stu Johnstone, Julia Lankford, Bob Dearborn and Mike Strauss had to do it on two different boats makes it all the more remarkable. After winning the Bay’s J/105 season with sticky rudder bearings, Stone decided to replace them before the Rolex Big Boat Series. On day one, the replacements had become so stiff that Stone was able to steer downwind with only his hip. Arbitrage was up to the task and Stone managed to score a 1-4, but by the end of the day felt he had to make a change.

"I called (previous national champion) Tom Coates, and the first thing he said was, ‘don’t tell me you broke your boat!’" Stone said.

Coates offered up his Masquerade to the Arbitrage crew. Stone said they had a diver check the bottom and the report was encouraging, so they set about tuning the rig and crossed their fingers. "We went out and got a 2-3 on Friday, so we felt pretty good about our chances after that," he said.

Stone, who races J/105s on both coasts, incidentally won not only the Bay’s Fleet 1 championship this year, but also Newport, Rhode Island’s Fleet 14 series, thus consolidating the titles for at least a year.

Perennial contender and defending champion Chris Perkins hadn’t sailed his Good Timin’ all year long as he’d been working for BMW Oracle Racing as their CFO and spending any free sailing time qualifying for the IKC back in August. After a Z-flag penalty in the first race, Perkins managed to claw his way back into fourth, just behind Jeff Litfin and John Case’s Mojo, while Rolf Kaiser’s Donkey Jack rounded out the top-five.

**J/120**

The J/120s can always be counted on...
to provide one of the closest divisions in the Rolex Big Boat Series, and this year was no exception. It did however break from tradition in a couple ways. First, unlike the last three years running, where the regatta has come down to the final leg of the final race, this year’s winner was neither Steve Madeira’s Mr. Magoo or Barry Lewis’ Chance. In the second major change for the class, it was Don Payan’s Dayenu that walked off with the title.

‘I’ve lost on a tiebreaker and been second or third before, but this was the first time I’ve won as owner,” Payan said. “It was a fun regatta and it was such a thrill to win it finally after all these years of being the bridesmaid.”

Payan and tactician Peter Cameron’s victory was pretty emphatic: three bullets and nothing lower than a fifth over seven races in the eight-boat division.

“The trick in the Big Boat Series is consistency,” he said. “This fleet is so competitive, you cannot expect to win it if you have a bad race. For the first time we were very consistent.”

But while Dayenu’s scores may have been consistent on paper, they required a lot of fighting to get that way. Payan cited Saturday morning’s race as an example:

“We had to do a penalty turn shortly after the start and were in seventh around the last weather mark,” he said. "Peter made an amazing call to stay right and deep. Uncharacteristically, I kept my mouth shut, and we went from seventh to second. When we did that I said to myself, ‘we can win this thing.’”

Cameron, local rigger and electronics specialist who counts in his resume serving as boat captain aboard the late Irv Loube’s Brawuras and Bob Garvie’s Bullseye was a late pickup on an established crew that included Steve Bates, Tom Warren, John Verdoia, Michael Cal-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2010 ROLEX BIG BOAT SERIES RESULTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>IRC A</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>YACHT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Vincitore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Patches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Flash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IRC B</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>YACHT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Soozal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Kokopelli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Flyer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IRC C</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>YACHT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Wasabi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. August Ice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Double Trouble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IRC D</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>YACHT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Electra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Tupelo Honey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Hawkeye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MERGES 32</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>YACHT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. B-in Sailing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Bliksem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>J/105</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>YACHT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Arbitrage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Blackhawk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Mojo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>J/120</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>YACHT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Dayenu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Mr. Magoo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Desdemona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXPRESS 37</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>YACHT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Golden Moon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Eclipse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tens</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>YACHT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Dark and Stormy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Ebb Tide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Zsa Zsa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
lahan, Kurt Hemmingsen, Debra Hong, Jeff MacDougall and EJ Rowand.

“Our regular tactician moved back east, during the final stretch of the season,” Payan said. “We said, ‘what are we going to do?’ I called Peter, who came on for Aldo. The crew was skeptical of breaking in a tactician that late in the season, but he’s been great. He’s very good at the coaching element of tactics and he has really high standards.”

Even so, like any tactician, Cameron wasn’t right all the time. At the start of the final race, he thought that Dayenu was over early and wanted to restart, but Warren, who was up on the bow, disagreed.

‘Peter said, ‘we’re over,’ and Tommy yelled back and said, ‘we’re not,’ and Peter said ‘we’re over,’ and Tommy yelled back again and said ‘we’re not.’ All the boats around us were laughing.”

Knowing they had to get only a fifth or better to win the regatta, they sailed conservatively for the rest of the race, and still ended up finishing second.

**Express 37**

While the headline-grabbing might have come from the newest one design class at the Rolex Big Boat Series, you just can’t beat consistency, and ’10 marked the 20th year the Express 37s have participated as a class in the Rolex Big Boat Series. After two straight years of this class’s winner getting a watch, it was the Melges 32s’ turn this year. So it shouldn’t have been too much of a disappointment for Kame Richards’ Golden Moon, which repeated as the division’s winner with a 2-1-1-2-3-1-1 to finish eight points clear of Mark Dowdy’s Eclipse. Richards was quick to attribute that to his crew.

“I was looking at all the YRA and Wednesday night races we did and a huge percentage of our crew sailed everything. Everyone had done everything together over and over so the mechanics of sailing the boat were delightful. We had exactly one guest, and that was Chris, and he’s really good.”

Another helpful guest was a brand new touchscreen chartplotter.

“On the first two days it was wonderful,” Richards said. “We never would have done that well without that piece of equipment, and the best thing is that you can figure out how to make it work without getting the manual out.”

Golden Moon carried three new sails, which Richards, whom you probably know owns Pineapple Sails in Alameda, said didn’t hurt.

“We replaced the main, which I didn’t feel bad about because it would have been its seventh Big Boat Series,” he said.

Although the class’s numbers were down by one, Richards said that it worked out in his favor. Perennial campaigner Mick Shlens, who typically races his well-sailed Blade Runner and came on strong last year to finish just two points shy of Golden Moon, has been chartering Mark Jones’ TP 52 Flash throughout the year, and sailed the latter boat this year in IRC A.

“I thanked him profusely for sailing in the 52 class,” Richards said.

**1D35s**

The 1D35 division slipped in attendance this year, with two-time winner Gary Boell having moved on to a Flying Dutchman. In his place, class newcomer Jon Hunt wasted no time in assuming the role of division winner, posting five bullets and a second in the seven-race series to wrap up the title with Sunday’s race to spare. Although they didn’t need to leave the dock on Sunday, Hunt’s crew aboard Dark And Stormy sailed the last race for good measure and won it too!

“We had a memorable and remarkable Big Boat Series,” Hunt said. “Our crew worked flawlessly and we had a bit of extra speed every now and then thanks to...
our trimmers, who were constantly working to find something extra. As helmsman I still have ‘two degrees up!,’ ‘one degree down!,’ ‘right there!,’ and, ‘shut up and concentrate!‘ ringing in my ears."

Hunt didn’t pull any punches in recruiting a high-level crew, getting Olympic coach Rodney Hagebols to call the shots for the team of Nedko Vassilev, Howard Bentley, Kim Stuart, Michaela Draper, Sherry Smith, Ron Wizelman and Tone Chin.

"We won our class by getting good starts, not engaging in useless boat for boat confrontations, working on boat speed on the first weather leg, rounding the weather mark leading or in the top 2-3, and then defending downwind," Hunt said.

He’s only had Dark And Stormy for 1.5 years, and said he’s been sailing slower boats, "but not at this level," for at least 15 years. His result suggests he’s a quick study, and he seems pretty happy with the boat.

"The 1D is the best speed for the dollar available on the used boat market as far as I am concerned," he said. "There is some good one design racing, good camaraderie and cooperation amongst the owners, a large loyal crew pool, and it has a carbon mast that can be turbo’ed. It’s an older design that’s still on the leading edge and available for less than $100K."

Returning for a third year in a row was Masakazu Toyama’s Ebb Tide team from Japan. A crowd favorite at the awards ceremony, the always-smiling Toyama and his team narrowly beat Stan Glaros’ Zsa Zsa to defend their runner-up title from ‘09.

The Rolex Big Boat Series is the bellwether big boat regatta on the West Coast and the signals it put out were pretty positive. There are new boats on the way, and at least one of those will be replacing a competitive boat that will stay on the West Coast.

There are also a couple new projects in the 40-plus-ft range slated to come online pretty darn quickly, which is a great sign. The presence of Big Boat Series newcomers bodes well for the future of the event also; hopefully the fact that some of them enjoyed success will encourage other to take the plunge and join the fun. Right now it seems as though half the SoCal 52 fleet is for sale, and if those boats ever get in the hands of people who want to sail their planing boats at planing speeds, then we could see a viable revival of the TP 52 in its most perfect venue.

But as much as the "new" is essential for the growth of the event, the continued presence of the Rolex Big Boat Series stalwarts provides the base on which the regatta can build. And the stalwarts not only showed up this year, but in many cases really ramped up their programs.

Certainly a big challenge for the organizers will be to offset the loss of the Melges 32s, which although likely to come back, probably will not do so in the numbers seen this year. But given the St. Francis YC’s track record with finding solutions, the gray gloom may have occluded marks and ferries, but it hasn’t occluded the Rolex Big Boat Series’ bright future.

— latitude/rg
Electrifying Results!

1st and 2nd in the most competitive Rolex Big Boat Series IRC class

Results on the race course are testament to the quality of the boat, the crew and the pre-race preparation...

Results in IRC B:

Soozal      Dan Woolery   First Place
Kokipelli²  Lani Spund   Second Place

Both boats prepared by Easom Rigging with electric hydraulics and electric winch packages.

*“Soozal is the best IRC boat on the planet.” – Norman Davant

Congratulations to Dan Woolery and his crew on Soozal and Lani Spund and the crew of Kokopelli².
Let us show you how easy it can be to sail the Bay.

Easom Racing and Rigging
1150 Brickyard Cove Rd. Suite B1
Point Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 232-SAIL (7245)
www.easomrigging.com
Every fall, the Bay Area brims with visitors — tourists in the City, migrating birds in the trees, and cruisers on the Bay. The latter group is an eclectic bunch. Some have gleaming new, factory-finished yachts, others sail older but still serviceable production boats, and a handful are kickin' it old-skool with owner-built beauties.

In the following pages, you'll meet the crew of seven transient boats that passed through the Bay Area last month, and you'll find their cruising styles are as diverse as their boats. From the Norwegian couple who've sailed halfway around the world on a pocket cruiser to the French family who've made the same journey on a luxury catamaran. From the folks whose trip down the coast from Victoria was their first offshore passage to the Vancouver-based couple who sailed to Chile, spent a winter on the Beagle Channel, returned to Vancouver, and are once again on their way south. Though their stories are different, they're all fascinating.

Over the next couple months, if you find yourself anchoring next to someone with a distant hailing port or a foreign courtesy flag, take a moment to welcome them to San Francisco Bay. If you see a new boat in your marina's transient slip, offer them a ride to the grocery store or West Marine (something always breaks on the way down the coast). By all means, invite them over for a cup of tea or a cold brew. But remember that these folks are on 'cruising time' — which just means that you'll be highly entertained by real-life sea stories for as long as you have available. That's never a bad thing!

— latitude/ladonna

Karina C, Spencer 35, Nanaimo, B.C. — Some cruisers have saltwater running through their blood; Jay and Anita Bigland have music running through theirs. A retired music teacher, Jay started sailing on a Thunderbird in the early '80s. Over the years, the couple traded out boats, finally settling on Karina C in '01. "We lived in Prince George and would spend our summers on the boat," Jay explained, as he plucked a few strings absentmindedly. "Anita and I are lifers — married 34 years," he continued, "This is what she said to me on our first date . . . ." and he started playing 'Dream a Little Dream' as Anita sang along.

But it was, in fact, Jay's dream to go cruising. "He said to me, 'Wouldn't you like to get away from the cold and snow?'" recalled Anita. "I suggested getting a condo in Palm Springs, but he said that would be too expensive, and that it would be so much cheaper on our own boat. We've never spent so much money as we did refitting Karina!"

"When some people go into an old folks' home, they wonder what if," Jay said by way of explanation. "I'm not going to wonder. But we're more concerned with each other than with the boat, so if either one of us said we were done, we'd stop."

Karina C is entry #161 in the Baja Ha-Ha, which kicks off at the end of this month, and both say they're really looking forward to it. "We'll probably leave the boat in Mexico and commuter cruise for awhile," said Jay. When asked what got him interested in sailing in the first place, Jay said that they'd been on their powerboat many years ago when he looked out and saw a bunch of sailboats plying the waters of Howe Sound. "I turned on the radio and this was playing . . . ." We were once again serenaded, this time to Christopher Cross's classic 'Sailing'.
**Bika.** Contessa 26, Stavanger, Norway — Two weeks after being turned down for a home loan in ’03, Henrik Nor-Hansen and Nina Nilsen bought their 26-ft *Bika* thinking she’d be a starter boat. "But then we began reading about pocket cruising," Henrik recalled, "so we decided to stay with *Bika*." Originally planning a three-year cruise, the couple set out from Norway in ’05 and haven’t looked back.

That’s not to say they haven’t strayed from *Bika* on occasion. "We haven’t been on the boat the entire time," said Nina. "We go back to Norway for a few months at a time so I can work [as an environmental engineer]. One winter, we spent eight months caretaking an isolated cabin in northern Canada, and we hope to spend this winter housesitting in Anchorage." (As a novelist and poet, Henrik can work anywhere.)

In fact, it’s been more than a year since their last big ocean crossing, which was a particularly rough trip from the Bahamas to Cape Hatteras. "We saw five waterspouts in one day," recalled Henrik. "It was raining so hard that the seas were flattened."

Surviving the deluge, the couple spent some time exploring America aboard *Bika*, from the Great Lakes to Texas. There they completed a major refit. But instead of taking the time and expense to sail the little red boat through the Panama Canal, they put her on a truck bound for the Bay. "It was much cheaper," said Henrik, "plus I wanted to see San Francisco."

*Bika* and her crew arrived in May, spent some time in the driveway of a friend’s Central Valley home working on a few leftover projects, and have been bouncing around the Bay for the rest of the summer. They left last month, bound for Mexico and, ultimately, Norway.

When asked about her favorite place visited during their trip so far, Nina hedged. "I don’t like saying I have a favorite because that takes away from all the other wonderful places we’ve been. But I will say that Morocco was the biggest surprise — the people were super friendly — and we’ve really fallen in love with the Bay. Sailing here is serious business. For us, San Francisco is a very inspiring city and we can’t wait to come back."

---

**Comocean.** Catalina 42, Blaine, WA — Gary and Sonia Hurt believe in living their life by design. "I got this book on tape called ‘Life By Design’ and it really changed my life," said Sonia. "The basic premise is to figure out what you want in life — in our case, it was to go cruising — and then every decision you make from that point on is made with your end goal in mind."

The Hurts worked up a seven-year plan that included buying a boat, selling their house, and quitting their jobs — Gary’s as a database administrator, Sonia’s as a marketing director.

First came the boat, which they bought in Anacortes in ’01. "We put it in charter while we still lived in Sonora," Gary explained. "With what we saved in taxes, it really worked for us." Next came paying off the boat, which meant selling their house. "I started selling all our stuff years before the house sold," laughed Sonia. "She became an eBay Power Seller," added Gary. Then, in ’07, they retired — though Gary still consults for the same company — and moved to Washington to live aboard full-time. "It’s funny," said Sonia. "We lived in Sonora for many years and had just a handful of friends. In just six months, we had more friends in Blaine than we ever had in California."

The Hurts chose an excellent weather window to make their way down from Neah Bay. "We came down nonstop; it was our first overnight passage," said Gary. "We had a wonderful beam reach till we reached Reedsport, and the wind just died." Consequently, they’re among of the handful of cruisers who didn’t have any breakages on the trip south.

As for their future plans, they say they’d originally planned to cruise six-and-six. Not the typical six months in Mexico, six months at home — remember, they’d sold the house. No, they were going to spend winters in Mexico, then take the boat back to Puget Sound via Hawaii and wait for summers. "But after the five days of no sleep coming down here," said Sonia, "this might be a once in a lifetime trip." But don’t give up on them yet. As Gary noted, "you may get used to it."
Riki Tiki Tavi. Coast 36, Victoria, B.C. — A homebuilt boat is always impressive — all those long hours! — even if it isn’t very pretty. But when it’s as beautiful and well-built as Ray and Marnie Summers’ Riki Tiki Tavi, you just have to sit in awe. “I built her from scratch — laid up her hull in a one-off mold — over the course of seven years,” said Ray, a retired industrial tool designer, adding that he stretched the original design by two feet. Asked if he felt building the boat himself was worth it, Ray said “We saved about 50% but I’d never do it again — next time I’d just buy a production boat!”

Having spent the last four years cruising the Gulf Islands and dreaming about warmer lands, Ray and Marnie decided to fully commit to the cruising lifestyle by selling their home. “We didn’t want to wait around on the porch waiting for the kids to come around,” laughed Marnie.

They set off on their first offshore passage early last month, intending on a non-stop trip to San Diego before spending the winter in Mexico then heading off to the Marquesas and, ultimately, New Zealand. “We didn’t mean to pull in to San Francisco Bay,” said Ray, “but we were battered by a storm a week ago and some things broke.”

They planned on spending a couple weeks in the Bay, working on the boat and recuperating from their beating. “It was so bad at one point that Ray told me to draw the drapes and to not look out,” Marnie recalled with a smile. “I said this better not happen again or I’m selling the boat and getting a Winnebago!”

Bravo. Kelly Peterson 46, Seattle — Some trips down the coast are more exciting than others. Count Bravo’s among the former. Adam and Cindi Kerner left Seattle’s Shilshole Marina bound for Coos Bay with crew Mike and Kirk aboard. Adam, Cindi and Mike had taken seasickness meds, but Kirk, an experienced offshore racer who’d never been seasick in his life, chose not to. Unfortunately, a beam sea proved too much for Kirk’s iron stomach and he succumbed.

“We were concerned about him getting dehydrated,” said Adam, “so we made sure he was getting plenty of electrolyte replacements.” Then in the middle of the night off the Oregon coast, Mike called Adam down below — Kirk was passed out and lying halfway in the head, half out. “At first we thought he might have fallen and hurt his back,” recalled Adam, “but when I saw the little cartoon Xs in his eyes, I realized we had a real problem.”

Assuming Kirk was suffering from extreme dehydration, they headed straight for Newport. Cindi escorted him to the hospital, where he was put on two IVs. But when he didn’t perk up — which usually happens almost immediately — the ER staff did a blood work-up. That’s when the red flags started flying.

“His blood hematocrit level was half what it should have been — he was bleeding
Kir-Tidou. Privilege 495. Les Sable d’Olonne, France — For the past eight years, the Bonnefille family — parents Thierry and Dulce, and kids Mathieu and Eva — have cruised halfway across the globe aboard Kir-Tidou, and have loved every minute of it. "We left when Matt was six and Eva three," said proud papa Thierry. The Bonnefilles left their then-homeport of Belgium in ’02, and took their time exploring their way across the Atlantic to Brazil. "We didn’t want to miss anything," Thierry laughed.

But not all of their journey has been by boat. Once they arrived in South America, they rented an RV to explore inland. "We spent six months in the motorhome exploring Argentina, Bolivia, Peru, Chile," Thierry said. "We even drove the motorhome onto a ferry and ‘sailed’ the Patagonian Canals."

Having slowly worked their way north through the Caribbean, the family spent two months in Cuba. "For us, it was a fantastic trip," Thierry said. "We met incredible people, and found they have top-notch education and medical facilities." But he noted that life is very difficult for Cubans. "The man who cleaned my boat for very little money was a nuclear engineer."

From there, the Bonnefilles sailed to Puerto Rico, Colombia, and San Blas before transiting the Panama Canal this February. They took a little time exploring Costa Rica and Mexico before heading off for Hawaii — a 32-day journey — then to San Diego. "Schooling is very difficult when we’re underway," Thierry reported, "so we try to not do many crossings."

As it is in every family with teens, getting the kids to do schoolwork takes dedication and discipline. "Every morning is school-time," Thierry said, kindly overlooking the fact that we were providing quite a distraction for the kids, now 14 and 11, respectively. "Dulce teaches languages and arts, and I teach sciences."

Kir-Tidou spent a few months in San Diego, where the family made many friends, before heading up the coast to the Bay. They planned to stick around the area for a month before heading back to San Diego — if the boat doesn’t sell by then. "The kids want to go to a real school and meet other kids," said Thierry. They plan to sell the boat (see Kir-Tidou’s ad in this month’s Classy Classifieds), then return to Portugal, Dulce’s home country and where they have a house. "When Eva goes to university," said Thierry, "we'll buy another boat and continue travelling."

internally," Cindi said. Kirk was packed up into an ambulance for the hour-long drive to a bigger hospital. "They had to give him four units of blood on the trip and four more in the operating room."

Once in the OR, surgeons repaired four tears in blood vessels between the esophagus and the stomach — all caused by violent vomiting. "The doctor said that if we’d continued on to Coos Bay, we’d have arrived with a dead crewmember," recalled Adam with a shudder. With Kirk safely recuperating at home, Bravo headed for the Bay with no more drama to report.

As for their future cruising plans aboard Bravo, which they've owned for eight years, Adam and Cindi are open. Cindi, a hospital pharmacy director, doesn't retire until November — she took a month off to make the trip south — so she and Adam, a retired architect, will wait until December to head south of the border. "We want to see Central America, but otherwise have no hard and fast plans."

The one thing they are firm on is their philosophy on life. "I was diagnosed with breast cancer in June," Cindi said. "I had radiation therapy and I’m fine, but it, coupled with Kirk’s situation, really cemented the fact that, no matter what you want to do, you should just get out and do it." Amen to that!
**Mia II**. 43-ft Laurent Giles-designed woodie, Victoria, B.C. — Paul Smulders and Julie Newton aren’t strangers to the Bay. Not only did Paul, a Dutch boatbuilder, spend time here 30 years ago aboard the homebuilt 53-footer *Puppeteer*, but he and Julie passed through five years ago on their first southbound trip together aboard *Mia II*.

“We spent a year and a half fixing stuff the previous owner Bob had done — we call them ‘Bob Jobs’ — and finally left in the fall of ’05,” said Julie. But Julie had been working on more than the boat in that time. As a custom shirtnaker and alternative transportation activist, Julie’s life had been, until she met Paul, landbound. “I knew if wanted to go on this trip, I had to reinvent myself.”

Excited about the future, Julie became even more frugal than she already was. “I would walk rather than spend $2.25 on the bus because I knew how far that would go...”
in Mexico," she noted. The couple credits their frugality with stretching out their cruising time.

Once they left Sausalito in '05, Paul and Julie took their time heading south to Baja, then on down to Acapulco. "It got too hot, so we moved on."

They were able to get a 21-day permit to visit the Galapagos but, shortly before their permit expired, they were hit by a service vessel. "Most people only get to stay for three weeks," laughed Julie, "but we got to stay for two months!" Of course, they spent four months in Ecuador effecting repairs, but that also served to prepare the boat for the rough trip down the coast of South America to the channels of southern Chile.

"We spent 21 hard-core days beating against the current down the coast of Peru," said Julie, noting that they didn’t stop because they’d been told Peru wasn’t cruiser friendly. "Since then, we’ve heard otherwise."

Once they reached Chile, the pair say they were treated like royalty. "But we bucked, bucked down that coast," recalled Julie. "We could only move on days with no wind, otherwise we had to stay put." In all, the trip down to Puerto Montt at the northern end of the Patagonia Canals took 54 days.

Exploring the canals took another month or two — "There is nothing, absolutely nothing there in the way of civilization," said Julie — before arriving in Ushuaia. They spent the winter moving between Ushuaia and Puerto Williams, with Julie even getting a job teaching English.

During their stay, Julie grew concerned that she had breast cancer. "A walleyed gynecologist in Ushuaia — I didn’t know which eye was the good one — said I was ok, but I knew it wasn’t right." So once spring arrived, Mia found herself heading back north to Puerto Montt, dodging bergie bits as she went.

Paul and Julie then headed to the Marquesas, where they spent a couple months cruising before reaching to Hawaii. They spent another couple months exploring the islands, then made the three-week leap to Canada in May '08.

Back in the land of socialized medicine, Julie found out that she did indeed have cancer. She ultimately underwent a mastectomy, radiation, and chemotherapy. "The whole nine yards," she said. "But I talk about it in the past tense now. It was two years of hell, but getting here yesterday was wonderful — it’s still hitting me that we’re going cruising again."

Paul and Julie planned to stay on the Bay for a couple of weeks before heading south. "We’ll be out for five years, at least," said Paul. "Maybe indefinitely." They plan to cruise the South Pacific, New Zealand, Tasmania, and all the spots they missed their first time out.

"Someone at Galilee Harbor called me a ‘cruiser’, not meaning it in a bad way," noted Julie. "I’ll take the title of ‘cruiser’ — it’s better than staying ashore!"
TOP TEN TIPS

Given the fact that the global and U.S. economies have been struggling, we asked noted sailing skinfitter David Wegman for some tips on circumnavigating the economic downturn by cruising on the ultra cheap. Wegman built his 32-ft Block Island schooner Afrigan Queen 30 years ago, did an eight-year circumnavigation, and for the last 12 years has been cruising the Caribbean six months a year.

Wegman is the perfect sailor for the task, because he has always carried sailing thrift to the extreme — even during boom times and even while spending months at a time at St. Barth, potentially the most expensive island in the Caribbean. “Yeah, I’m cheap,” he thunders proudly. “I’m even cheaper than Jim Green, and he and his wife Anna started the second of his three circumnavigations aboard his wooden 10 Meter Tango II with just $150.”

Despite being ultra thrifty, Wegman has countless friends in some of the nicest places on earth between Bequia and Maine, picks up new ones like dogs do fleas, hosts free art and music schools wherever he goes to encourage people of all ages to get in touch with their creative side, and has more fun in life than just about anyone.

The concept of this article was for Wegman to give us his Top Ten Tips For Circumnavigating the Recession on the Cheap, but as we were dealing not just with a professional artist, but with an artist who sees humor in just about everything, it came as no surprise that he quickly ran off the canvas. Nonetheless, here are his tips:

1) Learn to Live Simply

“That means doing without all kinds of gadgets and stuff that cost money but always need repairing. I laugh when people ask me if I have a watermaker. My awning is my watermaker. I have a 30-gallon water tank and 10 gallons in jerry jugs, and that’s always been plenty for me — even during my circumnavigation. I don’t have a shower because they’re a big waste of space and water. When it’s time to wash up, I put my copper tea kettle on the stove for exactly four minutes, and take an outdoor shower. The water is warm, and I know the air will be warm because I only sail in the tropics.

“And what’s with these people who own boats that have heads with toilets, and galleys with sinks? I’ve got two buckets. The yellow one is for washing dishes on deck, the black one is to shit in — so you don’t want to mix them up. These ultra simple head and shower systems have worked just fine for me for 40 years, and I’ve never once had to clear a clogged toilet. In fact, most of the time I don’t even use the black bucket to take a dump in, as I’ve found a comfortable place to squat up by the windlass.

“While sailors probably waste the most money on useless electronic gadgets, a few of them are actually worthwhile. I’ve got no problem with a $100 handheld GPS. In fact, I had one for 15 years until I couldn’t read the screen anymore. I’ll probably even get another one some day. And perhaps the best electronic thing I ever bought was my Icom 700 SSB radio. For during my circumnavigation, I could call home from places like Tonga via phone patches. The SSB is old now, but still works great.

“The electronic things that I think are the biggest wastes of money are knotmeters, wind instruments, depth-sounders and all the electronic crap like that. Who needs wind instruments when you can hang some yarn from the rigging? Who needs a depthsounder in the tropics where the water is clear? Sure, it might make sense to have one up north where the water is murky and it gets foggy, but who wants to sail up there? I used to have a VHF radio, but then the antenna got so corroded it fell off the mast and into the water. I didn’t think the VHF was any great loss. Somebody later gave me a handheld VHF, but I haven’t found much use for it.

“And no, I don’t have an EPIRB. But I do have a life-ring with the letters ‘TFB’ stenciled on it. They stand for ‘Too Fucking Bad’ — which is perfect for anybody who falls overboard. You just can’t let yourself do that. And I don’t believe there’s any such thing as a ‘safety harness’. In the case of my schooner, she’s got so much rigging you’d have to be pretty damn clumsy to fall overboard. But I’ll tell you something that did scare me. I recently delivered a big Hunter from Key West to St. Martin, and the roller furling came undone in 40 knots of wind. I had to go forward, and I couldn’t find anything to hold onto up there. I was scared.

“When it comes to safety, my dinghy is my lifesraft. If Afrigan Queen sinks, I’ll grab all the water I can and hop into the dinghy I built. Naturally, I’d also take my passport, whatever money I have — and probably my sewing machine. But water is the big thing, because I could easily rig some kind of sail on my dinghy and get somewhere pretty quickly, particularly in the Caribbean where the wind always blows.”
FOR CIRCUMNAVIGATING THE RECESSION

bit and all we had was a ballpoint pen. Keith wasn’t shy about digging into the face of the guitar with that pen either. But we had a great time playing together for hours that night.

“I don’t ever buy anchor chain either, because I can find that for free. When most sailors see their chain getting a little rusty, they freak out and buy new stuff, leaving the old chain lying around in the boatyard. As long as the links are fat, I’ll use the chain. Whenever my current chain gets close to needing to be replaced, I just keep my eye out on the docks and in the yards. It’s never hard to find free chain. Wait a minute, I now recall once paying $100 for some anchor chain — but it was $600 worth of chain.”

3) Engines and Transmissions Don’t Have to Be Expensive

“Thirty years ago, my boat started out with a used two-cylinder Yanmar diesel that I paid $700 for. After using it for 30 years, I’m now selling it for $800. You see, I upgraded a few years ago when I heard about a guy in the British Virgins who had a 3-cylinder Yanmar diesel from a genset. The cheapest new Yanmar diesel is $5,000, and that’s for a tiny one. But I got this great used one for only $1,500. I just threw it on deck and left it at Manfred’s sail loft until I hauled my boat the following season. Meanwhile, while checking out a junk pile at a boatyard in St. Thomas, I found a transmission for the engine. The yard owner told me it was mine for the taking. It took a little work to adapt the transmission to the engine and to get everything to fit.”

2) Never Pass a Dumpster Without Jumping In — Or At Least Taking a Look

“All the rigging on my boat came from boatyard dumpsters. Normally you wouldn’t keep the same standing rigging for 30 years, as I have done, but all my stuff is oversized, so I figure it’s still good.

“Almost all of my original sails came from dumpsters, too. The only sail I added prior to my ‘89-’98 circumnavigation was a headsail I bought for $1,000 from sailmaker Manfred Dietrich in St. Thomas. I did a lot of handwork on that sail to keep the cost down. But in the end, the sail didn’t really cost me anything. In fact, I made money on it. For after my circumnavigation, I cut the sail into 70 panels of about 16 inches by 24 inches each. I made sure each piece had a grommet or bit of bolt rope to give it that nautical feel, then I silk-screened a copy of one of my paintings on them, and topped it off by dating and signing them. I then sold them for 25 euro each — which back then was about $35 U.S. — or a total of about $2,000. Just this year I cut up my mainsail from ‘86. I’ll get another 70 panels, or about another $2,000 out of that. ‘Optimum recycling’ is what I call it when you get complete use out of something, then sell what’s left for 100% more than you paid for it.

“I don’t pass many flea markets either, as you can find good deals at them also. But nothing beats boatyard dumpsters. A long time ago, I found a $3,000 cello in a dumpster on St. John in the U.S. Virgins. It was too big for my schooner, so I cut it down to a stand-up bass. I take my bass to all the jams — although I sometimes bring my guitars and harmonicas, too. Hey, someday you got to see the guitar of mine that Keith Richards autographed on New Year’s Eve of ‘00 at Foxy’s on Jost van Dyke. Normally you autograph the face of a guitar with something soft like a felt pen, but we’d been drinking quite a bit and all we had was a ballpoint pen. Keith wasn’t shy about digging into the face of the guitar with that pen either. But we had a great time playing together for hours that night.”

Spread; In Wegman’s world view, we’re all part of one big family. So when he does ‘Sundays at Columbie’ with his schooner, everyone is invited. Insets left; The ‘Queen’ doesn’t have the latest blocks or winches. Inset right; The ‘Queen’ as a children’s playground.

2) Never Pass a Dumpster Without Jumping In — Or At Least Taking a Look

“All the rigging on my boat came from boatyard dumpsters. Normally you wouldn’t keep the same standing rigging for 30 years, as I have done, but all my stuff is oversized, so I figure it’s still good.

“Almost all of my original sails came from dumpsters, too. The only sail I added prior to my ‘89-’98 circumnavigation was a headsail I bought for $1,000 from sailmaker Manfred Dietrich in St. Thomas. I did a lot of handwork on that sail to keep the cost down. But in the end, the sail didn’t really cost me anything. In fact, I made money on it. For after my circumnavigation, I cut the sail into 70 panels of about 16 inches by 24 inches each. I made sure each piece had a grommet or bit of bolt rope to give it that nautical feel, then I silk-screened a copy of one of my paintings on them, and topped it off by dating and signing them. I then sold them for 25 euro each — which back then was about $35 U.S. — or a total of about $2,000. Just this year I cut up my mainsail from ‘86. I’ll get another 70 panels, or about another $2,000 out of that. ‘Optimum recycling’ is what I call it when you get complete use out of something, then sell what’s left for 100% more than you paid for it.

“I don’t pass many flea markets either, as you can find good deals at them also. But nothing beats boatyard dumpsters. A long time ago, I found a $3,000 cello in a dumpster on St. John in the U.S. Virgins. It was too big for my schooner, so I cut it down to a stand-up bass. I take my bass to all the jams — although I sometimes bring my guitars and harmonicas, too. Hey, someday you got to see the guitar of mine that Keith Richards autographed on New Year’s Eve of ‘00 at Foxy’s on Jost van Dyke. Normally you autograph the face of a guitar with something soft like a felt pen, but we’d been drinking quite a bit and all we had was a ballpoint pen. Keith wasn’t shy about digging into the face of the guitar with that pen either. But we had a great time playing together for hours that night.

“I don’t ever buy anchor chain either, because I can find that for free. When most sailors see their chain getting a little rusty, they freak out and buy new stuff, leaving the old chain lying around in the boatyard. As long as the links are fat, I’ll use the chain. Whenever my current chain gets close to needing to be replaced, I just keep my eye out on the docks and in the yards. It’s never hard to find free chain. Wait a minute, I now recall once paying $100 for some anchor chain — but it was $600 worth of chain.”

3) Engines and Transmissions Don’t Have to Be Expensive

“Thirty years ago, my boat started out with a used two-cylinder Yanmar diesel that I paid $700 for. After using it for 30 years, I’m now selling it for $800. You see, I upgraded a few years ago when I heard about a guy in the British Virgins who had a 3-cylinder Yanmar diesel from a genset. The cheapest new Yanmar diesel is $5,000, and that’s for a tiny one. But I got this great used one for only $1,500. I just threw it on deck and left it at Manfred’s sail loft until I hauled my boat the following season. Meanwhile, while checking out a junk pile at a boatyard in St. Thomas, I found a transmission for the engine. The yard owner told me it was mine for the taking. It took a little work to adapt the transmission to the engine and to get everything to fit.”

“Spread; In Wegman’s world view, we’re all part of one big family. So when he does ‘Sundays at Columbie’ with his schooner, everyone is invited. Insets left; The ‘Queen’ doesn’t have the latest blocks or winches. Inset right; The ‘Queen’ as a children’s playground.

Wegman, seen here with Shaliz Koleni of Marin and the skull and femur of Kenny, a long dead sailor, never gives up on old friends.
but the combination has worked really well. “Not that I waste much money on diesel. After all, I’ve got a sailboat, so I sail. Besides, what’s the rush? And the few times I do use the diesel, I run the engine at very low speed, burning hardly any fuel at all. I cruise six months a year, during which time I burn a total of about eight gallons.”

4) Don’t Spend More Than About $150 On Your Dinghy/Outboard.

“I designed my own rowing dinghy in a couple of hours by cutting the cardboard cover of a notebook into 12 pieces and taping them together to create a 12-inch model of what I wanted. Then I lofted it onto graph paper. The only materials you need to build a dinghy like mine are three sheets of quarter-inch ply, sawdust, epoxy, and some drywall screws. It only takes three days to build a dinghy, and that’s not even working all day. I had my first one for 15 years, and I’ve had my current one for four years. And anybody who knows me knows that I don’t baby my dinghies, so they are super durable.

“I don’t want to brag, but my dinghies are the best you’ll ever find. In fact, if you build one like mine, you won’t even need an outboard. I had a British Seagull outboard once, but it wasn’t worth the trouble. And I’m speaking as a guy who used to build dragsters from scratch behind the back of my dad’s machine shop. No, I always row.

“It takes me 15 minutes to row a mile, and it doesn’t cost me a cent. The nicest part is that I don’t have to listen to a noisy engine, smell a stinky engine, or go to the gym to keep from going into cardiac arrest — like people with outboard-powered dinghies. They’ll be going in for heart surgery while I’m rowing back to my boat, that’s for sure. You know how I’ll know when my sailing days are over? When I can’t row between my boat and the shore. But I’m only 65, so I’ve still got a lot of sailing left in me.”

5) Know How to Fix Stuff

“As I mentioned, I grew up around a machine shop in the Midwest and built a dragster from scratch, so I became familiar with and confident with all kinds of tools and techniques. They have all served me well on boats. Family farmers have always had to know how to fix just about everything they own themselves, which is why they always have an easier time cruising than do retired doctors, lawyers and accountants. Let me give you some examples.

“I paid $400 for an Aries windvane. It’s a really great piece of equipment even though I’ve had to rebuild it from time to time. The Aries vanes are famous for the bushings freezing up, but that’s because the Teflon bushings are too tight. The bearings have to be loose! So a lot of folks who think their Aries are no good or are broken just need to take the shaft out and enlarge those Teflon bushings. My Aries is 25 years old and works like it’s brand new because I keep the bushings as loose as an old pair of shoes.

“I’ve got three anchors: a 60-lb CQR, which is the big mama, a little Bruce lunch hook, and a big Danforth. I didn’t buy any of them. The Bruce was bent, but all I had to do was put it in a vise and straighten the shank. Another anchor had been thrown away because of a loose fitting. I welded it up in a few minutes, and it was as good as new. I didn’t have to fix the third one, as somebody just gave it to me. You’d be surprised what other sailors will give you when they’re replacing stuff — and so many sailors replace stuff for no good reason.

Wegman’s Aries vane is a loose as they come — and thus works great.

6) Always Anchor Out — If You Can’t Get A Free Berth.

“For example, when you pull up to the yacht club at Richard’s Bay in South
FOR CIRCUMNAVIGATING THE RECESSION

Africa, they give you a free bottle of champagne and a free berth for a month. That’s the way it should be everywhere! While there, I met a guy who needed his two Wharram charter cats painted to look ‘native’. So I painted African symbols on them for $1,000. That was a good thing, because I’d arrived at Richard’s Bay with zero money. The painting job paid for my ticket back to Maine for the summer. But something like that always works out.

“And if you have to leave your boat while you return home for the summer, don’t pay extravagant slip fees. While in Borneo, for example, I heard about an old Muslim guy with a dock at Lumatt who was supposed to be reliable. So I met him, and he said he’d stay on my boat for $1 a day. When I got back six months later, my boat was just fine. By the way, after leaving the boat with him, I took the train up to Chang Rai and Chang Mai in northern Thailand, where I loaded up on inexpensive sarongs that I took back to Maine that summer and sold for a healthy profit.

“During my circumnavigation, I left my boat for long periods in Costa Rica, Tahiti, New Zealand, Borneo, and South Africa — and I never had to pay more than one or two dollars a day. I know this was a while back, but if you’re patient and ask around, you can find great deals. The only problem I had leaving my boat anywhere was in Costa Rica. When I returned, I shook out a sail bag and a bushmaster snake slithered out of it and chased me down the bowsprit.

“When I go to the States for the summer these days, I leave my boat on a mooring at Coral Bay, St. John, U.S. Virgins. I’ve got a lot of friends there, so they look after her a bit. But if there’s a hurricane and she gets destroyed, well, her time will have simply come. I’m not going to worry about it.”

7) Keep Your Haul-Outs Cheap By Doing Your Own Work and By Working Quickly

“Maintenance on my boat, which I cruise in the Caribbean six months a year, costs me $500 a year. I haul every two years and spend $1,000. Before I haul out, I go to Sea Chest in St. Thomas and buy a gallon of Motar epoxy topsides paint for $35. I paint the topsides of my boat every two years whether she needs it or not. Now a lot of folks will pay $300 a gallon for bottom paint. Not me. I look up the rasta guys who work in the boatyards, because when they paint a boat bottom, they always have a little left over, and they dump it into a five-gallon drum. I give them $100 for that five gallons of mongrel bottom paint, and slap it on. During the haulout, I also put in a new cutlass bearing, which is about $70, and maybe $30 in zins.

“But to be thrifty, you have to do your own work, and you have to work hard, because the cost of lay days will kill you. I mean it. There’s no dickering around during a haul-out. You work sun-up to sundown. I do my haulouts in four days, and you shouldn’t take any longer.”

8) Don’t Forget The Sewing Machine

“Way back when, I bought a hand-crank Singer zig-zag sewing machine on a lark for $20. There wasn’t much foot tension, so it wasn’t good for much more than dresses. So I put copper tubing over the shaft and slide to beef up the tension so I could use it on sails, awnings, dodgers, side curtains, cushions and I don’t know what else. It’s now strong enough to sew through four or five layers of sail material, but you need an 18-guage needle and polyester thread. The 12- and 14-guage needles and cotton thread are for ladies’ dresses.

“You probably won’t believe this, but that sewing machine has come in so handy that in 25 years I’ve never gotten around to putting it back in the box. In fact, as I said before, if I ever had to abandon ship, I’d get into my dinghy with water, my passport and money — and Africa, they give you a free bottle of champagne and a free berth for a month. That’s the way it should be everywhere! While there, I met a guy who needed his two Wharram charter cats painted to look ‘native’. So I painted African symbols on them for $1,000. That was a good thing, because I’d arrived at Richard’s Bay with zero money. The painting job paid for my ticket back to Maine for the summer. But something like that always works out.

“And if you have to leave your boat while you return home for the summer, don’t pay extravagant slip fees. While in Borneo, for example, I heard about an old Muslim guy with a dock at Lumatt who was supposed to be reliable. So I met him, and he said he’d stay on my boat for $1 a day. When I got back six months later, my boat was just fine. By the way, after leaving the boat with him, I took the train up to Chang Rai and Chang Mai in northern Thailand, where I loaded up on inexpensive sarongs that I took back to Maine that summer and sold for a healthy profit.

“During my circumnavigation, I left my boat for long periods in Costa Rica, Tahiti, New Zealand, Borneo, and South Africa — and I never had to pay more than one or two dollars a day. I know this was a while back, but if you’re patient and ask around, you can find great deals. The only problem I had leaving my boat anywhere was in Costa Rica. When I returned, I shook out a sail bag and a bushmaster snake slithered out of it and chased me down the bowsprit.

“When I go to the States for the summer these days, I leave my boat on a mooring at Coral Bay, St. John, U.S. Virgins. I’ve got a lot of friends there, so they look after her a bit. But if there’s a hurricane and she gets destroyed, well, her time will have simply come. I’m not going to worry about it.”

7) Keep Your Haul-Outs Cheap By Doing Your Own Work and By Working Quickly

“Maintenance on my boat, which I cruise in the Caribbean six months a year, costs me $500 a year. I haul every two years and spend $1,000. Before I haul out, I go to Sea Chest in St. Thomas and buy a gallon of Motar epoxy topsides paint for $35. I paint the topsides of my boat every two years whether she needs it or not. Now a lot of folks will pay $300 a gallon for bottom paint. Not me. I look up the rasta guys who work in the boatyards, because when they paint a boat bottom, they always have a little left over, and they dump it into a five-gallon drum. I give them $100 for that five gallons of mongrel bottom paint, and slap it on. During the haulout, I also put in a new cutlass bearing, which is about $70, and maybe $30 in zins.

“But to be thrifty, you have to do your own work, and you have to work hard, because the cost of lay days will kill you. I mean it. There’s no dickering around during a haul-out. You work sun-up to sundown. I do my haulouts in four days, and you shouldn’t take any longer.”

8) Don’t Forget The Sewing Machine

“Way back when, I bought a hand-crank Singer zig-zag sewing machine on a lark for $20. There wasn’t much foot tension, so it wasn’t good for much more than dresses. So I put copper tubing over the shaft and slide to beef up the tension so I could use it on sails, awnings, dodgers, side curtains, cushions and I don’t know what else. It’s now strong enough to sew through four or five layers of sail material, but you need an 18-guage needle and polyester thread. The 12- and 14-guage needles and cotton thread are for ladies’ dresses.

“You probably won’t believe this, but that sewing machine has come in so handy that in 25 years I’ve never gotten around to putting it back in the box. In fact, as I said before, if I ever had to abandon ship, I’d get into my dinghy with water, my passport and money — and

Looking a lot like Mr. Natural, Wegman rides to his own colorful tune, both as a self-deprecating circumnavigator and an artist.
TOP TEN TIPS

that sewing machine!

"Another valuable item is my folding bike. I found mine in Key West and mailed it to my boat in St. John for $40. It’s really nice having a bike when you need to go to the laundromat, store, or just to explore. You just don’t want to ride up hills."

9) Watch Where You Spend Your Money So That You Don’t Waste It

"When I went around, I did it on about $10,000 a year. Of that, $2,000 was for food, $3,000 was for the boat, and the remaining $5,000 was for booze. Just think how little I could have spent if I didn’t drink. But I do. If someone has $1,000 a month, they can cruise and drink at happy hour every day of the week at all the places I’ve ever been.

"It’s easy to eat inexpensively by just eating simple food and participating in lots of potlucks. If it’s just me on the boat, I’ll usually eat ashore at some inexpensive place. But for long passages, I’ll stock up my schooner with rice, beans, tinned butter from New Zealand, and long-lasting fresh stuff like pumpkin squash.

"During passages, I make a lot of bread on the stove-top. All you need is flour, molasses, oats, corn meal and whatever else might taste good in it. For example, a lot of times I’ll throw chopped up onions, garlic, sun dried tomatoes or olives in my bread. I always like to try something new. Anyway, I got my bread down perfect. I usually use 1/3 whole wheat flour and 2/3 white. I cook it on real low heat for an hour in one of those real cheap aluminum pots you get in Asia. After it cooks to a golden brown, you flip it over for half an hour. It’s the best bread in the world — and a big staple in my passage-making diet.

"Fishing keeps the food budget down, too. I only fish when I’m on a passage, but I catch some big fish. I use the best — a Cuban hand reel, 200 feet of 500-lb test line, some wire leader, and a yellow feather on a chrome sinker with red eyes and two stainless hooks. You let out 150 feet of line, using a bike inner tube as a shock absorber with 15-ft of slack in the monofilament. When a fish hits, it stretches the inner tube, comes to an abrupt halt, and sets the hook. I’ve gotten some 100-pound tuna that way. No, I don’t use a gaff. I just yank the fish over the low rail. Sure, about 20% get away or are taken by sharks, but I like the simplicity of my method.

"I also brew beer on my boat in five-gallon jugs. It takes 14 days. You bottle it in four days, and 10 days later you drink it from plastic Coke bottles. It’s important to siphon it out of the five-gallon container to the plastic Coke bottles so you don’t get any scum. It tastes delicious — even though I drink it warm because I don’t have refrigeration."

Spud Point Marina

Just 50 miles from the Golden Gate

Want to get away from the traffic, noise and pollution in the Bay Area? Bodega Bay is the place for you (and your boat). Spud Point Marina has berths up to 80’ @ $8 per foot/month...

1818 Westshore Road, Bodega Bay 94923       (707) 875-3535
spudpoint@sonoma-county.org       spudpointmarina.org

Enjoy the Fun, Sun and Salmon in Bodega Bay
10) Spend Most Of Your Time In the Less Expensive Places

“Polynesia is very expensive. The Philippines are very inexpensive — and they are just as beautiful. Dinner is a buck or two, and a beer is a buck.”

11) The Other Side Of Thrift Is Making Money

“If you’re doing a circumnavigation, there are always ways to make money. For example, I worked as a welder for two months on a barge in New Zealand. That was enough for my ticket back to Maine for the summer. During my circumnavigation, I would always sail for six or seven months, then come back to the States for the summers. I’d always bring exotic stuff back to sell.

“While doing my trip, I sold paintings and did other artwork. For example, while in Borneo I was hired to create posters discouraging the locals from killing fish with bombs and fertilizer. One was even presented to the President of Malaysia. I also wrote a book about Squeaky and Morris, two cockroaches who got thrown off a cruise ship in a bag of garbage and drifted ashore in Malaysia. It didn’t make the New York Times Best Seller List, but I made some money.

“And remember, a few dollars in art supplies can bring big returns. I did a lot of paintings in pastels because they were easy to carry and work with. I would get $700-$800 dollars for each painting. And I don’t want to hear any of that I’m not an artist’ nonsense. I teach art for free just about everywhere I go. It’s not hard. Some people mistakenly feel you need all kinds of fancy supplies and stuff. Baloney. My friend Bruce Hein of the Seattle-based Woodwind does all his paintings using Rust-o-leum paint. They look terrific and he’s sold a lot of them.”

Laugh if you want at Wegman’s ideas — we often do — but we can assure you that he doesn’t just talk, he walks the walk. And having borrowed his self-designed and self-built dinghy, we’re going to try to build one with him for ourselves next spring.

For the record, David Wegman has a studio over the famous Le Select Bar in St. Barth; an interest in Tallship Trading, which is a T-shirt silkscreen company in Coral Bay, St. John, U.S. Virgins; a studio in Key West; an RV in an orchard outside Saratoga, New York, where he grows tomatoes; and a commune-like place in Maine he bought with 10 others from the Caribbean many years ago. During this year’s Carnival, Wegman came dressed as Aunt Jemima, wearing blackface and a mammy outfit he made using his beloved sewing machine.

— latitude/rs
When we reached the entry deadline for this year’s Baja Ha-Ha cruiser’s rally late last month, we were struck by the irony of the fleet totals. Despite the dour recession, last year’s total of 193 was an all-time high, and this year’s 188 is a close second.

But perhaps those numbers have more to do with pragmatism than irony. The way we figure it, the 2010 fleet members probably belong to one of two groups, the first being comprised of folks who’ve been working toward the goal of long-term cruising for so long that virtually nothing is going to stop them from realizing their dreams. And we’d guess that the others are sailors who may not have much cash flow, but figure, “What the heck? The boat’s paid for and it’s a whole lot cheaper to live in Mexico, so let’s set a course for mañanalnd.”

As in years past, 2010 Ha-Ha’ers come from a wide range of backgrounds and the boats they sail on are equally diverse. You’ll meet a slew of them here, in this second installment of mini-profiles, and the remainder next month.

---

**Red Sky — Moody 54**
Jack & Leanne Hembrow
Brisbane, Australia

*Noteworthy:* This Aussie couple has already done several South Pacific rallies. After the Ha-Ha they plan to eventually transit the Panama Canal and join the ARC Europe Rally in May 2011.

**Content — Perry/Litton 47**
William Holmes & Paula Collins
Homer, AK

*Quote:* What’s the most interesting thing about this 1979 Robert Perry-designed cutter? “It’s paid for!”

**Windfall — Maple Leaf 42**
Sam & Nancy Cockrell, Portland, OR

*Noteworthy:* For Sam and Nancy the Ha-Ha will be the beginning event in their proposed circumnavigation. After cruising Mexico, they’ll head to the South Pacific.

---

**Sudden Stops Necessary — Beneteau First 38s5**
Chet Chauhan, San Francisco

*Quote:* “I hope to be the first British, Kenyan-born sailor of East Indian descent to sign up for the Ha-Ha 2010.”

**I’O — Davidson 44**
Robert & Bobbie Kuschel
Redwood City

*Noteworthy:* This aluminum-hulled, Laurie Davidson-designed, fractional sloop is a former racer that supposedly helped break the IOR rule.

**Mazu — Outbound 46**
Mel & Elaine Bryson, Rainier, OR

*Noteworthy:* The Baja Ha-Ha will be the initial leg of the realization of a long-delayed dream that originated in Lahaina, Maui in ’78; namely, to sail to the South Pacific on an open-ended voyage. Let the adventures begin!

**Double Dharma — Hunter 466**
Dale & Dena Snearly, San Leandro

*Quote:* “Shift change! We have retired and are beginning our new life as full-time cruisers exploring the beautiful waters of the world.”

**Coppertop — Bayfield 32**
Paul Moran, Brookings, OR

*Noteworthy:* After the rally, Paul plans to do a Pacific circuit: the Puddle Jump to French Polynesia, north to Hawaii, then home to the Pacific Northwest.

**Sulaco — Swan 371**
Glenn Brake, Marina del Rey

*Quote:* “The last time I went down the Baja and back up was in a Columbia 24 with a 6hp outboard. This trip should be more friendly.”

**Symphony — Fuji 32**
Joel Tuttle, San Francisco

*Quote:* “Realize your dream of casting off and sailing into the unknown, knowing that in years to come today’s dream will be tomorrow’s reality.”
us the world beyond Southern Califor-nia."

**Sonrisa** — Baba 40
Scott Bowen
Green Cover Springs, FL
*Quote:* "I've waited for this part of my life to start since I was 12 years old. Now, it's all about the journey ahead. I've discovered that it's never too late to have a happy childhood. But the second one is up to me, nobody else."

**Rosebud** — Cal 36
Greg Rodgers, San Pedro
*Quote:* "Rosebud is hull #1 of this Cal 36 design; still going strong and looking to stretch her legs."

**Dodger Too** — Tartan 37
Leif & Jackie Watson
Edmonton, AB, Canada
*Quote:* "We built her in '83, spent two years in the Med, crossed the Atlantic, and now have spent a long time on the West Coast. She has looked after us well and we are sure she will continue to do so."

**C'est La Vie** — Amel Mango 52
Bob Bohn, Anacortes, WA
*Quote:* "Going where the weather suits my clothes."

**Otter** — Westsail 32
Greg & Joyce Parfitt, Scappoose, OR
*Quote:* "We have dreamed of this first leg of our trip for so many years. It's so exciting that it's finally becoming a reality instead of a dream."

**La Condessa del Mar**
Herreshoff 65 schooner
Bill & Karen Gates, Sausalito
*Quote:* "La Condessa is a comfortable, heavy sea cruiser and needs to get over being dock-bound."

**Island Time** — Seawind 1000 cat
Larry & Nancy Robertson
Dana Point
*Quote:* "I'm hoping this is a good experience for my wife," says Larry, "so she will want to really go cruising when I retire."

**Barramundi** — Seawind 1000 cat
Steve & Pam Ellsworth
Newport Beach
*Quote:* "How do they describe their attitude toward the Ha-Ha? "The 3 'F's: Friends, fun and frickin’ warm weather!"

**Santorini** — Mariner 48
Dawn Fleming & Thomas Clifford
Wilmington
*Quote:* "We saw this boat for sale at a boat show in 2001, then hung the broker's flyer on our refrigerator, dreaming about owning her one day. Five years later, we tracked down the owner and found out he had her listed for sale. We bought her and sailed her to her new home in SoCal. So dream big dreams. They do come true!"

**Seasilk** — Hylas 46
Craig Blasingame & Sue Steven
Coronado
*Quote:* "We've looked forward to doing the Ha-Ha ever since we bought Sea-silk as our liveaboard home four years ago."

**Bonnie Lass** — Catalina/Morgan 440
Bill & Lorell Alexander, Tiburon
*Noteworthy:* Bill and Lorell have no plans to return home. Instead they'll "just keep going south."

**Setting Sun** — Pearson 323
George Johnstone, San Rafael
*Quote:* "Why did George enter the Ha-
BAJA HA-HA PROFILES, PT II —

Ha? “It is too cold here!”

Gratitude — Island Packet 485
Mike Irwin, Alamitos Bay
Quote: “Any time spent sailing is not deducted from your life expectancy.”

Abagwit — Niagara 35
Werner Landry & Allison Sherwood
San Diego
Noteworthy: The name Abagwit is a Micmac Indian word meaning “in the cradle of waves.”

Taverna — Catalina 470
Sal & Debbie Vitale, San Francisco
Quote: “We’re finally getting underway!”

Fixin’ To — Hylas 44
Jim & Sharon MacIntosh
San Francisco
Noteworthy: In 2002 Jim passed a Catalina 22 that was advertised for sale on a country road in central Oklahoma, and his sailing passion was sparked to life. He named the boat Sudden Impulse and took sailing lessons on Oklahoma lakes. Sharon was coaxed into First Mate training and the dreams began.

An impulse led Jim and Sharon to ‘Fixin’ To’.

Phambili — Given 45
Tommy Lorenzo & Fiona Coleman
Victoria, BC
Noteworthy: This Ron Given-designed hull was built on SaltSpring Island by Bill Moseley, who sailed her to New Zealand and back with his wife Dominique.

Seabird — Swan 51
Lou & Marge Freeman, Ventura
Quote: “This is our annual ‘push the boat’ opportunity.” Seabird has done three previous Ha-Has.

Intuition — C&C 37XL
Ron & Connie Holbrook, Tacoma, WA
Noteworthy: In addition to doing the ’05 Ha-Ha, Intuition has done three Chicago-Mac races, the Van Isle 360, and numerous Swiftsures.

Ticket — Beneteau 47.3
Rick Niello, Sausalito
Noteworthy: Rick started sailing at age 10 and still loves it.

Wyspa — Baltic 55 DP
Roger Waterman, Del Mar
Quote: “Life is for living!”

Touchrain — Ericson 38
Michael & Jan Wilson, Olympia, WA
Noteworthy: Touchrain’s previous

Let Hydrovane sail you home safely.

Hydrovane since 1896

100 best bits ever

Latest ARC survey — Hydrovane again the most popular wind vane.

YACHTING

Survive your dream

www.hydrovane.com

PAUL CIRCUMNAVIGATOR ADRIAN FLANAGAN.

Totally independent self-steering system and emergency rudder... in place and ready to go.

Welcome to Mazatlan...

Marina El Cid Style!

A CRUISER’S PARADISE IN THE HEART OF MEXICO’S LUSH TROPICAL COASTLINE AND BEAUTIFUL ISLANDS

Complete, Modern Amenities, Including Marina-Wide High Speed Wireless Internet Connections!

www.marinaselecid.com
011-52 (669) 916-3468
marinaselecidmazatlan@elcid.com.mx

The Cruiser’s Home in Mexico

Page 118 • Latitude 38 • October, 2010
SAILING TO SUNNIER LATITUDES

owner bought her with his earnings from acting in *Free Willy*. He had the only speaking part at the car wash scene!

*Bright Angel* — Mason 44
Bob & Linda Hargreaves
Olympia, WA

*Quote:* "We've sold the house, sold the furniture, sold the kids (oh wait, they left on their own) and moved aboard... The Ha-Ha will be the first, giant leap into our long-awaited and much-anticipated new cruising life!"

*Hand Full* — Islander 34
Tiffin & Neil Rife, Half Moon Bay

*Noteworthy:* When approaching from astern, you'll know it's *Hand Full* ahead of you, as she bears the handprints of all four crew members on her transom.

*Dragon's Toy* — Island Packet 37
Tom Kohrs & Cary Purvis, Freeport

*Quote:* "Fate has had us crossing each other's path for the last 15 years. We both did the '06 and '08 Ha-Ha's but never met until we signed on to do Tom and Cary of 'Dragon's Toy'.

*a delivery from Panama to Florida early last year. We have been inseparable ever since."

*Moonbeam* — Seidelmann 299
Scott Dobias, Long Beach

*Quote:* "Moonbeam may be small, but she's packed full of treasures."

*Ohana* — Beneteau 45i5
Steve Hocking & Marika Edler
Eagle Point, OR

*Noteworthy:* To Steve and Marika the Ha-Ha is synonymous with romance. They got engaged during the '08 Ha-Ha.

*Serendipity* — Gozzard 36
Hugh & Anne Jenings
Port Ludlow, WA

*Quote:* "Time to quit talking and just do it."

*Kanga* — Valiant 40
Jim Hassberger & Jeanne Harvey
Coos Bay, OR

*Noteworthy:* Jim and Jeanne plan to winter in Mexico, and are strongly con-

Remote Satellite Systems
888.989.8199 • www.remotesatellite.com

GLOBAL COMMUNICATION BREAKTHROUGH
JUST IN TIME FOR OFF SHORE CRUISING!

Sailor 150 Fleet Broadband
• Broadband Internet at Sea
• Data and Internet capability
• Voice

• Special equipment priced as low as $495
• Worldwide coverage
• Airtime as low as $19.90 per month and $0.80 per minute
• We can ship today!
looking forward to warm balmy breezes and margaritas!"

_Moonbow_ — Crowther 38
Richard McCredle, Dana Point
Quote: "If there is clear water, good beer, and great sailing, then count me in!"

_Music_ — Nordic 44
Gail Lapetina & John McCartney
Bellingham, WA
Quote: "After years of sailing Washington, Canada and California, we’re
Gail and John will make beautiful ‘Music’."

_Tara_ — Caliber 28
Jonathan Neely & Shannon Walker
San Francisco
Quote: "If you are first, you are last!"

_Exit Strategy_ — Jeanneau Sun Odyssey 46.5
Steve Ginder, Dana Point
Quote: "Old guys rule!"

_Legacy_ — C&C 34
Lewis & Willa Keizer, San Francisco
Noteworthy: Lewis is an independent (heretical) Bishop who plans to offer Sun-
considering doing the 2011 Puddle Jump.

_Rocinante_ — Beneteau 473
Cooper & Phil Patterson, San Diego
Quote: "Slow is smooth, smooth is fast!"

_Sound Effect_ — Dufour 385
Jim & Connie Merritt, Tacoma, WA
Quote: "After a decade of sailing in Seattle we want to see how good we look in sunglasses!"

_Sterling_ — Catalina 34
Byron Cleary, Sausalito
Quote: "If you are first, you are last!"

_Enchantress_ — Liberty 49
Melinda Morgan & Steve Cross
Port Ludlow, WA
Noteworthy: This may be the only boat in the Ha-Ha fleet with a hand-carved figurehead.

_Music_ — Nordic 44
Gail Lapetina & John McCartney
Bellingham, WA
Quote: "After years of sailing Washington, Canada and California, we’re
Gail and John will make beautiful ‘Music’."

_JaneO_ — Privilege 39
Scott & Christine Emmons
Redwood City
Quote: "We’re home-schooling our 17-year-old son. Are there any Algebra II teachers doing the rally?"

_Peregrine Spirit_ — Ericson 380
Tony & Kathleen Van Houweling
San Diego
Quote: "Doing the rally as crew in 2002 was wonderful. But doing it on my boat in 2010 is a dream come true!"

_Jeanne Sun_ — Valiant 40
Michael & Katharine Bird, San Diego
Quote: "The rally will be the beginning of our life as rootless cruisers."
day communion services to interested cruisers.

Equinox — Jeanneau Sun Odyssey 40
Don Whittington & Debbie Roemer
Santa Cruz
Quote: "We're thrilled that the Baja Ha-Ha will be our first big sailing adventure!"

Dilligaf — Jeanneau DS49
William Teasdale, Bellevue, WA
Noteeworthy: The word Dilligaf was used when things went wrong or well aboard the submarine Jallao, which William served aboard.

Kamekazi — Columbia 41
Patrick Scroggin, Anacortes, WA
Quote: "Hand over the booze and the wenches, and nobody will get hurt."

Black Pearl — Cal 30
Garrett Jolly, Port San Luis
Quote: "When I bought Black Pearl for $4,000, she was dirty, smelly, and what most people would consider a piece of junk. I did all the work myself to bring her back, and worked on other people’s boats to save enough money for the equipment I needed. Now, although she won’t win any beauty contests, she is strong, well-equipped, seaworthy, and ready for the Ha-Ha and beyond."

Tumbleweed — Corsair F-31
Matt Daniel & Paul Boyd, Seattle, WA
Noteeworthy: They plan to trailer Tumbleweed from Cabo to Seattle.

C’est La Vie — Catalina 470
Keith & Susan Levy, Richmond
Noteeworthy: Keith and Susan did the Ha-Ha 10 years ago and spent most of the last decade cruising Mexico, then to the islands of the South Pacific, New Zealand, Australia, the Marshall Islands and Hawaii.

Jubilee II — Islander 36
Barry & Joyce Ivers, Sausalito
Noteeworthy: This hull was the last Islander 36 built in Costa Mesa. It was given to the shop foreman as a gift, and he took 10 years to finish her.

Princess Anna — Mainship 390
Michael McGuire
Channel Islands Harbor
Quote: "We missed the ‘08 rally due to engine trouble, but we’re rarin’ to go in 2010."

Bateau Frowe — Jeanneau DS 43
Susan French & Tom Rowe
Marina del Rey
Noteeworthy: Susan and Tom point out...
BAJA HA-HA PROFILES, PT II

that their boat name is "almost unpronounceable in Spanish."

**La Brisa — Morgan 45**
Gene Brown, San Diego

*Noteworthy:* The previous owner was Michael Crawford of the Phantom of the Opera musical. As a result, Gene says he sometimes has an urge to start singing.

**Pacific Destination — Catalina 30**
Greg Buur, King Harbor

*Quote:* "Untie the docklines and let's go."

**Firefly — Catalina 470**
Ted Silvas & Brenda Jewell
San Francisco

*Noteworthy:* Part of Ted and Brenda's preparation for the cruising life was doing bareboat charters out of St. Martin, St. Lucia and Tahiti.

**El Tiburon — Passport 42**
John Stanec & Luke Ashcroft
Emery Cove

*Noteworthy:* This boat is a two-time Pacific Cup finisher that was featured on the cover of the 2000 Pac Cup program.

**Notre Reve — Island Packet 40**
Howard & Christine Ward
Chandler, AZ

*Quote:* "This is our first rally, and also our attempt to permanently untie from the docks. We hope to continue on after the rally and see where time and tides will take us."

**Kokomo — Sabre 425**
Becky & Denny Flannigan
Tacoma, WA

*Quote:* "It's a hop, skip and a jump to Cabo. So let's start resess."

**Sea Chaser — Cal 2-27**
George Dorius, Coos Bay, OR

*Noteworthy:* "Start small and dream big," says George. His is the smallest boat in this year's fleet.

**SEAduction — Catalina 42 MkII**
Dan Lawler, Salt Lake City, UT

*Quote:* "When I crewed on my first Ha-Ha, I thought of it as a once-in-a-lifetime experience. But it was so much fun, I thought, 'Why only do it once?' So I bought my own boat, and this is my third time!"

**Time out!** That's enough introductions for one month. But you can meet the rest right here in November.

— *latitude/andy*

---

**Introducing The All New SB3024i/iL DUO-Option**

Finally a charge controller that can serve as both a solar charging unit and wind/hydro diversion controller at the same time.

Blue Sky Energy, Inc. manufactures a wide range of solar charge controllers. Visit our website for more information.

- Shown with optional digital display
- DUO-Option supports 20 amp diversion with software upgrade
- 40 amp diversion upgrade available with high current adapter module
- Diverts excess solar power to a useful purpose

800-493-7877 or 760-597-1642
2598 Fortune Way, Suite K, Vista, CA 92081 USA
E-mail: sales@blue Skyenergyinc.com
Web: blueskyenergyinc.com

**Blue Sky Energy Inc. gets rave reviews in Practical Sailor read the article at blueskyenergyinc.com**

**Quality...Reliability...Blue Sky Energy, Changing the Way Solar is Used Everyday**
As you may have heard, this year’s entry total of 195 boats tops last year’s all-time record.

If you’d like to help send this year’s fleet on its way, be aware that fleet members will parade past the western tip of Shelter Island at 10 a.m., Monday, October 25, on their way out to the 11 a.m. start. A fireboat will salute them with a shower of spray, and a variety of TV and print reporters will be on hand to capture the excitement.

If you’re not familiar with the event, let us explain that the Ha-Ha is a 750-mile cruisers’ rally from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas, with stops along the way at Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria.

You’ll find frequent updates on this year’s event, in addition to all sorts of other hot sailing topics at Latitude’s 3-times-weekly news portal, *Lectronic Latitude* (found at www.latitude38.com.)
HITCHIN’ A RIDE SOUTH

Last month’s Mexico-Only Crew List Party and Baja Ha-Ha Reunion on at the Encinal YC served its purpose by linking dozens of potential crew members with skippers in need of additional watch-standers.

If you missed that shindig and would really like to spend some quality time south of the border, you might still be able to find a ride by visiting our online Crew List at www.latitude38.com. It’s constantly updated.

IS THE PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMP IN YOUR FUTURE?

For many cruisers, the next logical step after cruising Mexican waters for a season or more is to hang a right and head west into the Pacific.

We call that annual springtime migration the Pacific Puddle Jump, and report on it heavily in the pages of Latitude 38. Making that 3,000-mile passage is one of the most thrilling accomplishments in the realm of sailing. Learn more online at www.pacificpuddlejump.com.
October, 2010 • Latitude 38 • Page 125

IMPORTANT DATES

Oct. 16 — Ha-Ha Welcome to San Diego Party, Downwind Marine, 12-4 pm. Ha-Ha entrants only.
Oct. 23 — Informational Meeting about the Pacific Puddle Jump, West Marine, San Diego, 5 pm.
Oct. 24, 9 am — Final deadline for all crew and skipper waivers, West Marine, San Diego.
Oct. 24, 11 am — Skipper’s meeting, West Marine, San Diego. Skippers only please.
Oct. 24, 1 pm — Ha-Ha Halloween Costume Party and Barbecue, West Marine, San Diego.
Oct. 25, 10 am — Fleet Parade through San Diego Harbor
Oct. 25, 11 am — Start of Leg 1
Oct. 30, 8 am — Start of Leg 2
Nov. 3, 7 am — Start of Leg 3
Nov. 5 — Cabo Beach Party
Nov. 6 — Awards presentations hosted by the Cabo Marina.

La Paz Hotel Association
November 18: La Paz Baja Ha-Ha Beach Fiesta on the Malecón at the Papas and Beer restaurant.
011-52 (612) 122-4624 or (612) 125-6844
www.visitlapaz.org

Baja Ha-Ha, LLC
c/o 15 Locust Ave.
Mill Valley, CA 94941

www.BAJA-HAHA.COM

PLEASE NOTE: Correspondence relating to the event can be emailed to andy@baja-haha.com. Please don’t call Latitude 38 with questions. The Ha-Ha is a separate operation.

La Paz Hotel Association
November 18: La Paz Baja Ha-Ha Beach Fiesta on the Malecón at the Papas and Beer restaurant.
011-52 (612) 122-4624 or (612) 125-6844
www.visitlapaz.org

Marina de La Paz
FULL SERVICE MARINA
Conveniently located downtown
Tel: 011-52 (612) 122-1646
Fax: 011-52 (612) 125-5900
email: marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx
www.marinadelapaz.com

A Sailor’s Consignment Chandlery
Dealer for Lavac Marine Toilets
www.bluepelicanmarine.com
(510) 769-4858

Colligo Marine
Bringing innovative solutions to the marine industry.
Colligo Dux™ synthetic standing rigging • Emergency shroud kits
Bridle plate mooring systems • Furlers and much more.
(480) 703-3675
www.colligomarine.com

Latitude 38
October, 2010 • Page 125

Brought to you by these official sponsors

www.BAJA-HAHA.COM

FULL SERVICE MARINA
Conveniently located downtown
Tel: 011-52 (612) 122-1646
Fax: 011-52 (612) 125-5900
email: marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx
www.marinadelapaz.com

La Paz Hotel Association
November 18: La Paz Baja Ha-Ha Beach Fiesta on the Malecón at the Papas and Beer restaurant.
011-52 (612) 122-4624 or (612) 125-6844
www.visitlapaz.org

Baja Ha-Ha, LLC
c/o 15 Locust Ave.
Mill Valley, CA 94941

www.BAJA-HAHA.COM

PLEASE NOTE: Correspondence relating to the event can be emailed to andy@baja-haha.com. Please don’t call Latitude 38 with questions. The Ha-Ha is a separate operation.

La Paz Hotel Association
November 18: La Paz Baja Ha-Ha Beach Fiesta on the Malecón at the Papas and Beer restaurant.
011-52 (612) 122-4624 or (612) 125-6844
www.visitlapaz.org

Marina de La Paz
FULL SERVICE MARINA
Conveniently located downtown
Tel: 011-52 (612) 122-1646
Fax: 011-52 (612) 125-5900
email: marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx
www.marinadelapaz.com

A Sailor’s Consignment Chandlery
Dealer for Lavac Marine Toilets
www.bluepelicanmarine.com
(510) 769-4858

Colligo Marine
Bringing innovative solutions to the marine industry.
Colligo Dux™ synthetic standing rigging • Emergency shroud kits
Bridle plate mooring systems • Furlers and much more.
(480) 703-3675
www.colligomarine.com

Latitude 38
'Where did all the water go?' I almost said it out loud when I saw the angle of the gangway and the mud flats around the edges of the harbor. My having neglected to check the tide table that morning, and having been away from the marina all week, this came as a surprise. I couldn’t remember ever seeing it this low. Even the normally floating dock under the boat hoist was hard aground, listing over to one side and showing more freeboard than usual.

Lee Helm had talked me into crewing for a friend of hers, a university professor who had just bought a new sport boat, presumably made possible by a lucrative consulting project. It was not the kind of boat I was used to sailing: fractional with a roller furling, one-size-fits-all jib, big bowsprit with asymmetrical masthead spinnakers, very deep keel, twin rudders, and a deck-mounted boom, just like the Open 60s. Lee had promised that I would not have to hike very hard, and the clear morning air this time of year suggested we were in for a day of easy light air sailing.

If we could ever get out of the harbor, that is. This thing had a keel draft appropriate for a boat at least twice its size.

"Lee, I think the bottom is too close to the top," I said as the hoist beam swung out over the seawall with the boat hanging from the chain. Viewed from that grounded float, it was much higher up in the air than I’m used to.

"Keel is, like, all the way up," Lee advised me as she pressed the down button.

There was not quite enough chain to lower the boat all the way to the water, so we had to release our lifting tackle wires to get the hoist hook free of the tackle. Once free, even with the keel retracted, the bulb planted itself in the mud and the boat rolled over to one side.

"Uh, Lee, isn’t this going to block the hoist till the tide comes up?" I asked when she and the skipper joined me down on the dock next to the boat.

"I have fiendish plan," she replied, and hopped aboard. She unclipped the spinnaker halyard from the launching tube, connected a spinnaker sheet to the halyard, connected another spinnaker sheet to that one, and handed the end to me. I was now holding a line attached to the masthead that was many boatlengths long.

"Just walk over to that dock on the other side of the fairway and pull," she said.

The plan was fairly obvious. And once we had several people pulling, it seemed to work. The long halyard heeled the boat way over until the keel came free, and with the boat floating on its bilge we were able to slide it over to the guest dock where there was a little more water. But Lee was not happy with the result, for some reason.

"Solitons," she said as she pointed to the fairway that led from the dock area to more open water.

"Yes, those are nice ones. Robust structures for water waves, aren’t they?" observed the professor.

It took me a while to figure out what they were looking at. It was those little waves, not much more than ripples, washing into the boat hoist area. But instead of coming in groups like normal waves, they were coming in one at a time, about 10 or 12 seconds apart. There was not a breath of wind blowing, so the water between these little waves was dead flat.

"Notice that these waves don’t have a trough," explained Lee.

"Only a single moving crest, and no dispersion of energy into multiple crests and troughs as the wave advances, like the way a deep-water wave disperses into a wave train."

"How is that possible?" I asked. "I seem to remember you trying to convince me that a wave is always losing energy to the wave behind it, and that the wave energy travels at only half the speed of the waves in a group of waves, if I have that right."

"For sure, in deep water," she replied. "Shallow water is different. You can, like, think of the wave as being slowed down by the bottom till it matches the speed of the wave energy. Then, if the shape of the wave is right, there are nonlinearities that tend to pull the wave back together, balancing the standard linear forces that would make the wave come apart."

"I guess seeing is believing," I said as I watched another solitary wave crest sweep over the shoal.

"How fast do you think they’re moving?" Lee asked.

"I’d say about two knots, maximum," I guessed. "Maybe one-and-a-half."

"That means the water is about three inches deep," she informed me after hitting some buttons on her calculator watch. The waves move at the critical depth Froude number, which is the square root of gravity times depth.

"It works out that evenly?" I asked. "Purely non-dimensional," she explained. "Gravitational acceleration is in feet per second squared. Multiply by..."
Solitons were first identified by ship designer Scott Russell in 1834," said our professor-skipper after we had warm caffeinated drinks in hand. "He was watching some horses tow a barge down a canal near Edinburgh when the towline broke. He described a 'wave of translation' continuing out ahead of the barge, and followed it down the canal for miles on horseback. The math wasn't fully worked out till the 1960s, when the term 'soliton' was coined. Russell is better known for his hull design theories and his early demonstrations of the Doppler shift — he's the first person to put trumpet players on a railroad car."

"A soliton sounds a lot like a tidal bore, I would think," I said.

"No, tidal bores are more like shock waves, and usually involve a lot of turbulence and energy dissipation, similar to a hydraulic jump. But a soliton can exist as a smooth wave form with almost no turbulence. Two solitons can even pass right through each other."

"Does the timing of those waves correspond to the time between the offshore swells?"

"Either that or it's, like, the natural frequency of the outer harbor," Lee surmised. "You'd have to time the waves during several different low tides to see if they correlate with variations in the offshore swell period."

The skipper looked at her watch, looked out at the harbor, and checked the start time again. "It's going to be close," she concluded, but we took comfort in the presence of several other crews waiting out the tide at nearby tables. With any luck there would be a postponement.

"Back when I started racing," I reminisced, "it was all in boats like Lightnings and Snipes. The centerboards came up flush with the bottom, the rudders kicked up or came off, and if the hull still drew too much water, to get past the mud we would all get out and push. A low tide never made us late for a start."

"But then, you were stuck sailing a Lightning or a Snipe," Lee pointed out. "The racing was good." I countered. "And I would argue that it was more tactical and, in some ways, more interesting than what we do in modern boats. And the great thing was that those same boats we were racing could also sail to the beach for a family picnic. Maybe that's why we usually had 20 or more for the local races, and upward of 60 at the annual regattas."

"Max remembers big," Lee remarked.

"Multi-purpose or so-called family boats are still being sold," said our skipper. "But people who want to race will naturally go for faster boats."

"Even so," I argued, "the utility of any boat is diminished when it needs deep water to sail. Even with sportboats with retracting keels, you still need the keel crane to pull the thing up, and that's usually not part of the onboard equipment. I don't think I'd want to own any small sailboat that I couldn't sail up to a beach."

"It wouldn't be hard to design these boats with fully retractable foils," Lee depth and you have feet squared per second squared. Take the square root of the whole thing and you have feet per second, which is the critical speed of a shallow water wave. Speed over square root of gravity times depth is also known as the depth Froude number. And the wave resistance curves of boats totally do interesting things as they transition through this speed."

Lee produced a cellphone with a large screen that displayed a graph of water depth versus time, something I could understand.

"At least another hour until we have enough water to get out of here," she sighed. "Even with the keel all the way up."

We stowed gear on the boat, bent on the mainsail, loaded the spinnaker in the launcher, and synchronized our watches. But after every possible pre-race preparation we could think of, the water depth was still too shallow even for our retracted keel.

"Might as well wait back in the yacht club bar," I suggested, and we retreated to an inside table with a view of the launch area.

"I would argue that racing Snipes was more tactical and, in some ways, more interesting than what we do in modern boats," I countered.
suggested. "They're most of the way there already."

"It's the single-purpose, only-good-for-racing marketing," proclaimed a sailor from the next table.

"The marketing is just following consumer demand," said another crew at his table. "These are the boats that we want to sail."

"No, it's the technology," interjected a crew from the table on the other side of ours. "Carbon and epoxy make these fast boats possible."

"It's really the rating rules!" added another sailor. "The new designs are so deep these days that there are hardly any big race boats that can even use the harbor. The rule doesn't penalize deep draft like it should."

"The culture of sailing has changed," insisted someone at the first table. "And the folks who want family picnics at the beach are all buying Jet Skis."

"Everyone's forgotten," repeated the first sailor from the other table, "that the tactical game is better in heavier boats."

With about six points of unresolved contention flying between the two tables surrounding ours, we decided that the solitons were now moving a little faster and the water depth, which Lee reminded us varies by the square of the soliton speed, must have increased. We decided to give it a try.

The keel was all the way up, everyone was hiking hard to one side, and the little outboard was churning away at full power. We finally slid over the mud into just slightly deeper water.

"Note the angle of our Kelvin wave train," Lee said as we powered out over the shallows, still heeled way over. "Normally, all the wave energy is, like, contained within a wedge having sides at 19 degrees 28 minutes to the centerline. But that's in deep water, where the group velocity is half of the phase velocity. Remember that diagram I drew a few months ago when we met for lunch on the bridge over the lagoon in the office park?"

"How could I forget?"

"If you construct the same diagram with the wave energy moving closer to wave profile speed, the angle becomes wider. I'll show you after the race."

To my great relief, Lee forgot all about her Kelvin wave train diagram. It's left as an exercise for the reader.

— max ebb
Congratulations to Buzz Blackett on his new Antrim Class 40, *California Condor*. The newest member of the fleet, which is already one of the most popular ocean racing classes in Europe, was built at Berkeley Marine Center.

**The yard that works for you!**

www.berkeleymarine.com

---

**Service of the Month**

**MAINTENANCE**

While we’re at your boat we can take care of your regular maintenance needs too! More sailing, less work.

**ADDITIONAL SERVICES**

- Bilge Cleaning
- Detailing
- Maintenance
- Washdown
- Carpet & Cushion Cleaning

Fully Insured & Marina Approved
Serving the Bay Area Since 1986
Call now for a Free Estimate

510 428-2522 or 415 457-6300
www.seashine.net

---

**KISSINGER CANVAS**

Marine Canvas & Interiors
STEVEN KISSINGER
(925) 825-6734
Covering the Entire Bay Area

- Biminis
- Boat Covers
- Cushions
- Sail Covers
- Headliners
- Awnings

**DODGERS**

Side handrails and window covers included.

**OPTIONS**

Aft handrail, dodger cover, sailing bimini.

Free Estimates and Delivery
Wow! That was a busy month Between the Finn Gold Cup, some big news on the America's Cup front, the Melges 32 Worlds, the Express 27 Nationals, the Windjammers Race, Sarcoma Cup, Jazz Cup, Richmond Riviera Regatta, and a whole host of other things you'll find in these pages, if you weren't sailing or at least spectating, where've you been?

Finn Gold Cup

Briton Ed Wright put a wrong to right on September 4 by winning the Finn Gold Cup on the Bay. It’s been an enigma of the class that the former world number one had never won a world title. He had come close on a number of occasions, but during the six day-regatta in San Francisco, he put together an incredibly consistent performance to take the Finn world title in the best possible way by dominating and winning the medal race. Spaniard Rafa Trujillo took the Silver while another Brit, Giles Scott took the Bronze.

The final day started with race 11 for the rest of the fleet with Dutchman Pieter-Jan Postma leading round the top mark ahead of Swede Daniel Birgmark and Spaniard Alejandro Muscat. Birgmark took the lead on the first downwind and led round the remainder of the course to take his second race win of the week to finish 12th overall. Another Swede, Bjorn Allansson sailed well notching a second while third place went to Croatia’s Marin Misura, securing him kept him 11th overall.

Oscar flag for free pumping downwind was raised on the first downwind leg and stayed up for the rest of the day with the wind reaching 17 knots during the medal race for the top 10, which followed soon after race 11 was completed. This meant that Oscar had been raised on each and every downwind leg of the championship, giving the Jury very little to do.

The big question for the medal race was whether second placed Rafa Trujillo would go for gold or protect silver. It was obvious within minutes what his strategy would be as he stuck to third placed Giles Scott like glue and covered his wind all the way round the course. Scott was faster downwind and broke through twice but he couldn’t gain enough boats to take the silver medal from the Spaniard.

Meanwhile, the regatta leader by 13 points, Ed Wright, won the pin end start and powered away, never headed during the entire race. He initially headed to the left and then crossed back to the middle without ducking a single transom. He rounded the top mark just ahead of Gasper Vincec, American Zach Railey, Thomas Le Breton, Brendan Casey, Mark Andrews, Andrew Mills, Trujillo, Ivan Kljajkovic Gaspic and Scott. With Scott in last place Trujillo had done his work well.

Scott immediately went low and passed three boats leaving Trujillo at the back. With Wright sailing away from the fleet, the fight was now on for silver. Trujillo rounded the gate just behind Scott, but within a few tacks was back in control and taking Scott to the left hand side, which he thought was not favoured. Also going this way were Railey and Mills and they crossed back in second and third. Trujillo and Scott also came back into the fight closer than Trujillo has planned and again Scott passed Trujillo downwind. But he needed to take two boats to take the silver from Trujillo.

It was a nervous last downwind for the Spaniard as Scott sailed away and he was left behind. Scott caught up the pack ahead but could not take any boats and finished ninth to take bronze, with Trujillo crossing in tenth to take the silver.

A clearly happy Wright said, “I am so excited. It’s something I have been working on for a while. Last year I got close, but this year I did it. The last couple of days have been the best of the regatta. Really windy and really difficult sailing, but I am really so happy. I am tired, but it doesn’t matter. It’s over now.”

Wright is renowned for being the fittest sailor in the fleet but commented, “I was surprised how fit the others guys were out there. But it does make a difference. It’s nice to feel fresh each morning. I have put a lot of effort into this year did quite a lot of training over the summer and changed my body shape. Everything was gearing up towards this event. I am really happy.”

“It was brutal at times. Just great sailing. The boat is a powerful boat and it’s so taxing sailing here. I loved every minute of the week. Rafa has been training hard as well and was sailing fast. But it was good to actually get out there on the track and actually do some real sailing. I only had to get seventh in the final race and I managed to win it, which was even better so I am really happy with that.”

“I just needed to stay near Giles and Rafa and it was apparent straight after the start that they were messing around
with each other so I could just sail my own race. I just kept a loose cover on them and it made life a lot easier. To win the last race is great. I feel like I am sailing fast and really excited going forward to the next event.”

Fourth placed Railey said, “It was a good race and very intense. I went in fourth and very close with Thomas but I had a shot at third. So I wanted to try and push Giles back as much as I could, as he had to be last and I had to win the race, it was a tall order and I ended up second but he sailed very well after that.”

“But I’ll take fourth at a world championship, though it is disappointing not to be on the podium. That was the goal. I think I averaged a fifth and that was part of the goal coming in as we thought that would be enough for the podium, but there were three other sailors here who just sailed a little bit better than me. Ed, Rafa and Giles were the three best sailors here this week.”

“It’s probably the best regatta I have sailed this year and if I can build on that this winter and work on stuff, then we’ll get ready for the 2011 season.

Silver medalist Trujillo talked about his race strategy. “This morning I did my planning with my coach and we had two options. Either try to win the Gold Cup depending on the wind conditions or protect the silver. After we saw the weather conditions, we realized it would have been impossible to catch Ed and he made a fantastic start, so I tried to slow down Giles as I thought I was faster upwind though he was clearly faster downwind.”

“I made a pretty good job of that and we had a nice fight with each other. I took him to the left and thought it was all over but we had more pressure and better shift and he made a fantastic job of the downwind. He was just flying and I was really worried he would catch up enough boats to take the Silver.

But congratulations to Ed and Giles and all the other Finn sailors here because I think we have had a really tough week.”

“Now I have promised myself one or two months with no hiking! I think we have hiked enough in the last month. I am now 34 years old and this is my third Olympic campaign and I need to take care of myself. This kind of event is not good for me. There are a lot of juniors here at 1.95 metres and they were pushing us really hard.”

www.finngoldcup.com

America’s Cupdate

The match for the 34th America’s Cup will be contested aboard hard-wing 72-ft catamarans in 2013. That was the main message from BMW Oracle Racing’s press conference in Valencia on September 13.

While there had been plenty of what has turned out to be true speculation with regard to the AC 72 catamaran, the ’13 date was a bit of a surprise, as was the announcement that the new, annual series of traveling events leading up to the Cup — dubbed the “America’s Cup World Series” — would start in ’11 with a one design 45-ft hard wing cat. The AC 45s will allow new teams a chance to come to grips with the new technology before building their custom AC 72s and 130-foot-tall, 2,800-sq.-foot wings for 2012. Another very pleasant surprise is that once the AC 72s come online, the AC 45s will be sailed for a “Youth America’s Cup.”

So what was the reasoning behind one of the most dramatic shifts in the history of the Cup?

“The America’s Cup should be the best sailors in the world sailing the fastest boats on the planet.” BMW Oracle

Former Bay Area guy Louis Nady got some post-race moral support from Ed Bennett; the pair were 2-1 on the 1972 US Olympic team and were some of the first to quit their jobs and train full-time.
requirements for the outer skins, the boats should prove to be in a pretty tight ballpark.

Cup boats have to be the biggest, baddest boats out there; otherwise, there's nothing that sets them apart from the rest of the crowd. In the 12 meter era, maxi boats in the 80-ft range were the only monohulls that were larger and faster, but due to the fact that they were offshore-oriented and generally lower-tech, they didn't effectively upstage the 12s and the Cup.

The problem with using monohulls is that of comparison: in today's world, there are canting-keeled monohulls like Speedboat, ICAP leopard, Wild Oats XI and the former Alfa Romeo that are already in the 100-ft range, and incredibly expensive to build — effectively the J Class of our era. Any smaller monohull would seem pedestrian by comparison, and anything
larger would not only be prohibitively expensive, but severely limit the available venues due to the excessive draft required — even with a canting keel, which would in turn, require an engine — to provide the stability for a big monohull’s commensurate sailplan.

Granted, Alinghi 5 and USA dwarf the AC 72; but in the arena of both cost and logistics, multihulls that big are so far-fetched that it’s unlikely we’ll ever see anything like them again. The AC 72s will not have powered sailing systems, and will be demountable, allowing them to be packaged and shipped in 747 cargo plane, a significantly less expensive option than the super-jumbo — and aged — Antonov cargo planes required to move around a V5 IACC boat. The AC 45s, on the other hand, go even farther in this direction: they will be able to be packed into 45-foot high-cube shipping containers. Coutts said that the performance of the AC 72s will be within a knot upwind and within a couple knots downwind of the monsters from AC 33.

Wing sails provide the most lift for the drag they produce, and unlike soft sails, don’t require constant replacement. This should ultimately should see some savings for teams, which will now only build the maximum allotment of eight wing elements and buy gennakers. Multihulls lend themselves to wing sails because of the loads involved — remember that USA’s mainsheet load went from 20 tons to 2 tons when they switched to the wing in the buildup to AC 33. The new rules will also allow the boats to be sailed with only 11 crewmembers — a significant savings in payroll for the teams, something that Coutts said represents at least 60% of their teams’ budgets.

One theme to come out of our ‘Electron-ic Latitude reader survey last month was
the lamentation that traditional match racing tactics will become less important in multihulls. To a large extent this is true, and thank God for that! By AC 32, traditional match racing tactics had come to consist of getting into the box, dialing up and drifting backwards, sails luffing for three minutes. Gone were the days of furious circling and using spectator boats as picks. There were few tacking duels as the confidence the teams had in their weather modeling encouraged them to stay in phase and try and take advantage of any perceived straight-line speed edge.

Multis will allow more opportunity for passing on the race course — something that was all but non-existent in AC 32 — as their speed varies so much with regard to trim. If they’re not optimally sailed, speed suffers at a higher percentage of their potential for a given condition.

Coutts also said he envisions shorter weather legs so that the boats round the first mark “nose-to-tail.”

“In a high-performance multihull, you have to be precise in approaching marks,” he said, “In these boats a reaching course could be tactical.”

If sailing is going to make the jump to a wider audience and grab the attention of non-sailors, then the intricate particulars of match racing need to be minimized. In most professional sports a simple understanding of a few basic rules is all you need to know to understand what you’re watching. Sailing’s rules are far too complex to teach to someone who, to you’re watching. Sailing’s rules are far too complex to teach to someone who, to

In auto racing, which is probably the closest analog to sailboat racing on the worldwide stage, there is no pre-start beyond the establishment of pole positions. There are no pre-start tactics involved; the race starts when it starts, not five minutes before. The cars go around turns and down straights, and these features provide context for the viewer.

Would the Bay be too small to host these monsters? Coutts said that they’ve calculated that the AC 72s should be capable of making three laps of the main part of the Bay in about 45 minutes.

At first blush, this might seem to further the argument that the Bay is too small for these beasts to race on. But in response to our survey, one reader posed the question, “When was the last time natural marks were used in the America’s Cup?”

In fact that’s one thing that Coutts touched on in the conference call, saying that it would be more visually compelling for television if a course could run past landforms. Here at Latitude 38, we’ve long since given up on trying to get photos of boats racing offshore. Why? because one rhetorical question this poses is, “does a boat racing offshore look any more exciting than a boat close to land?” The only answer we can come up with is that in general, it doesn’t. To take it a step further, having the variegated Bay as a backdrop would make for even more compelling visuals.

Imagine for a second what a course that started off Treasure Island, left Alcatraz to starboard, Red Rock to Port, Angel Island to port, Yellow Bluff to port, and back down to Treasure Island would look like. There would be parking lots where the race would effectively re-start. There would be straights where these machines would tear up and down the Bay at mach speeds in full view of huge numbers of people.

Using all of the Bay and its micro-climates and current variations would allow opportunities for passing lanes that don’t exist in most venues. Which to our minds makes the Bay a prime option. Actually, check that, the only option.

Coutts said that the consideration of having the multiple venues in the America’s Cup World Series also pointed to the AC 72, as the cats will be highly adaptable to prevailing conditions and across the 5- to 33-knot wind range prescribed by the protocol.

“They’ll be completely powered up in 5 knots, and you can de-power the wing pretty effectively,” Coutts said.

That would play well into sailing the boats in the Bay’s highly geographically-varied conditions also, as it would put a premium on the ability to change gears quickly.

Although a ’14 date for the next match would have better played into the chances that the Bay will host it, we still think there’s a chance. A high-powered organizing committee including people like Peter Stoneberg, Tom Perkins, Malin Burnham, and John Sangmeister, is proceeding at full speed with efforts to get the Cup
“The City has said unequivocally that they can be ready for a Cup match in 2013,” Stoneberg said. “The City has known that it would be a possibility and have been planning for it all along — it won’t change the attitude of the City.

Coutts said there were a few main considerations for having the match in ’13. Chief among them was to get the event back on track as soon as possible. Second was that having a three-year cycle effectively cuts a team’s budget — which he estimated at between 40 and 100 million euros — by 25%. The third was that they didn’t want the Cup to be competing for exposure with the FIFA World Cup in 2014.

Since the announcement, the Golden Gate YC has announced that ’87 Australian Cup skipper Iain Murray — who incidentally was a co-drafter of the IACC rule and intended it to be a skiff-like boat — will be the regatta director, which bodes well for the event as far as we can tell.

But what about America’s chances for getting the next match? That, only a handful of people really know, and we’re not them. But what we can tell you is that there are some things you can do that would help the case. First of all, if you haven’t already done so, fan the Bring America’s Cup 34 to San Francisco Bay Facebook page, and implore all of your Facebook friends to do the same — let’s try to multiply the page’s 5,000-plus fans many times over. Second, send an email of sup-

Express 27 Nationals
A quality fleet of 16 Express 27s showed up at the Encinal YC September 10-12 for their national championship, and it took all seven races in the no-thrown-out series to determine the winner.

After finishing second in Sunday’s first race, Will Paxton and Zack Anderson’s Richmond YC-based Motorcycle Irene held a one-point lead over three-time defending season champion Tom Jenkins’ Witchy Woman. Jenkins had won that race, his fourth which set the stage for a final-race showdown between the two boats. With Brendan Busch’s hull number one Get Happy!! just eight points behind, neither could afford to drive the other all the way back in the fleet.

When all was said and done, Paxton and Anderson won the race and the regatta. Witchy Woman, which had finished second, was ultimately chewed on a protest by another boat that dropped them to third and allowed Get Happy!! to slip into second.

“My match racing practice at the Lanes’ really helped out,” Paxton said of the pre-start in the last race.

The regatta featured its customary buoy racing on Friday and Sunday on the Circle, and a distance race to Pt. Bonita on Saturday, which turned out to be a grueling affair. Starting off Treasure Island the fleet were forced to buck a four-knot flood out the Gate to Pt. Bonita, albeit in good breeze. Then, they were forced to sail in an ebb down the Estuary Bob Harford’s Express 37 ‘Stewball’ steamrolls her way to Benicia.
where it got agonizingly light.

Paxton and Anderson were joined by trimmer Matt Noble, fresh off six months on the East Coast where he was working on the shore team for Alex Jackson’s Juan K 100 Speedboat. For the first day Mini sailor Emma Creighton filled in on bow for weekend bow girl Molly Robinson. They were joined by, wait . . . there wasn’t anyone else? That’s right, in a class where any competitive entry sails with five sailors, Motorcycle Irene was sailed by only four.

“We proved it can be done,” Paxton said.

The youngest sailor in the regatta was 12-year-old Miya Miller who helped John Rivlin sail his Peaches to fifth overall.

“Miya did a great job,” Rivlin said. “All on board were amazed at her boat feel and overall great attitude.”

Also getting high marks were Encinal YC regatta chair Dan Pruzan and PRO Tony Shaffer, who everyone we talked to said put on a first class event.

Tony Shaffer, who everyone we talked to said put on a first class event.

Always getting high marks were Encinal YC regatta chair Dan Pruzan and PRO Tony Shaffer, who everyone we talked to said put on a first class event.

Paxton and Anderson were joined by, wait . . . there wasn’t anyone else? That’s right, in a class where any competitive entry sails with five sailors, Motorcycle Irene was sailed by only four.

“We proved it can be done,” Paxton said.

The youngest sailor in the regatta was 12-year-old Miya Miller who helped John Rivlin sail his Peaches to fifth overall.

“Miya did a great job,” Rivlin said. “All on board were amazed at her boat feel and overall great attitude.”

Also getting high marks were Encinal YC regatta chair Dan Pruzan and PRO Tony Shaffer, who everyone we talked to said put on a first class event.

Tony Shaffer, who everyone we talked to said put on a first class event.

Always getting high marks were Encinal YC regatta chair Dan Pruzan and PRO Tony Shaffer, who everyone we talked to said put on a first class event.

Paxton and Anderson were joined by, wait . . . there wasn’t anyone else? That’s right, in a class where any competitive entry sails with five sailors, Motorcycle Irene was sailed by only four.

“We proved it can be done,” Paxton said.

The youngest sailor in the regatta was 12-year-old Miya Miller who helped John Rivlin sail his Peaches to fifth overall.

“Miya did a great job,” Rivlin said. “All on board were amazed at her boat feel and overall great attitude.”

Also getting high marks were Encinal YC regatta chair Dan Pruzan and PRO Tony Shaffer, who everyone we talked to said put on a first class event.

Tony Shaffer, who everyone we talked to said put on a first class event.

Always getting high marks were Encinal YC regatta chair Dan Pruzan and PRO Tony Shaffer, who everyone we talked to said put on a first class event.

Paxton and Anderson were joined by, wait . . . there wasn’t anyone else? That’s right, in a class where any competitive entry sails with five sailors, Motorcycle Irene was sailed by only four.

“We proved it can be done,” Paxton said.

The youngest sailor in the regatta was 12-year-old Miya Miller who helped John Rivlin sail his Peaches to fifth overall.

“Miya did a great job,” Rivlin said. “All on board were amazed at her boat feel and overall great attitude.”

Also getting high marks were Encinal YC regatta chair Dan Pruzan and PRO Tony Shaffer, who everyone we talked to said put on a first class event.

Tony Shaffer, who everyone we talked to said put on a first class event.

Always getting high marks were Encinal YC regatta chair Dan Pruzan and PRO Tony Shaffer, who everyone we talked to said put on a first class event.

Paxton and Anderson were joined by, wait . . . there wasn’t anyone else? That’s right, in a class where any competitive entry sails with five sailors, Motorcycle Irene was sailed by only four.

“We proved it can be done,” Paxton said.

The youngest sailor in the regatta was 12-year-old Miya Miller who helped John Rivlin sail his Peaches to fifth overall.

“Miya did a great job,” Rivlin said. “All on board were amazed at her boat feel and overall great attitude.”

Also getting high marks were Encinal YC regatta chair Dan Pruzan and PRO Tony Shaffer, who everyone we talked to said put on a first class event.

Tony Shaffer, who everyone we talked to said put on a first class event.

Always getting high marks were Encinal YC regatta chair Dan Pruzan and PRO Tony Shaffer, who everyone we talked to said put on a first class event.

Paxton and Anderson were joined by, wait . . . there wasn’t anyone else? That’s right, in a class where any competitive entry sails with five sailors, Motorcycle Irene was sailed by only four.

“We proved it can be done,” Paxton said.

The youngest sailor in the regatta was 12-year-old Miya Miller who helped John Rivlin sail his Peaches to fifth overall.

“Miya did a great job,” Rivlin said. “All on board were amazed at her boat feel and overall great attitude.”

Also getting high marks were Encinal YC regatta chair Dan Pruzan and PRO Tony Shaffer, who everyone we talked to said put on a first class event.

Tony Shaffer, who everyone we talked to said put on a first class event.

Always getting high marks were Encinal YC regatta chair Dan Pruzan and PRO Tony Shaffer, who everyone we talked to said put on a first class event.

Paxton and Anderson were joined by, wait . . . there wasn’t anyone else? That’s right, in a class where any competitive entry sails with five sailors, Motorcycle Irene was sailed by only four.

“We proved it can be done,” Paxton said.

The youngest sailor in the regatta was 12-year-old Miya Miller who helped John Rivlin sail his Peaches to fifth overall.

“Miya did a great job,” Rivlin said. “All on board were amazed at her boat feel and overall great attitude.”

Also getting high marks were Encinal YC regatta chair Dan Pruzan and PRO Tony Shaffer, who everyone we talked to said put on a first class event.

Tony Shaffer, who everyone we talked to said put on a first class event.

Always getting high marks were Encinal YC regatta chair Dan Pruzan and PRO Tony Shaffer, who everyone we talked to said put on a first class event.
Deb pointed out after we had tied up.

Paul Harris kept the boat moving through the night and never gave up despite seeing goose eggs on the speedo at times.

“Deb pointed out after we had tied up in S.C. after the race. ‘You know, nobody even mentioned bagging it and motoring in,’” he said.

WINDHAMMERS HACE (SANTA CRUZ YC ’05)

OVERALL — 1) Warpath, Melges 32, Morgan Larson; 2) Raven, CM 1200, Mark Thomas; 3) Ocotel, Fox 44, Kevin Flanigan; 4) Chayah, 1D48, Jesse Cartee; 5) Scorpio, Wylie 42, John Siegel, (31 boats)

PHRF A — 1) Warpath; 2) Ocotel; 3) Chayah.

(10 boats)

PHRF B — 1) Raven; 2) Scorpio; 3) RAM, J/130, Robert Milligan. (10 boats)

PHRF C — 1) Temerity, Olson 34, David Nabors; 2) Moonshine, Dogpatch 26, Dylan Benjamin; 3) Redhead, Cal 40, Walter Smith. (11 boats)

Complete results at: www.windjammersrace.org

Sarcoma Cup

A venue change didn’t hurt the third edition of the Sarcoma Cup, which drew an impressive fleet of boats to Berkeley YC August 28-29. Split between six one design and two PHRF divisions, 67 boats showed up for Saturday’s buoy racing, with 84 registered for the weekend. The J/105 fleet led the charge, drawing 17 boats, followed closely by the Open 5.70s with a whopping 13 boats! Nine Express 27s, five Wabbits, five Alerion Expresses and five Viper 640s were joined by 13 PHRF boats on two courses, one on the Circle and another on Southampton. With the breeze a little lighter than the 30-plus knots seen in the Slot closer to the Gate that day, there weren’t a whole lot of letter scores in the results.

Adam Spiegel’s Jam Session took the J/105 division, while Tom Baffico’s nameless, brand new Open 5.70 carried division — some boats had traveled from Southern California — in his first regatta in the boat since trading down in size from an Express 27. Two-time defending season champion Tom Jenkins and his crew from the Morro Bay YC on Witchy Woman took the Express 27 division, while Tim Russell’s Weckless was the top Wabbit. Ralf Morgan’s Lazy took the Alerion Express 28’s, while the Viper 640 honors went to Ike van Cruyningen’s Ilex. PHRF A went to Henry King’s Frers 40 One Ton Jeannette, while Daniel Coleman’s Olson 25 Balein handled everyone else in PHRF B.

After the boats hit the dock and the sailing gear was hung out to dry, it was time for the après-sail. With kegs and wine providing the lubricity, those who didn’t end up in an ambulatory food coma after the dinner spread put out by the club hit the dance floor for some shake ‘n’ bake to live music — and even a karaoke performance by a J/105 sailor who will go unnamed. There was a silent auction and chair massages for the weary, and probably more than a few bleary-eyed sailors who showed up for Sunday’s pursuit race, won by Kim Desenberg’s Wabbit Mr. McGregor. The J/105s and Alerion Expresses sailed another day of buoy racing. The event raised $32,000 to help the significantly underfunded sarcoma research, while 100% of the event cost was covered by sponsorship. You can find complete results at www.sarcomacup.org.

Richmond Riviera Regatta

When members of the Richmond Yacht Club voted earlier this year to “Give Where You Live,” and hold a charity regatta for Richmond-based charities, some said it was the first time that the club had acknowledged the serious problems in its own city. The Richmond Riviera Regatta richriv.com on August 21-22 was envisioned as being a little different from the other two huge regattas the club holds each year, the Big Daddy and the Great Pumpkin. Because of the late August date, the event was envisioned as an ideal Rolex Big Boat Series tune up regatta. So the format was three buoy races on Saturday, and a classic long Bay Tour race on Sunday.

Two course areas were used: a “deep water” course, with a Treasure Island starting area again similar to the RBBS with all the wind the Slot can deliver, plus the “Riviera” course in the vicinity...
of Southampton, with North Bay courses, mellower winds and an easier delivery for boats with no motors. Entered boats could select their course area, and fleet splits were done from there.

Longtime RYC sailors said this may have been the first time RYC held racing on the cityfront. Conditions on that course were classic midsummer building breeze, with mild currents that made racing a battle of boatspeed and handling. Sunday's highlight was the Harding Gybe and a final weather mark rounding at Point Knox which created a “to set or not to set” dilemma in order to clear the Point Blunt buoy and go downwind to the finish line in the Berkeley Circle. On the Riviera Course there was also plenty of breeze, but the course was sheltered somewhat by Angel Island. The left became favored on the beats, but there were plenty of big shifts so it was possible to climb the ladder upwind.

The Etchells sailed as a one design class and along with the PHRF fleets the total was 35 boats. The parties were amazing for a new regatta. About 300 people attended “A Taste of Richmond” on Friday night, which was the main fundraiser for the event, including a silent auction and the Freddie and the Freeloaders jazz band. Saturday night was the classic RYC party with Fast Times, a great 80s cover band (they were immediately rebooked for the Great Pumpkin — don’t miss it), and Blue Lizard, a classic rock band on Sunday for the Prizegiving Party.

A long list of sponsors and donors for this regatta appears on the web page at richriv.com. The regatta raised about $30,000 for four Richmond charities: Bay Area Rescue Mission, Richmond Emergency Food Pantry, Rubicon Programs and Youth Enrichment Strategies. These are some of the groups doing good in Richmond right now, and the members of the Richmond YC are proud to support them in this small way.

— Scott & Eva Gordon

Keelhaulers head for France
Cal Maritime will be headed to France at the end of the month for the Student Yachting World Cup.
Coast team to compete for the U.S. in the 30-year history of the Student Yachting World Cup October 23-29 in La Rochelle, France. The Keelhaulers won the right to represent the U.S. by taking college sailing’s offshore championship, the Kennedy Cup, last fall.

Jessica Bernhard, Cole Davis, John Gray, Sara Himes, Sean Kelly, Sebastien Laleau, Thor Proulx, Kyle Vanderspek, Matt Van Rensselaer, and Evan Wannamaker will be trying to become the second-ever American team to win the event, which is sailed in Grand Surprise 32s.

"This is going to be a great opportunity to compete against the best student sailors in the world," said Cal Maritime’s Sailing director Susan "Charlie Arms-Cartee. "But it is also going to be a huge challenge for us. Not only do we have to recover quickly from a lengthy overnight flight from San Francisco to Paris and train ride to La Rochelle, but we have to compete in a new venue with unfamiliar local weather conditions on a boat that will be new to us."

The Keelhaulers will be racing against 20 other teams from around the world, and the school is engaged in a fundraising effort to help offset the costs of the trip.

"It will cost us around $40,000 to get them there and back, feed and house them, and pay all of our entry fees," Arms-Cartee said. "We’re off to a good start, but we’re reaching out to alumni, friends, supporters and the business community to help us with contributions big and small."

The team also has opportunities for larger donors to place sponsorship logos on the hull and sails during the competition. They’ve set up a special TeamUSA blog, linked to the Academy’s homepage at www.csum.edu or directly at http://followteamusa.csum.edu. There are detailed reports, photos and videos about Michel Desjoyeaux’s brand new ‘Foncia’ will be headed away from France in the route du Rhum come November. Note the double chines.
their preparations, and this will be the primary outlet for updates during the event. Contributions can be made c/o The California Maritime Academy Foundation, 200 Maritime Academy Drive, Vallejo, CA 94590, and flagged for the World Cup Team Fund or online via the TeamUSA site. If you’re interested in getting a sponsor logo on the boat during the regatta, contact Jennifer Whitty at (707) 654-1246 to find out more about that.

A Cat North Americans
Seven West Coast sailors made the trek to the southwest shores of Lake Erie and the North Cape YC in LaSalle Michigan September 14-17 for the A Class Catamaran North Americans. A strong fleet of 43 boats including the likes of Randy Smyth, Matt Struble and five-time defending champion Lars Guck was almost complete — the only person missing was former world champ Pete Melvin, who had to skip the regatta to unveil the AC 72s in Valencia with BMW Oracle Racing.

With breeze that ranged from 5 to 25 knots the venue threw just about every challenge in the book at the fleet and the West Coast sailors proved they were up to the task. San Diego’s Struble finished three points clear of Rhode Islander Guck to win the regatta. Long Beach’s Craig Yandow ended up in fourth, right behind Floridian Smyth, and Santa Cruz’s Paul Allen rounded out the top-five.

Prince of Wales
St. Francis YC’s Shawn Bennett and his team of Adam Roberts, Tom Purdy, and Melissa Purdy Feagin beat some of the county’s best match racers to win the Prince of Wales Bowl for the U.S. Match Racing Championship on September 19.

Carrying over the momentum gained from defeating three-time champion Dave Perry in the semifinals the day before, Bennett upended number one seed Taylor Canfield in the finals by winning three straight races for his first Prince of Wales Bowl title. Bennett’s team was a perfect 5-0 in the semifinal and finals combined and won the last seven races of their championship to finish the event with an 11-3 record overall. Two of their three losses came to Canfield and Perry in the round robin stage. Hosted by the Bayview YC in Detroit, the regatta was sailed in Ultimate 20s.

“It’s a surprise more than anything,” said Bennett. “I think the conditions came together for us. I’ve sailed a lot on Melges...
24s, which are similar. The crew did a great job on calling the puffs. Taylor is a great starter but we were able to sneak by him.”

Bennett was quick to compliment his crew after the win. “Tom Purdy was on bow and did an excellent job getting the sails up and down. Adam Roberts was trimming. He’s a 470 sailor and did a great job too. Melissa Purdy Feagin connected the puffs for us and I think that made a huge difference.”

By virtue of his win, Bennett qualified to represent the U.S. in the 2011 ISAF Nations Cup. He’ll also receive an invitation to race in the 2011 Knickerbocker Cup and 2011 Ficker Cup, Grade 2 events and World Tour qualifiers.

**Le Prof on the Prowl**

On 20th September 2010 at 1533 hours, *FONCIA*, Michel Desjoyeaux’ new 60 foot Imoca 60, was launched in Port-La-Forêt.

This latest VPLP/Verdier design, whose design was completed back in January, has been built and assembled in record time (6 months). Desjoyeaux and his team now have 40 days to get the feel for the boat prior to the start of the Route du Rhum on 31st October 2010.

“Someone once said that the stage after ‘demanding’ was ‘a real drag,’ Desjoyeaux said. “Well, I think I’m still at the upper stage! I’ve been involved in the whole thing, from the design through to tightening bolts in the yard. Of my 4 boats, I reckon I’ll know this one best. To know the boat inside out has always been my leitmotif: the more you know about how it’s made, the better you can use it, even more so when the discovery period in the marine environment is short”.

**From left, Shawn Bennett, Adam Roberts, Melissa Purdy Feagin, and Tom Purdy are the new Prince of Wales Bowl champions and head for a Grade 2 match racing event.**
Eastern Caribbean Chartering: A Multinational Patchwork of Islands

Here in the Bay Area we've had the dreariest summer in recent memory — way too many cold, gray days, and far too few splendidly sunny ones. No wonder we find ourselves jonesing for a sunny tropical sailing vacation. And we'd be willing to bet you feel the same.

So this month we'll take a look at some enticing possibilities for warm winter getaways in the sun-kissed isles of the Eastern Caribbean.

First, a little background. As every sailor worth his salt knows, the 500-mile chain of islands between the Virgin Islands and Grenada comprises one of the most idyllic cruising grounds on earth. With the promise of easterly trade winds blowing practically every day of the year, hundreds of well-protected anchorages, ample shoreside infrastructure, and perennially sunny skies, it's no surprise that more yacht chartering is done within this island chain — which cartographers call the Lesser Antilles — than anywhere else on Earth.

Beyond the region's physical characteristics though, much of its allure, when compared to other prime charter venues, is its multiculturalism. As every grade-school scholar should know, in the 1600s and 1700s, during the Colonial Era, European nations battled ferociously for control of these island gems. When the smoke finally cleared in the late 1700s England, France, Spain, Holland, Denmark and Sweden had all planted their flags in the turf of one island or another. And while most of these isles have now become independent countries, they all still maintain strong cultural links to their ancestral mother nations. As a result, traveling among them is an ever-changing cultural feast.

As cruising sailors quickly learn after arrival here, there are so many worthwhile places to explore, you could literally spend years sailing the Antilles chain and still not see them all. So the first task for prospective charterers with only a week or two to spare is to choose a portion of the group to sail in. For our purposes here, we'll break down the choices as follows: The Virgin Islands, the Northern Leewards, Antigua and Barbuda, the Middle Antilles, and the Grenadines and Grenada.

Before we discuss the distinguishing characteristics of each venue, though, we should point out that you can find well-maintained, late-model bareboats — both monohulls and catamarans — in each of these areas. (In the largest chartering markets, such as the BVI and St. Maarten, 'second tier' companies also offer slightly older boats at discounted prices.)

The Eastern Caribbean is also home to many of the world's finest crewed charter yachts. So if you're feeling flush, or have a special reason to splurge, you can choose from an eye-popping selection of luxury yachts, whose professional crews will spoil you with round-the-clock service. Most crewed yachts are based at either Antigua, St. Maarten or the British Virgin Islands, but by special arrangement many will pick up and drop off passengers just about anywhere along the island chain.

Only a few islands can boast non-stop flights from major U.S. gateways, but every island with a bareboat base is well served by short-hop flights from the major Caribbean hubs: Puerto Rico, St. Maarten and Barbados. While several Caribbean airlines offer island-hopper flights, American Airlines is the dominant force in the region, offering integration of both international and local flights — which means you can save yourself some hassle by checking your bags all the way from SFO, LAX or SEA to, say, Antigua, Guadeloupe or Grenada.

Another flight note concerns frequent flyer miles. We always suggest using your miles for travel to the Caribbean, as you tend to get a much better deal than when flying to other destinations. American charges you only 25,000 to 35,000 miles for a round trip to your final Caribbean destination, while a typical economy-class ticket might cost $650 to $1,000. By contrast, for an 'award ticket' to Europe you'll have to shell out nearly double that amount of miles, despite the
OF CHARTERING

stay in touch, there’s pretty good cell reception these days throughout the islands. But we suggest you become crystal clear on the roaming charges before leaving home. WiFi connections are becoming more prevalent every year, but you’ll rarely find the level of bandwidth that you’re used to at home.

Naturally, French is the official language of all the French islands, but with economies that depend on tourism, most shopkeepers, restaurateurs and service personnel speak at least some English also. On the Dutch islands, virtually everyone speaks English. And, of course, in all the formerly British isles English is the official language, although it might take you a while to get used to the subtleties of the distinctly Caribbean patois spoken by islanders.

As you peruse the following snapshots of key Caribbean sailing grounds, you may find it hard to choose just one section to sail in. If so, we suggest you consider doing a one-directional charter. Although you’ll usually have to pay extra for the boat to be delivered back to its home base, such itineraries allow you to maximize the number of places you visit, while eliminating back-tracking — and, if you plan it right, minimizing windward sailing. Guadeloupe to the British Virgins in 10 or 12 days is a good example. We’ve done that trip twice ourselves. Whatever your game plan, though, we’d strongly discourage you from planning an itinerary so ambitious that you find yourself rushing from point A to point B. After all, one of your goals should be to relax and slow way down to the blissfully laid-back

old American greenbacks are accepted almost everywhere, as are debit and credit cards. Be warned, however, that while ATMs are found in all airports and major towns, smaller and more remote islands may not have them.

Similarly, a wide variety of fresh provisions can be found on all large islands, while supplies at smaller isles will be limited. That said, every bareboat company in the region offers provisioning packages, designed to save you time and hassle. The goods you order in advance will typically be placed aboard your boat prior to your arrival.

If you’re like us, part of the attraction of a sailing cruise in foreign waters is getting away from phones, faxes, TV and email. However, if you do need to fact that there are many bargain flights to ‘the Continent’. If you have miles on United or other carriers with limited Caribbean penetration, consider using them to get to Puerto Rico, then pay for an island-hopper from there to your final destination.

Most basic travelers’ concerns are relatively painless in these islands. While Euros are used in the French islands and Eastern Caribbean (EC) dollars are used in most English-speaking islands, good
Because water-borne tourism is the biggest ‘cash crop’ here, the government took unprecedented steps long ago to insure the longevity of its touristic appeal. For example, the waters of the entire country are now a marine preserve, virtually all popular anchorages are peppered with well-maintained overnight moorings, and there are no high-rise buildings in the entire country.

Thanks to the availability of moorings, the aspect of chartering that’s usually the most stressful for neophytes — anchoring — is virtually eliminated, and the coral on the sea floor now gets much less damage than previously. Because charter operations here are larger than almost anywhere else, fix-it boats can normally make a ‘house call’ to your boat in any anchorage within hours of a breakdown.

The must-see stops here are practically household names in the world of sailing: the boulder-strewn grottoes called The Baths and the world-renowned Bitter End Yacht Club (both on Virgin Gorda); the famous barefoot party bar on Jost Van Dyke called Foxy’s; the idyllic, palm-lined crescent called Cane Garden Bay on Tortola; and the Norman Island treasure caves, where, according to a

The Virgin Islands — By far, more chartering takes place in the U.S. and British Virgin Islands than anywhere else in the Caribbean or the wider world. And the British half of the archipelago gets the lion’s share of it. As you’ve undoubtedly read time and again, the BVI is the hands-down favorite choice for first-time charterers due to its well-protected waters, traveler-friendly infrastructure and the close proximity of its many islands. You can easily stop at one island for lunch and another for dinner with a snorkeling stop or two in between. We’ve lived in these islands and done the ‘BVI milk run’ dozens of times, but we still never tire of sailing these waters. We’d be remiss, however, if we didn’t point out that during the peak winter season the most popular anchorages can get pretty crowded — although the recession has substantially diminished this problem.

Because water-borne tourism is the biggest ‘cash crop’ here, the government took unprecedented steps long ago to insure the longevity of its touristic appeal. For example, the waters of the entire country are now a marine preserve, virtually all popular anchorages are peppered with well-maintained overnight moorings, and there are no high-rise buildings in the entire country.

Thanks to the availability of moorings, the aspect of chartering that’s usually the most stressful for neophytes — anchoring — is virtually eliminated, and the coral on the sea floor now gets much less damage than previously. Because charter operations here are larger than almost anywhere else, fix-it boats can normally make a ‘house call’ to your boat in any anchorage within hours of a breakdown.

The must-see stops here are practically household names in the world of sailing: the boulder-strewn grottoes called The Baths and the world-renowned Bitter End Yacht Club (both on Virgin Gorda); the famous barefoot party bar on Jost Van Dyke called Foxy’s; the idyllic, palm-lined crescent called Cane Garden Bay on Tortola; and the Norman Island treasure caves, where, according to a
highly questionable legend, buccaneers once stashed their ill-gotten booty. After
a week of sailing here, most first-timers will have built up enough confidence to
take on more challenging sailing ‘down island’ — as the locals say.

The Northern Leewards — The 90-mile
Anegada passage separates the BVI from
the northern end of the Leeward Antilles,
where the half-French, half-Dutch island
of St. Martin/St. Maarten is the principal
charter base. From here, you could sail
towards the Grenada by line-of-sight
navigation. That is, your next target
would be beyond your range of
vision. So, needless to say, inter-island
sailing distances are relatively short and
navigation is relatively easy throughout
the chain.

If you like cultural diversity, charter-
ing out of St. Maarten should be high
on your wish list. This sophisticated
French/Dutch island offers duty-free
shopping, casino gambling, many fine
restaurants and at least one world-
famous nude beach. But only a day’s
sailing, at either the Dutch islands of Saba
or St. Eustatius, or the formerly
British islands of St. Kitts and
Nevis, really step back in
time due to their
minimal develop-
ment and ‘old Caribbean’
flavor. Mix in a
visit to the chic
French island of
St. Barth — fa-
favorite isle of rock
stars, royalty and tabloid celebs — and
you’ve got a charter itinerary that offers
something for everyone.

Some of the region’s highlights are
world-class diving at Saba, climbing the
battlements of the historic Brimstone
Hill fortress on St. Kitts, visiting Nevis’
thoughtfully refurbished plantation-
houses, and clubbin’ in St. Maarten.
The lay of the land is such that you
can do a highly-varied tour in a week,
and the inter-island passages are often
lively.

Real People. Real Sailing. Real Fun.

Choose CYOA and become part of the family. We’ve
been providing beautifully maintained yachts, personal
service and sensible prices to sailors since 1980.

1-800-944-2962
info@cyoacharters.com
www.cyoacharters.com
St. Thomas USVI 00802

Most charter companies
offer blue water &
palm trees, but it
takes the personalized
care of people like
Marisa to make your
vacation a success.

Like Marisa, everyone
at TMM is committed
to your complete
satisfaction. Our
specialized three-
location operation
offers large company
quality with small
company service.
A combination that is
uniquely TMM. 
Antigua and Barbuda — In the world of sailing, the two-island nation of Antigua and Barbuda is best known for its annual springtime Sailing Week — the Caribbean’s biggest and most prestigious regatta — which draws entries from up and down the island chain, as well as from Europe and North America. But racers often miss some of the island’s more unique attractions, such as exploring colonial-era hilltop battlements and the refurbished buildings of Nelson’s Dockyard, where England’s West Indies Squadron once serviced its warships.

Tourism folks like to say Antigua has a beach for every day of the year. We’re not so sure about that arithmetic, but we’ll concede that there are plenty of them, in addition to a wealth of secluded anchorages within the reefs and islets of its northeast side.

But the thing that literally every racer — and most charterers — miss here is the sister island of Barbuda. With only a tiny population, a couple of small hotels and minimal infrastructure, this oblong, reef-fringed island is truly a ‘sleeper’ among Caribbean destinations. We think well worth the 50-mile round-trip sail from Antigua’s north coast.

The Middle Antilles — For lack of a better name, we’ll refer to the large French islands of Guadeloupe and Martinique, plus the formerly British isle of Dominica — which is sandwiched between them — as the Middle Antilles.

Both Guadeloupe and Martinique offer a mix of big city sophistication and the funky charm of waterside fishing villages. Relatively few Americans focus their travels on either island, or on Dominica, which is one of the least-developed islands in the entire Caribbean. But to our way of thinking that makes them all the more appealing. Unlike their drier northern cousins, these large islands have lush rainforests, rivers, waterfalls, and plenty of home-grown agriculture. Because both Guadeloupe and Martinique are departments of France (like our states), their citizens enjoy full rights as French citizens, trips to Paris are considered to be “domestic flights,” and the supermarkets carry a wide range of...
French delicacies. Needless to say, you can find fine French cuisine in the cities, plus authentically flaky — in the best sense of the word — pastries.

In this central stretch of the Antilles, inter-island passages tend to be substantially more challenging than in the Virgins or down-island in the closely-clustered Grenadines. Neophytes might consider that fact to be daunting, but more experienced sailors tend to define 20 to 25 knots on the beam as big fun.

While sailing in the lee of these tall, mountainous islands you’ll often find relatively gentle land breezes and flat water.

Among our favorite spots here are Martinique’s St. Pierre, whose one-time sophistication earned it the moniker ‘Paris of the Caribbean’ before nearby Mt. Pelée erupted violently in 1902, wiping out all but two survivors: a cobbler who was at work in his cellar and a murderer, condemned to an isolated cell. Despite that grim history, the town has been fastidiously restored, and its museum is well worth a look.

On Dominica, a must-see for every sailor is a guided small boat ride up the heavily jungled Indian River, near the town of Portsmouth. And if you like to hike, don’t miss the chance to explore the island’s primeval rainforest via well-established trails.

When visiting Guadeloupe, our favorite stopovers are at near-shore Pigeon Island, which boasts some of the best snorkeling and diving in the Caribbean in its Cousteau National Park, and the idyllic cluster of islands called Les Saintes, where life is slow and sweet.

The Grenadines and Grenada — Most St. Lucians probably wouldn’t be pleased with us for lumping their island in with its southern neighbors. But we’ll do so here because many Grenadine charters begin at the long-established charter bases of St. Lucia’s Marigot Bay and Rodney Bay.

Another tall, lush island with prolific...
agriculture, St. Lucia’s most famous attractions for sailors are the twin tooth-like peaks called the Pitons. Most sailors simply marvel at their verdant beauty from the comfort of their cockpits while anchored at nearby Soufriere Bay. But if you’re fit and full of energy, a hike to the top of either pinnacle will give you a spectacular panoramic view.

The large, agricultural island of St. Vincent defines the northern end of the Grenadines. While lush and beautiful, its main attraction for sailors is its charter bases, located in the far south. The Grenadines themselves are a cluster of small islands and cays, renowned for easy sailing in protected waters, with short hops between anchorages.

Like the Virgin Islands to the north, the entire cluster of Grenadine islands, from Bequia in the north to Grenada in the south, are part of one broad archipelago, but somewhere along the line it got chopped in half. As a result, the relatively large island of Carriacou — where islanders still build hand-hewn sloops on the beach — is aligned with Grenada. Regardless of which end you start at, friendly beach bars of Bequia, snorkeling on the massive reefs of the Tobago Cays, seeing if we can catch a glimpse of an international celeb at the uniquely upscale island of Mustique, and watching the shipwrights practice their ancient artistry on Carriacou.

Grenada itself is a charming island with one of the most beautiful harbors — St. George’s — we’ve ever seen. If you begin or end your charter there, be sure to take a taxi tour of the island’s rich interior and you’ll soon know why it’s long been known as the ‘spice island’.

This once-over-lightly overview of the Lesser Antilles doesn’t even begin to describe all that these islands have to offer. But hopefully we’ve given you enough food for thought to inspire you to expand your research.

There’s no doubt about it, winter is on its way. To ease the pain, our advice is to shanghai a crew of spirited sailors and lock in a booking for a winter getaway in the Antilles. We think you’ll find that it’s the perfect antidote for the gray sky blues.

— latitude/andy
Loch Lomond Marina

Completely Rebuilt Marina • Gas & Diesel Fuel Dock • Free Pump Out Station
Modern Launch Ramp • Guest Slips Available • Marine Mechanical Boat Repair
Arenas Marine Supply Store • Andy’s Local Market • Bait Shop
Land or Sea Canvas • Windjammer Yacht Sales • Loch Lomond Yacht Club

110 Loch Lomond Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901
Phone: (415) 454-7228 • Fax: (415) 454-6154
www.lochlomondmarina.com
Harbor Master – Pat Lopez • pat@lochlomondmarina.com

Sailmaker to the World Since 1947

QUALITY CUSTOM CRUISING SAILS FOR LESS!

LEE SAILS

(510) 290-0955 • leesailsnc@yahoo.com
2021 Alaska Packer Pl. • Grand Marina • Alameda, CA 94501
SAILMAKER TO THE WORLD SINCE 1947

MarineLube

Fuel Polishing
Tank Cleaning

Bilge Steam Cleaning Oil Changes
Professional service at your slip!!!

Diesel Fuel Filtering

Purify Diesel Fuel & Flush Tanks
Process scrubs, polishes, removes algae, dirt, sludge, rust, water, and foreign particles from diesel fuel. Includes internal tank washdown. Save your injectors, costly engine repair and down time.


(510) 521-6797 Fax: (510) 521-3309
www.dieselfuelfilterings.com

Marine Batteries

Available at the following local marine chandleries and service distributors:

ALAMEDA
• Alameda Prop & Machine
• Fortman Marina Store
• The Boatyard at Grand Marina
• Star Marine
• Svendsen’s Chandlery
• Marine 

OAKLAND
• Golden State Diesel
• Outboard Motor Shop

OAKLEY
• Big Break Marina

RICHMOND
• Swedish Marine
• Bay Marine

SAUSALITO
• Sausalito Marine

AMERICAN BATTERY • Hayward, CA • (510) 259-1150
Cocokai — 65-ft Schooner
Jennifer & Coco Sanders, Greg King
The Death of Ducky the Dog
(Long Beach)

It’s with great sadness that I have to report the passing of our lab Ducky, the best dog ever! In the last month or so she had been weakening, but we were hopeful, as she seemed to be doing all right after a visit to the vet in Vanuatu last month. She was having fewer seizures and even started swimming again.

But three days ago, Ducky started going downhill fast. Her legs could no longer consistently support her, and she was going blind and deaf. We put her in her big bed in the aft cockpit, babied her with special meals, and held her food and water in front of her because she could no longer sense them with her nose. She could hardly move.

Two days ago we arrived at beautiful Marau Sound on the southern tip of Guadalcanal in the Solomon Islands, and anchored off of Tavanipupu Isle. This lovely large bay is protected by many islands, and is very serene and peaceful. We decided that it would be the perfect final resting place for our Ducky. As her heart still beat strongly, it took until yesterday afternoon for us to get up the courage to give her the fatal injection. But as her quality of life was all but gone, we had no choice.

Giving Ducky the injection — with Greg holding her for me — was the most difficult thing I’ve had to do in my life. We took Ducky up on the foredeck for the afternoon, set her under a shady tarp in the cooling breeze, then gave her lots of hugs and kisses. After we said our last goodbyes, we gave her the shot. She slowly went into her final sleep with me cradling her head in my arms. At least she was with us in a friendly environment and not in some scary vet’s office. After a little ceremony, we laid her to rest in the lovely bay.

For those who haven’t had dogs, all this may seem silly. But it’s been a very emotional time for us, and it’s hard to accept that our loving companion is gone. We’re trying not to be too sad by remembering all the wonderful moments we had with her. Ducky passed on at nearly 13, which is about 91 in ‘human years’. So she had a long, full life for a big dog. Besides, how many labs get to live nearly 13, which is about 91 in ‘human years’. So she had a long, full life for a big dog. Besides, how many labs get to live for nearly 13, which is about 91 in ‘human years’?

So goodbye our beloved Ducky, The Duchess of Alamitos Bay, now resting in her final resting place for our Ducky. As her heart still beat strongly, it took until yesterday afternoon for us to get up the courage to give her the fatal injection. But as her quality of life was all but gone, we had no choice.

Coco and Jennifer’s wonderful years cruising the South Pacific with their black lab Ducky will never be forgotten.

Geja — ’76 Islander 36
Andrew Vik
Getting Groovy in the Med
(San Francisco)

It’s time to hang up the Speedos for the winter, as my third straight summer of cruising the Med aboard Geja — the San Francisco-based Islander 36 that I bought sight-unseen through an ’07 ‘Lectronic Latitude article — has come to an end.

As of my last report, two Swedish crewmembers and I had just completed an overnight sail from Montenegro to Orikum Marina near Vlorë in mysterious Albania. Once checked into the country — a process handled efficiently and at no charge by the Italian marina staff — we took the communal mini-bus to the scruffy seaside town of Vlorë for our first glimpse of Albanian life. The town itself was shabby in what I consider a Mazzan sort of way, and featured little in the way of historic architecture. Its beaches, however, stretched for miles to the south of town, and were somewhat lively until sunset. The bay is certainly beautiful, and had Albanian leaders not isolated the country from the rest of world for decades, the area might have become a worthy tourist destination.

A full day in the region seemed to be enough, so we sailed on, crossing paths with just the second sailboat in as many days. A sometimes boisterous sail south brought us to Himara, a small beach town attracting residents from the nation’s capital of Tirana. It was a pleasant place, though its many relatively swanky bars were empty. Since it was still July, perhaps it was too early in the season to find a good party. In any event, the three of us were feeling a bit sick to our stomachs, despite having eaten at only the nicer restaurants.
Continuing along Albania’s mountainous coast, we checked out two awesome lunch anchorages, where steep cliffs backed sandy white beaches and turquoise 77 degree water. Eerily, we had both wonderful anchorages to ourselves. One such anchorage was just six miles from the tip of lively Corfu, Greece. Nonetheless, there were no other pleasure boats; just a fishing boat or two. In fact, during three days of transiting the coast of Albania, we caught glimpses of only three other sailboats. For those who don’t care for the crowds of the Med, this would be the place to be — in fair weather anyway. Call me overly social, but to me being in proximity to other people is one of the big attractions of cruising.

Sarandë, just spitting distance from Greece, was our southernmost Albanian stop. It is the nicest of the large Albanian coastal towns. The bay is surrounded by bland looking residential high rises, most of which are half-finished and where progress has stopped. Check-in was handled efficiently by an agent for 35 euros, while a berth on their clean, pleasant, and secure commercial dock cost just five euros a night. Unlike the large and scary officials in Montenegro, the folks in this port were very welcoming, perhaps appreciative of our effort to visit Albania. The waterfront hosted a lively passeggiata each night, though the numerous bars were again empty. Even the open-air nightclub, which could host as many as 1,000, was heavily staffed but had few paying customers.

Albania, the mysterious country near the center of the Med, was certainly worth a visit. The locals were shy, nice, and always helpful. The prices were really low, and the countryside is wonderful — as we discovered by renting a car for a day. Unfortunately, the coastal towns are architecturally uninteresting, with few monuments of any sort. In fact, the most unique structures are the small, round concrete bunkers that dot the coast and interior. Starting in ’72, the Albanian government told the citizens to spend all their free time building these odd, heavily-fortified circular huts. Over the next 20 years, an astonishing 700,000 of them were built. Alas, there are no funds to remove these reminders of the paranoid communist past.

From Sarandë, the Greek island of Corfu was clearly visible, and onward we ventured to begin a few weeks of cruising the Greek islands of the Ionian Sea. Just an hour’s sail from Albania, we encountered a lush, green coastline, busy with small private yachts of all types and vintages. The check-in process was no less cumbersome than in non-E.U. countries such as Croatia and Montenegro, requiring stops at multiple agencies. Unlike in the E.U. countries of Italy and Slovenia, where checking in a foreign boat is free, Greece charged 60 euros to enter. The Greeks are also known to inconsistently apply taxes to foreign boats that stay in the country for longer than 90 days.

Corfu town, just 15 miles from Sarandë, lacks a proper guest harbor, and its grimy public quay is rat-infested. Fortunately, Mandraki, the private yacht club, had a berth for us. And what a stunning location the club has, just below the north side of Corfu’s massive town fortress. The stroll into town involved meandering through two tunnels.
and over a footbridge to reach the heart of Corfu, a bustling university town that — thank to centuries of Venetian control — resembles Italy more than it does the rest of Greece. Corfu was the perfect weekend stop, with impressive nightlife and a convenient place to exchange the Swedish crew for two Finns.

Given its size, Corfu actually didn’t have much in the way of interesting nautical destinations, so it wasn’t until we reached Paxos that the well-known nautical ‘wow-factor’ of Greece became apparent. Lakka, on the northern tip of Paxos, was excellent, with a huge turquoise bay and a perfectly cozy town. Further south, Gaios is an enormously popular town where little diesel and water trucks deliver their goods directly to your berth on the quay. The exposed western side of Paxos is stunning, with steep white cliffs plunging vertically into the clear sea, and there are numerous caves that can be explored in calm weather. Little Anti-Paxos, a stone’s throw south from Paxos, has some spectacular beach coves — so spectacular that they seemed to attract every charter and excursion boat in the region.

From the so-called ‘Emerald Bay’ on Anti-Paxos, we set sail for Parga on the mainland — though I did keep a wary eye on every cloud in the sky. Preveza has a long town quay with space for dozens of boats. Unlike in Croatia, Greece seldom fits its quays with lazy lines, which means everyone has to drop their anchor while backing up to the quay, hoping not to cross the anchor chains of other boats. With an inexperienced female crew and Geja’s manual windlass, I was worried that we’d have problems. But pint-sized Vilja, who is a competitive fitness pole-dancer, was more than up to the task, muscling the 20 kg Bruce anchor up and down with enthusiasm.

Safely moored in Preveza, we noticed another contrast to Croatia. A similar spot in Croatia would have cost between 30 and 40 euros per night, including lazy lines, water, and electricity. While Preveza didn’t have any such amenities, it cost nothing to stay the night. That’s right, nada! Geja has solar panels, and I managed to connect a hose to a nearby irrigation system, so we were all set. As a result, the girls and I paid for just one mooring during the week, and that a reasonable 28 euros back at the Mandalaki Harbor in Corfu. For the rest of the stay, the three of us spent a total of just 160 euros for berthing, onboard food, and fuel. A typical week in Croatia would have cost at least twice as much. No wonder few cruisers stick around Croatia for very long.

My next crew included Rob and Christine Aronen, vets of the ‘06 HaHa on their former boat Nomad. Now landlocked in Luxembourg, they are always happy to get their sailing fix on Geja. Along with Mari, a Swede who lives in San Francisco, we thoroughly explored the most interesting part of the Greek part of the Ionian Sea — meaning Lefkas and its surrounding islands. While the Aegean Sea of eastern Greece is known for its wind, particularly in July and August, the Ionian is supposed to be mellow. This, however, proved to absolutely not be the case during our visit, as the wind howled. It made for great sailing, although some local knowledge would have been useful, as the winds wrap wildly around the half-dozen or so significant — and tall — islands of the region.

The more we moored in Greece, the more interesting it became. For not only does a spot on the quay cost nothing, there seem to be no rules about where one may settle in. We often found complete chaos, and crossed anchor chains were common. We saw boats Med-moor to light poles and to each other, while squeezing into impossibly narrow spots. The flotilla charter fleets have the benefit of a staff member who gets in a dinghy and directs anchor placement and takes lines to shore. Knowing how to park a boat is apparently not a requirement for chartering a boat in Greece.

Overall, the Ionian Islands of Greece
as even decent restaurants don’t have seats on the bowls or toilet paper. How Third World is that? A totable toilet seat would be good cruising gear in Greece. But the biggest disappointment was the lack of a party scene. Despite our being there at the highest of high season, there was simply no decent partying aside from Corfu town. For a guy like me who appreciates a good night out, this part of Greece was not the place to be during the prime summer weeks.

In the November Latitude I’ll wrap up my report of my third season in the Med — during which time I returned to the east coast of Italy and to Croatia — but I’ll share some basic facts now. I was on the go for 81 days with 20 different crew, and visited 50 different places in five countries. I logged 1,400 miles, covering 43% of them under sail alone. The engine was on for 200 hours. Marinas are costly in the Med, and this summer we were typically charged between 40 and 50 euros a night, with the high being 60 euros. We stayed in marinas for 26 nights, though about half of those stays were avoidable. But sometimes paying for a mooring makes crew changes much easier, and sometimes it’s good to give your boat a good scrub down and/or hunker down in bad weather.

But cruising the Med doesn’t have to be expensive. Avoiding marinas is the best way to save. Groceries cost somewhat more than in the U.S., although were a real treat. Fiskardhfon on Kefallinia, was my favorite town harbor, while the cliff-backed day anchorage on Atokos provided the greatest wow-factor. Skorpios, Jackie Onassis’ private island, was off-limits, while the “hurricane hole” at Vliho Bay near tacky Nidri was chock full of sailboats that would have fit right in with the anchored-out fleet on Sausalito’s Richardson Bay.

Unlike Croatia’s centuries-old buildings of limestone, Greece’s earthquake-prone villages feature more modern construction and lots of color. The locals are lively and helpful, and those whose services we needed were fluent in English. The country’s well-known economic problems were not noticeable to us, aside from a few conspicuously empty storefronts on main streets and a euro that cost about 20% less than in the previous two summers. Traditional restaurant dishes such as moussaka could be had for about eight euros, though a couple of two-euro pitas were plenty filling. My only caution would be to watch out for the inexpensive table wine, which was bad more often than not.

There are some downsides to Greece, though minor. The stunningly scenic, steep-sided mountains meant we often had to anchor in 50 feet or more. Free mooring on those town quays is awesome, but without any electric connections, so you often find yourself next to boats running generators — and sometimes throughout the night. The regional transit systems are poorly designed, which caused some problems for my crew. The toilet situation is also poor, though minor. The stunningly scenic, steep-sided mountains meant we often had to anchor in 50 feet or more. Free mooring on those town quays is awesome, but without any electric connections, so you often find yourself next to boats running generators — and sometimes throughout the night. The regional transit systems are poorly designed, which caused some problems for my crew. The toilet situation is also poor.
Americans should appreciate that we pay less for packaged products than pretty much anywhere in the western world. A ‘proper’ two-course dinner with wine starts at $2 or $3, and somehow they manage to do it for themselves. Lunch and dinners usually cost $82 or $83, and somehow they manage to sell cans of Heineken for just 45 cents. Although they almost give the stuff away, the fruit and vegetables — of which I recognized about half — are of the highest quality. Malaysian beef, on the other hand, is very tough.

Pulau Tioman has a small cruiser community. Most of the cruisers are Aussies and Kiwis who are doing a one- to two-year loop of that part of the world. They tend to favor heavy steel or ferro-cement boats. There’s also a bunch of Germans and a few other European cruisers mixed in, but Americans seem to think this part of Malaysia is dangerous. The cruising culture is similar to that of Mexico in the sense that there’s always a great deal of socializing going on. Since most Malaysians are Muslim, and most Aussies who aren’t larrakins are pretty conservative, you don’t have people drinking tequila shots out one another’s belly-buttons like some cruisers do in Mexico. But it’s still the same cruising lifestyle that I find so satisfying.

After a couple of months at Pulau Tioman, I sailed east across what some claim are the pirate-infested waters of the South China Sea to Borneo. There had been some official reports of attacks on shipping, and while there is much folklore of cruisers being attacked, there were no recent verifiable evidence of it
that I could find. My only precaution was to swing well south of the Anambas Islands, which seemed to be the nexus of the problems for ships.

The whole piracy issue was a little worrisome to me, but I took comfort in the fact that I've got \( X \) so stripped down that I don't think any pirates would bother with her. Since I bought the boat, I've probably removed 2,000 pounds of what I considered to be excess stuff. Things like 100 pounds of paper charts, parts for boat systems that are no longer on the boat, heavy winch handles, brass clocks, and four mirrors. I only need one mirror — if that! I just leave the stuff on the dock and it disappears right away. \( X \) also has more heavy batteries than I want, so as soon as I find out which are the best, I'll get rid of the others.

Removing a ton of unneeded weight from my eight-ton 50-footer has made a noticeable difference in performance — particularly in the weather conditions common in this part of the South China Sea. There is generally no wind at all — as one could deduce from the fact that I've done a lot of 50 and 75-mile days with a Santa Cruz 50. Mind you, this is an ultralight boat that will sail at almost five knots in just five knots of true wind.

It's true that \( X \)'s sails are pretty pathetic, but still, if you look at weather charts for the Equatorial Belt, they're filled with random arrows without flags. Conditions are so docile that I haven't seen a single wave in seven months! It's like sailing on Lake Tahoe. The only time you get wind is in a squall, and then it's too much wind. Anyway, I spent five beautiful moonlit nights sailing — except when I had to motor to keep from drifting backward into shipping lanes — the 400 miles until I dropped my hook in the Santubong River near Kuching, Sarawak, Borneo. For the record, Borneo is the third largest island in the world, with 73% of the land mass owned by Indonesia, 26% by Malaysia, and 1% by oil-rich Brunei.

There were a few cruisers when I arrived at the Santubong River, but with the approach of the Rainforest World Music Festival, the number of cruising boats grew to 30. The festival is a famous showcase of world music performed by hundreds of musicians, and is attended by thousands of music enthusiasts. Each day began with orderly musical presentations in intimate workshops, but by the time the evening rain started falling, it had become a massive and muddy dance party. After the festival, I remained anchored in the river for a few weeks, enjoying the nearby city of Kuching, relaxing, and making friends.

Nearing to find a marina where I could store \( X \) so I could return to California for a month, I continued northeast along Borneo's coast to Labuan, which has a reasonably good marina. It's about $300 a month for my 50-footer, which I think is dirt cheap. Muslim Malaysia is supposedly so safe that you never have to lock your boat. We'll see when I return.

Many Americans would be shocked to see how 'first world' and upscale many parts of Malaysia are. Per capita income is almost $15,000.
this month.

Like most Malaysian cities I’ve visited, Labuan is surprisingly as modern and glistening as any in the world. People have nice houses and new cars, and seem affluent. It’s all the oil, gas and minerals in Malaysia. Everybody is very friendly and there have been absolutely no personal safety issues. Processing papers at Labuan, as in all other major ports, was easy and nearly free. The cruise- ers all seem to have a wonderful time, so no wonder I can’t wait to get back.

So far I have been singlehanding — and loving it. I stand watch when there’s wind, which isn’t often, and practice guitar, cook wonderful meals, read, or just gaze at the passing world. I sleep during the frequent calms.

I’ve only had two equipment failures in seven months, and they were minor. The anchor windlass had a couple of failures that I should have foreseen and been able to prevent. And the refrigerator apparently had a slow leak and stopped cooling my beer. After a few hours of looking around the shops in Kuching, I found a bottle of refrigerant and the parts to fix everything.

After loading up with cheap beer in duty-free Labuan, I’m not sure where I’ll go. I don’t like to make plans any more than two days out, but some cruising friends in Malaysia just wrote to say they are headed to Kudat, Borneo, so I may follow them there. On the other hand, I like the idea of sailing to Palau, Borneo, the former U.S. Territory 2,500 miles to the east, which is noted for spectacular World War II wreck diving. The downside of that is that it’s pretty close to the typhoon zone, so we’ll just have to see.

— david 09/05/10

Niki Wiki — Gulfstar Sailmaster
Terry and Jonesy Morris
Medical Care Outside the U.S.
(Chula Vista)

Prior to doing the Ha-Ha four years ago, we wrote the following: “We quit our jobs, sold the house, sold the car and furniture, and got rid of all our stuff. We’re now living aboard our 50-ft Gulfstar Sailmaster Niki Wiki about to start an open-ended cruise to Mexico, Central America, thru the Panama Canal, and into the Caribbean. We’re going wherever our vagabond spirits take us.”

Most recently our spirits have taken us to Guatemala, which is where we were when we read that the editor of Latitude was asking cruisers what they do about health insurance. The time of his request couldn’t have been better, for two weeks ago I had emergency laparoscopic surgery to remove my gallbladder. The total cost was $5,000 U.S. That included three nights and four days in the upscale and modern university hospital in Guatemala City. This cost included the surgeon, anesthesiologist, and primary care doctor fees, as well as all tests, medications, and follow-up care. It was one of my best hospital experiences, and I’ve had six other surgeries, all in the United States.

We have been cruising full-time for four years throughout Mexico, Central America, Panama, Colombia, and now Guatemala, without health insurance. Due to pre-existing health conditions, we are virtually uninsurable except through employer group policies — which means we’d have to work and not cruise. We made the decision to budget for unplanned medical care, and just took off cruising to live.

So far, we have been quite happy with the medical and dental services we have received. Jonesy, my husband, had an urgent and extensive root canal and crown procedure in El Salvador. It was done by an endodontist who was trained in the States. The total cost for two dentists and the crown was $350. We have had routine teeth clean- ings and check-ups for between $25 to $40, and filling repairs for $25 — all by English-speaking dentists. A walk-in, same- day mammogram at a private hospital was $35, with the typed radiologist report and films available for pick-up the next day.

— terry 09/20/10

Routine blood-work is done inexpensively on demand at laboratories.

Both Colombia and Guatemala advertise medical tourism, which is why people travel to these countries to get elective or other surgeries not covered by their insurance. It’s done at greatly reduced prices. There are English-speaking individuals who will arrange whatever medical services you might require. Among the cruising community there are always other folks who will gladly give recommendations of doctors, dentists, and lab work. We have often relied upon this network, and have never been disappointed.

I’m recovering rapidly while lounging by the pool and playing Mexican Train dominos. We are looking forward to leaving this hurricane hole in the Rio Dulce at Mario’s Marina and Summer Camp for Cruisers so that come November we can head back out to sea to explore Belize and the Bay Islands of Honduras.

— terry 09/20/10

Malaysian veggies — as well as fruit — are delicious and inexpensive. Malaysian beef is inexpensive, too, but it’s very tough.

The Labuan Marina makes the Ala Wai look tawdry.
IN LATITUDES

flipped and had to be abandoned. "We'd seen the storm coming on the GRIB files," says Jim. "In fact, we — along with two Aussie boats and a Belgian boat — saw what was coming while we were up at Palmerston, so we rushed to Niue to grab mooring buoys. It was a good thing, because we had gusts into the mid-40s come through. We assume that the guys on Anna saw the GRIB files, too."

"When you get GRIB files from SailMail," Milski continued, "you can also pull one down that shows how much moisture there is in certain areas. The chart comes out shaded or black where there is lots of moisture, so you know it's a low. We could all see it. And when Wright says they were hit by over 60 knots of wind, I believe him. For there were some guys from Indiana on a boat called Bubbles flying a chute toward Tonga, the opposite way Anna was headed, and they got hit by 60 knots. Fortunately, they got the chute down in time. We later attended a weather class in Tonga, where the instructor explained that Anna had flipped in an area where two lows had come together."

Kent, who spoke extensively with Wright and his crewman Glen McConchie, said she was told that the cat had paused when she was heeled over about 45 degrees. "Kelly and I both gave each other that 'she's gonna come back down' look," McConchie told her, "but then she continued all the way over."

McConchie had some other advice for Kent. "Don't ever mount the EPIRB high up in the salon. Even though I was inside Anna, since she was flipped I had to dive down into the water mixed with Sea Level — Schionning 49 Jim and Kent Milski Surfing and Flipping (Colorado)

To give you an idea of how cold the California coast has been this summer, Jim came back from his and Kent's cat at Vuda Point, Fiji, to surf Imperial Beach, which is just south of San Diego. "Thanks to a cold upwelling, it was 59 degrees. That's terrible!" he said.

No kidding. Especially when you've become accustomed to surfing the warm waters of Mexico and the South Pacific. "The water had to be 80 or 82 degrees in Fiji when we left," continued Jim. "It's 'no wetsuit' surfing in the tropics — although we do wear a light suit if we're going to be snorkeling for an extended period of time. Another nice thing about surfing in the South Pacific is that unlike some places in Mexico, there are no sea urchins."

The downside of surfing in French Polynesia, of course, is that you are almost always surfing the edge of a reef. "We haven't seen a sand beach since Mexico," laughs Jim. "During every session, I'll make contact with the reef a couple of times. But the good news is that the reefs are kind of flat instead of being jagged."

Like most surfers, Milski didn't want to reveal the lesser known locations he's surfed, but he says he's found good surf in the Tuamotus, and great surf in French Polynesia. One of the well-known spots he hit was Huahine. "There's one break for longboards, and another for short boards," he says. "While there, we met Liz Clark of the Santa Barbara-based Cal 40 Swell. What a jewel of a person. She's just wonderful!"

Jim and Kent were in Niue when Kelly Wright arrived on the ship that rescued him after Anna, his New Mexico-based Atlantic 57 catamaran.
boat debris to try to get the EPIRB. I bet that it took me 18 dives before I was able to get it. Part of the problem is that it’s very disorienting when the cat is flipped, so I spent a lot of time looking for it on the wrong side of the bulkhead.”

McConchie was also able to answer the question of why he couldn’t get out the escape hatch. Over the years, some escape hatches on cats have leaked or even been holed. As a result, Anna was built with a solid plastic window instead of a hatch. A hammer was mounted next to it so the window could be smashed in the case of an emergency. Unfortunately, the window was too strong for the blows from the hammer — as well as for blows from a fire extinguisher and anchor! So having been inside the hull for 15 hours, McConchie ultimately had to swim out a deck hatch in what had become the bottom of the flipped cat.

While the flipping of Anna proved that even very large cruising cats can capsize if greatly overpowered, Jim and Kent are confident their Sea Level won’t because they are very conservative with how much sail they set. Not only did they sail from Mexico to Polynesia with two reefs in the main at all times, but they now often sail with just a headsail and no main at all.

“Having sailed Sea Level so many miles now, we’ve learned that in reasonably strong winds we sail almost as fast without the main as we do with it,” says Jim. “And it’s always much more comfortable with less sail. We might only do 6.5 knots instead of 7 knots, but if we get hit by a big squall, we can quickly furl the headsail or even more quickly release the sheets. I also really like the idea that Sea Level doesn’t have the mini-keels that Anna had in addition to her daggerboards. It’s my understanding the blast of wind blew Anna around until she was beam to the seas, at which point the cat tripped on her leeward mini-keel. I’ve also seen cats that have a lot of control lines run through sheet-stoppers to a single winch. I don’t like that. We have dedicated winches for each mainsail control line, so they can all be released instantly. Kent and I are aware that it’s possible that our cat could flip, but because of how we sail, we’re confident that she won’t.

When back in San Diego, the Milskis stayed with Wayne Hendryx and Carol Baggerly aboard their Hughes 45 Capricorn Cat. “We’re aware that cats have the potential to flip,” says Hendryx, “which is why we are very conservative with how much sail area we carry. After buying the cat from Blair Grinols, we got hit by 35 to 45 knots of wind while sailing south off the Central Coast of California. But as we had no main up and only 25% of the genoa unfurled, the boat handled the conditions so well that we could enjoy dinner while the autopilot drove. We usually take the main down at night, and even during the day we’ll often sail with one or two reefs. With cats, a couple of reefs don’t slow you much.”

“Blair brought Capricorn Cat 5,000 miles home from the Marshalls on three different occasions,” continues Wayne. “He told me that he often got going to weather so fast that the cat would leap over the crests and come slamming down. His solution was to furl the genoa completely, triple-reef the main — and deploy a Gale Rider drogue from the transom — even though he was sailing to weather! It worked great for him.”

As for the Milskis, they are delighted with the cat that Jim built from a kit. “Sea Level is the perfect boat for us,” Jim says. “And what’s really neat, is that she’s always teaching us how she likes to be sailed. It makes it really fun.”

Jim and Kent are also really enjoying the international group of cruisers they’re meeting in the South Pacific. “There are quite a few Europeans out here,” says Kent, “many of them with brand new or near-new boats. And just about all of them are equipped with first class stuff. They’re good sailors, too.”

“We’ve also run into about 10 boats that were bought in the U.S. by Aussies, Kiwis, or Europeans, and that are being sailed to New Zealand and Australia,” says Jim. “The belief is that they can be sold for a big enough profit to pay for their year or two of cruising. Of course, there are still a number of very adventurous folks on smaller boats and even smaller budgets. We met one couple on an engine-less 29-footer that took 40 days to make it from the Pacific Northwest to San Francisco. You can imagine the stories they have to tell.”

— latitude/rs 09/09/10
IN LATITUDES

Cruise Notes:

The streak of boating interests in the northeastern Lesser Antilles not being hit hard by a hurricane in many years was nearly broken in late August and early September by the trickster Earl. He was forecast to be a mild Category 1 hurricane that would sweep to the northeast of the islands at a reasonably safe distance. Further, all the islands would be in the least dangerous southwest quadrant. But you can’t trust a hurricane any more than you can trust a politician, and at the last minute Earl not only strengthened to become a powerful Category 4 hurricane with winds to 125 knots, but decided to veer as far to the northwest as he was supposed to. That meant the islands from Antigua to the U.S. Virgins got a bigger scare and were hit harder than originally expected. As he closed on the islands, Earl also became a much broader storm. The result was that all the boats on the south side of islands — such as Tortola in the British Virgins, the center of the bareboat charter universe — which had land between them and the leading edge of the hurricane, ended up being lashed by the southerly winds of Earl’s tail. Getting lashed by southerly winds from a hurricane that passes to the northeast of you in the northern hemisphere is weird, but that’s what can happen if the hurricane covers a large enough area. The following is an eye-witness report from a frequent Latitude contributor — who doesn’t want his name used because he doesn’t want his insurance company to know his boat was in the British Virgins and not 400 miles to the south at Grenada, and outside the hurricane zone:

“My boat and I were at Village Cay Marina on the south side of Tortola near The Moorings base. Earl started with winds from the northwest at 45 to 48 knots, but as we had the tall island between him and us, and no fetch, it wasn’t bad. But by 10 p.m., the wind had backed 90 to 100 degrees and was coming out of the south at 70 knots! Everyone who had secured their boat for northwest winds scrambled to adjust their lines for winds from the south. The two sets of wind instruments atop my 70-ft mast read a constant 74-78 knots from the south for three hours during the worst of it, with a high gust of 86 knots. I’d removed everything I could from the outside of my boat, and had her secured by 12 strong lines. While Tortola suffered lots of downed trees and power lines, and there was no electricity or lighting at night, my boat wasn’t damaged. In fact, there was no damage to any of the 25 other boats in the marina. However, many of the boats anchored or moored out — and even commercial vessels including inter-island ferries — were badly damaged.”

It was odd how Earl’s tail had done most of the damage, and the pattern of destruction was equally unusual. Some boats were lost at St. Barth — where boatowners had been told to expect only 40 knots — and a big sailing vessel was lost at St. Kitts. On the other hand, we got few reports of damage at the huge sailing center of St. Martin, and the folks at the yard in Spanish Town on Virgin Gorda said they didn’t have any boats blow over. Thanks to the great hurricane hole at Paraquita Lagoon on the south side of Tortola, the Sunsail and The Moorings charter yachts did fine, as did our Leopard 45 cat ‘ti Profligate’ and the other boats in the BVI Yacht Charters fleet. Indeed, just two days after Earl passed, ‘ti went out on charter. The boats at Tortola’s West End/Soper’s Hole, on the other hand, were hit pretty hard because they had no protection from the northwesterly winds coming from the leading edge of Earl.

Tom Larson, who did the Ha-Ha in ‘05 with his wife Amy aboard their Tiburon-based Yorktown 35 Sandpiper, then nearly circumnavigated, reports that there was quite a bit of damage to boats on the exposed south side of St. John in the U.S. Virgins. *Earl took out all 10 boats at Chocolate Hole, four boats at Cruz Bay, and several others in Coral Bay — even though we only got sustained winds of about 40 knots and gusts up to 50 knots. The breadth of the storm lashed by southerly winds to many islands.

*Earl surprised everyone by suddenly becoming so well-defined. The breadth of the storm brought southerly winds to many islands.
60 knots."

The bottom line is that Earl could have been a much more destructive storm. So the Eastern Caribbean's streak of good luck continues. But keep your fingers crossed, because hurricane season doesn't end there until December 1.

To prove once again how quickly and abruptly cruisers change their plans, Tom and Amy Larsen spent nine months in Australia before deciding to sail Sandpiper up the Red Sea and then cross the Atlantic. They stopped in St. John in the Caribbean to visit some friends, expecting to continue on up to Charleston, South Carolina, to look for work. But while they were having a "few rums" the night before they were to leave, the charter trawler Sadie Sea pulled up to the waterfront bar where they were drinking. To make a long story short, they bought the trawler and sold Sandpiper, and are now in the charter trade in the Virgins.

While all of Mexico's strong hurricanes have stayed offshore so far this summer, that's not to say that the Vallarta Coast didn't get clobbered by Mother Nature. According to John and Gilly Foy of the Alameda and La Cruz-based Catalina 42 Destiny, it rained over 13 inches in one night! Sure, summer is the rainy season on the Mexican mainland, but that was a month's worth of rain in less than 24 hours. The result was that a 150-ft section of the northbound two-lane bridge between Puerto Vallarta and Nuevo Vallarta collapsed in the middle of the night. With the separate southbound bridge carrying Highway 200 traffic having to be closed to check for damage, the tens of thousands of people to the north of the river, as well as all the supplies coming from Guadalajara, didn't have a way across or around the raging river. So people who absolutely had to get to the other side of the river gathered in the parking lot in front of the Vallarta YC at Nuevo Vallarta, and were eventually transported to Marina Vallarta and the downtown area by an armada of 150 boats of every size, shape and description. Farther up the Vallarta Coast, the popular surfing/tourist town of Sayulita was completely cut off after its connecting bridge to the main road collapsed. Mexico being Mexico, roads were quickly cleared and ways were found to get people and goods where they needed to go. By the time anyone in the Ha-Ha fleet makes it to the Vallarta...
area in mid-November, the rainy season will have ended, and we’re confident the major problems will have been sorted out. As for the jungle along the Vallarta Coast, it said to be growing like never before. It’s going to be something to see before mid-November, when the end of the rainy season and the drop in humidity naturally trim it back.

“We motorsailed our family’s nomadic 97-ft brigantine Talofa on a Baja Bash last month after five great years in the Sea of Cortez,” write Beau, Lianne and Clint Bryan. “We departed Cabo San Lucas on July 7 into the usual 30+ knots off Cabo Falso, but from then on the wind and seas progressively eased off, allowing our group of eight adults, a two-year-old, and two dogs to really begin to enjoy ourselves. We caught a large yellowtail and eight Pacific bonito. Peter Domeq, our midnight watch captain — who is also founder of San Jose del Cabo’s cultural/community center Raices & Brazos, and its in-house restaurant Sabor de Amor — prepared delicious sashimi platters and many other gourmet pescatarian meals. We anchored at both Bahia Santa Maria and San Juanico to surf a small south swell. On July 19, a dozen days out of Cabo, Talofa eased into her slip in Channel Islands Harbor in Oxnard. From now until the October 24 start of Ha-Ha XVII — we had so much fun we’ve got to do it again — we’ll be taking groups of six passengers on multi-day sails to the Channel Islands. In addition, we’ll be showing up for Buccaneer Day at Two Harbors, Catalina, on October 2. We had a piratical time at Buccaneer Day in ‘05, so we’ll be bringing extra black powder this year. So ye boarders, beware!”

Once you get a taste of the warm waters of Mexico, it’s hard to stay in chilly California, isn’t it?

“Our experiences with health services in Mexico are very much in line with what you reported in the September 20 ‘Lectronic,” writes Jimmie Zinn of the Point Richmond-based Morgan 38 Dry Martini. “On three separate occasions we encountered competent care, modern facilities, great service, and very reason-
able cost. However, we did have one negative incident that justifies a word of caution. While in La Paz, Jane and I went for dental hygiene appointments with a local dentist who had been highly recommended by some of the stationary cruisers in La Paz. Jane saw the woman on Tuesday, and I was scheduled for Thursday. When Jane returned from her appointment, she reported being surprised to learn she had three loose fillings that would need to be replaced. But the red flag went up when, during my Thursday appointment, I was told that I had three loose fillings, too. What a coincidence! Jane naturally cancelled her appointment. While taking care of business back home eight weeks later, I paid a visit to my dentist of 30 years. He advised me that my three loose fillings had miraculously tightened back up by themselves! Although I don’t like telling a story like this because it’s certainly not typical of Mexico, I think it’s important that people know about such experiences. In nearly four years of cruising in Mexico, this was one of only two slightly troubling experiences we had."

We’re big believers in the truth being told. Jimmie, so we’re glad that you shared your and Jane’s less-than-satisfactory dental experience. It reminds us that a dentist popular with cruisers in Puerto Vallarta was accused of some-

thing similar. Like you, we think these are isolated instances. The good thing is that ultra low prices in Mexico mean that it doesn’t cost much to get a second opinion. And because the cruiser community is so tight, such scoundrels are quickly exposed. Open wide!

By the way, after reading the report that Terry Morris of the Gulfstar Sailmaster 50 Niki Wiki had a very satisfactory laparoscopic surgery to remove her gall bladder in Guatemala at a price of $5,000 for everything, a Latitude staffer was stunned. Her partner had had the same operation at Marin General in Marin County, and the bill came to $80,000.

Two "hot girls" looking for a killer to sail with them as crew. In order to prove once again that truth is stranger than fiction, we present the following ‘Crew Wanted’ ad that appeared on Craigslist:

"I have some very good news for you, senorita. The cause of your discomfort is a loose tooth. No, really, I’m not making this up."

"This is a chance of a lifetime! My best girlfriend and I are planning to come into some money soon. We plan on living the dream, buying a large sailboat and just traveling around the world. Although
IN LATITUDES

quite adventurous, we are only two small young girls, thus quite defenseless. Well, we could theoretically defend ourselves, but we will most likely be drunk most of the time and thus not in the right state to be on the lookout for pirates or rapists. I’m not sure I would be very good shooting a pirate with double vision. I tried going to the gun range, while hammered, to practice, but for some reason they would not rent me a gun. I tried explaining my fear of pirates, but that just got me physically carried out. Apparently yelling, ‘But how will I fight the pirates? They could come at any moment!’ caused some sort of distrust between me and the gun range man. Personally, I think he must have been on some sort of power trip. Anyway, all we need is one strong, fearless man to kill any pirates we come across. If you have killed a man before, that could be a plus. If you have any pirate-killing experience, you are a definite shoo-in. You may be the luckiest man you know and the envy of all your friends. You will be able to travel the world, lie in the sun all day with two hot girls, and explore a different city every week without a care in the world — except pirates. I cannot stress this enough. We may from time to time ask you to help fish or man the sails, but your main concern and number one enemy is pirates. Also, if you are anything like Kurt Russell in Captain Ron, we encourage you to apply. “The Reef Shipping supply ship arrived in Niue today, and upside-down on deck was the Atlantic 57 catamaran Anna that had flipped on her way to Tonga in August,” report Bruce and Alene Balan of the Northern California-based Cross 45 trimaran Migration. “We don’t know the cat’s final destination, but it’s very sad because she was a beautiful boat when upright the last two times we saw her — which was at the boatyard in Whangarei, New Zealand, in February, when we were hauled, and then again in Lifuka, Tonga, a few days before she departed for Niue.” “As for ourselves,” the couple continue, “we arrived Niue last week after sailing upwind from Tonga. We just had to return to Niue, as we really love this island. We missed the whales here last year because we didn’t arrive until Oc-

Welcome Baja Ha-Ha Cruisers...

To the three best Marinas in Southern California!

Whether you’re heading north or south or simply want to find somewhere to stay for a while, our marinas... Ventura West Marina, Dana West Marina and Harbor Island West Marina are the places to stay for convenience, comfort and friendliness.

Ventura West Marina
805.644.8266
1198 Navigator Drive
Ventura CA 92001
www.venturawestmarina.com

Dana West Marina
949.493.6222
24500 Dana Pt Harbor Dr
Dana Point CA 92629
www.danawestmarina.com

Harbor Island West Marina
619.291.6440
2040 Harbor Island Drive
San Diego CA 92101
www.harborislandwest.com

The Atlantic 57 catamaran ‘Anna’, daggerboards pointing to the sky, leaves Niue as deck cargo presumably bound for New Zealand.
CHANGES

October. There haven’t been many whales yet this year, but it might all change, as three whales came through the mooring field this morning. We instantly grabbed our masks and jumped in, and had a wonderful 15-minute swim with them. The water was crystal clear, and between trips to the surface to breathe, the whales just floated calmly beneath us. Awesome! Convergence, the cat ketch-rigged Wylie 65 with freestanding masts owned by West Marine founder Randy Repass and his wife Sally-Christine, was first to finish in the Sail Indonesia Rally that started from Darwin in late August. According to the ever-more legendary Commodore Tompkins of the Mill Valley-based Wylie 38+ Flashgirl, who was along as crew with his wife Nancy, “The 550-mile event to Banda was billed as a race, but was so low-intensity as to be more of a cruise. There were several 50-ft catamarans with us, but it was all downwind in moderate breezes, allowing Convergence to average just under 10 knots.”

Nancy had a more feminine take on the event. “It was a bit confusing because there were at least four events within Sail Indonesia starting at the same time: 1) Race to Banda, 2) Race to Ambon, 3) Rally to Banda, and 4) Rally to Kupang. Convergence was entered in the race to Banda along with 10 other boats. The sailing instructions had such a short time limit that only three boats finished in time. It was a bit lumpy crossing the Arafura Sea, but the seas smoothed out nicely once we got inside the island group. When we arrived in Banda — one of the famous ‘spice islands’ of old, where nutmeg was discovered — the locals made quite a fuss over us. It turns out that Indonesia has invested some serious money in promoting sailing and tourism, and we were the beneficiaries.”

Currently in the process of touring Bali, Java, Borneo and Sulawesi, Commodore and Nancy will soon return to Flashgirl in Queensland, Australia, and resume their cruise north inside the Great Barrier Reef. As for for Convergence, we presume she’s continuing on her way through Indonesia toward Malaysia and Thailand. As we mentioned in a previous Cruise Notes, quite a number of Ha-Ha vets were among the 120 or so boats signed up for one of the Sail Indonesia fleets. Sail Indonesia is
noted for not being the most organized event, so it’s still unclear which of these boats started and how they might have finished.

“We’re slowly bringing our Island Packet 370 Kwanesum back to the Bay Area, having left Virginia in September of ‘08,” report Ellen and Randy Hasness. “Our boat is currently under the watchful eye of Tim at Land Sea Marina in Golfito, Costa Rica, as we’re back in the States taking a break from hurricane season to visit family and friends. Come October, we’ll head northwest to Mexico and ultimately San Francisco Bay. As you can tell, we don’t move too quickly, but we’ve had wonderful adventures. Like the Wanderer, we saw 36-year-old Russian Andre Melnichenko’s futuristic-looking 396-ft mega motoryacht A in St. Barth. After a wonderful trip down the Leewards and Windwards, and stops at Bonaire, Curacao, Cartagena and the San Blas Islands, we transited the Canal. When heading to Flamenco Marina to fuel up for our trip to Costa Rica, we saw A anchored there, too. What we’re really hoping to see is the Ha-Ha group off the coast of Baja in early November. We’ll be going in the ‘wrong’ direction, but what the heck. While there is still lots for us to see, we can’t wait to sail beneath the Golden Gate Bridge, flying the flags of all the countries we’ve visited. We’ll definitely have big grins on our faces as we cover the last few few miles to our new ‘boat home’ at the Oakland YC. Rum at 5 o’clock!”

Think what you may of Swiss Ernesto Bertarelli’s stewardship of the America's Cup, but he has stepped up when it comes to helping protect the Chagos Archipelago in the middle of the Indian Ocean. Administered by Great Britain as a British Indian Ocean Territory, the Chagos group lies 300 miles south of the Maldives, and is at roughly the midpoint between Sri Lanka and Madagascar. It’s comprised of seven atolls that contain more than 60 islands. The remote Chagos is regarded as having some of the cleanest waters and healthiest reef systems in the world. It’s also considered to be one of the greatest cruising destinations in the world. ‘Mr. Alinghi’ offered more than $5 million to support the region’s newly designated Marine Protected
Area (MPA), which covers a quarter million square miles of ocean surrounding the archipelago, and includes blanket restrictions on commercial fishing.

There has been no checking out for Steve Schmidt of the Caribbean-based custom cruising Santa Cruz 70 Hotel California, Too. It must be more than a decade ago that he and his then-wife Barbara, who had been living in Saratoga, sailed to the Caribbean aboard one of the more basic ultralight cruising boats ever. After a few years of cruising, Barbara decided to return to the ‘real world’ in Santa Barbara, first living on land and now on another sailboat. Steve, on the other hand, has continued to race and cruise in the sunny Caribbean. We’d last seen him in Antigua in ’05, so we didn’t even recognize each other when we crossed paths in the marina in Santa Barbara in September. He reports that even after all this time, he’s still passionate about sailing in the Caribbean and racing, both on his SC70 and on other big boats. Steve spends eight or nine months a year in the Caribbean, then about three or four months in the Santa Barbara area where he has family and loved ones.

“Hola! I just wanted to alert everyone headed south to the fact that the sea lions that deserted Pier 39 a while back seem to have taken up residence here in Ensenada,” reports Harry Hanssen. “There are about 300 to 400 of them. While tourists are sold food to feed the sea lions at Pier 39, feeding them in Ensenada can get you arrested!”

We doubt the sea lions in Ensenada are the same as those at Pier 39, but sea lions are a problem nonetheless. They pile on boats in such numbers that they’ve sunk even large ones, their endless barking can make sleep almost impossible for those on boats and in waterfront homes — and they are inattentive when operating motor vessels. As the L.A. Times reported last July, two Orange County sheriff’s deputies had a problem when they lured a sea lion — who had been nipping at people on a dock — onto their boat for release away from humans. While the deputies were in the boat’s main control area, the sea lion snuck over to the foul-weather station, which has a secondary steering wheel and set of controls. Before the deputies knew it, the patrol boat’s emergency lights, deck lights and various other equipment began going off and on, and the boat “seemed to be steering itself.” Upon investigation, the sea lion was found sitting in the operator’s seat, randomly flipping switches. A helm hog, the sea lion tried to bite the deputies when they tried to displace him. In full compliance with the terms of the Marine Mammal Act, the sea lion was chased away with water from a hose.

More bad luck. After suffering a severe break when his leg got caught on a wildly flapping genoa sheet, Greg Dorland of the Tahoe-based Catana 52 Escapade reports that his boat was hit by lightning while in Annapolis. It’s not clear when Dorland’s leg and/or Escapade will be ready to cruise again. If you’re one of the ones about to begin a season or more of cruising, count your blessings, be safe — and don’t forget to write!
Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what Oyster Cove is all about. That’s why we rate number one with many Bay Area boaters. Oyster Cove is an exclusive yet reasonable facility of 219 berths, accommodating pleasurecraft in slips up to 60-ft long. **Oyster Cove is the private Peninsula marina closest to bluewater boating.** No other private Peninsula marina is better situated or offers nicer, fresher surroundings.

**385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A, SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO**

(650) 952 - 5540

www.oystercovemarina.net

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Five Minutes from SFO
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice
- End Ties Available at $5.95/Ft!

---

**HAWAII**

**LONG TERM DRY STORAGE**

Clear Customs at our dock

**GENTRY’S**

**KONA MARINA**

156°1’30” W
19°40’20” N

TOLL FREE 888-458-7896

www.gentryskonamarina.com

The friendliest boatyard in Hawaii

---

**www.weatherguy.com**

Worldwide Marine Forecasts

Cruising, Racing & Commercial

Packages Starting at $65.00 USD

(866) 882-WXGY (9949) toll free
(808) 291-WXGY (Mobile)
(808) 254-2525 (Office)
(808) 443-0889 (Fax)

970 N Kalaevo Ave
Suite C-104
Kailua, Hawaii 96734

info@weatherguy.com

---

**Local**

(866) 882-WXGY (9949) toll free
(808) 291-WXGY (Mobile)
(808) 254-2525 (Office)
(808) 443-0889 (Fax)

970 N Kalaevo Ave
Suite C-104
Kailua, Hawaii 96734

info@weatherguy.com

---

**CONTACT:**

2926 Francisco Medina Ascencio, Puerto Vallarta, Jalisco, Mexico.

Phone number: (322) 22 6 32 32 - info@zaragoza.com.mx - ID: 62*13*8284

Web page: www.zaragoza.com.mx We ship to all mexico.

Follow us on http://facebook.com/zaragozamarine and http://twitter.com/zaragozamarine
**Here’s What To Do:**

**Write your ad.** Indicate category. Remember price and contact info. We make final placement determination.

**Count the words.** Anything with a space before and after counts as one word. We will spell-check, abbreviate, edit, as necessary.

**Mail your ad** with check or money order, deliver to our office; OR, for the best – and most exposure – of your classified ad...

Submit your ad safely online with Visa, MasterCard or AmEx at: www.latitude38.com

Ad will be posted online within two business days, appear in the next issue of the magazine, and remain online until the following issue is released.

---

**What’s in a Deadline?** Our Classified Deadline has always been the 16th of the month, and it’s still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it’s not so important anymore when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our new system, your ad gets posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine. So you’re much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you immediately. There’s no reason to wait for the last minute.

---

**DINGHIES, LIFERAFTS AND ROWBOATS**

11-FT AMI AC-330, 2006. Alameda. $1,600/obo. Inflatable, grey, easy planing catamaran design, max 20hp removable floor boards. Good condition, used only 7 months, purchased brand new 11/06, all details on website: www.amiboats.com/boats/advanced.html. MUST SELL. (530) 277-8155 or cattmarine@gmail.com.

TWO BoATS, ALAMEDA, CA. $2,500 and $675. 16-1ft traditional dory. Oak, cedar, copper rivets, bronze screws, no ply, no glass. 2 pair varnished oars, sewn leathers (motor well). Excellent condition; $2,500, 8’4” glass dinghy with oars. Better than new. Holds 4, plus small motor; $675. (510) 830-7982.

---

**PERSONAL ADS**

1-40 Words..............$40
41-80 Words............$65
81-120 Words...........$90
Photo..................$30

---

**Business Ads**

$70 for 40 Words Max

- All promotional advertising
- 1 boat per broker per issue
- Logo OK, but no photos/reversals
- No extra bold type
- Max: 12 pt font
- Artwork subject to editor approval
- Biz ads will not appear on website.

---

**Trying to Locate’ Ads** are for those searching for lost boats/people – not shopping – and cost $10 for 20 words max.

**FREE Online Ads** are for a private party selling a boat for less than $1,000 – or gear totalling under $1,000.

(One per person; must list prices in ad.)

All ads will be set to fit Latitude 38 standard • Re-Run Ads: Same price, same deadline

---

**20-FT ‘NESS’ SHETLAND SAILBOAT, 2006.** Sebastopol. Best offer. Handbuilt sailboat with 22” Magic Trail trailer. Balanced lug or gaff sail rig with motor well and 2.5hp 4-stroke Yamaha motor. Mahogany lapstrake epoxy resin construction. 4-6 capacity. (707) 829-8405 or jstamp@sbcglobal.net.

---

**NOR-CAL COMPASS**

Adjustment • Sales
Authorized Compass Repair
Hal McCormack • norcal.compass@verizon.net • Phone/Fax (415) 892-7177

---

**Here’s What To Do:**

**Write your ad.** Indicate category. Remember price and contact info. We make final placement determination.

**Count the words.** Anything with a space before and after counts as one word. We will spell-check, abbreviate, edit, as necessary.

**Mail your ad** with check or money order, deliver to our office; OR, for the best – and most exposure – of your classified ad...

Submit your ad safely online with Visa, MasterCard or AmEx at: www.latitude38.com

Ad will be posted online within two business days, appear in the next issue of the magazine, and remain online until the following issue is released.

---

**What’s in a Deadline?** Our Classified Deadline has always been the 16th of the month, and it’s still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it’s not so important anymore when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our new system, your ad gets posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine. So you’re much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you immediately. There’s no reason to wait for the last minute.

---

**DINGHIES, LIFERAFTS AND ROWBOATS**

11-FT AMI AC-330, 2006. Alameda. $1,600/obo. Inflatable, grey, easy planing catamaran design, max 20hp removable floor boards. Good condition, used only 7 months, purchased brand new 11/06, all details on website: www.amiboats.com/boats/advanced.html. MUST SELL. (530) 277-8155 or cattmarine@gmail.com.

TWO BoATS, ALAMEDA, CA. $2,500 and $675. 16-1ft traditional dory. Oak, cedar, copper rivets, bronze screws, no ply, no glass. 2 pair varnished oars, sewn leathers (motor well). Excellent condition; $2,500, 8’4” glass dinghy with oars. Better than new. Holds 4, plus small motor; $675. (510) 830-7982.

---

**PERSONAL ADS**

1-40 Words..............$40
41-80 Words............$65
81-120 Words...........$90
Photo..................$30

---

**Business Ads**

$70 for 40 Words Max

- All promotional advertising
- 1 boat per broker per issue
- Logo OK, but no photos/reversals
- No extra bold type
- Max: 12 pt font
- Artwork subject to editor approval
- Biz ads will not appear on website.

---

**Trying to Locate’ Ads** are for those searching for lost boats/people – not shopping – and cost $10 for 20 words max.

**FREE Online Ads** are for a private party selling a boat for less than $1,000 – or gear totalling under $1,000.

(One per person; must list prices in ad.)

All ads will be set to fit Latitude 38 standard • Re-Run Ads: Same price, same deadline

---

**HERE’S WHAT TO DO:**

**Write your ad.** Indicate category. Remember price and contact info. We make final placement determination.

**Count the words.** Anything with a space before and after counts as one word. We will spell-check, abbreviate, edit, as necessary.

**Mail your ad** with check or money order, deliver to our office; OR, for the best – and most exposure – of your classified ad...

Submit your ad safely online with Visa, MasterCard or AmEx at: www.latitude38.com

Ad will be posted online within two business days, appear in the next issue of the magazine, and remain online until the following issue is released.

---

**WHAT’S IN A DEADLINE?** Our Classified Deadline has always been the 16th of the month, and it’s still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it’s not so important anymore when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our new system, your ad gets posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine. So you’re much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you immediately. There’s no reason to wait for the last minute.

---

**DINGHIES, LIFERAFTS AND ROWBOATS**

11-FT AMI AC-330, 2006. Alameda. $1,600/obo. Inflatable, grey, easy planing catamaran design, max 20hp removable floor boards. Good condition, used only 7 months, purchased brand new 11/06, all details on website: www.amiboats.com/boats/advanced.html. MUST SELL. (530) 277-8155 or cattmarine@gmail.com.

TWO BoATS, ALAMEDA, CA. $2,500 and $675. 16-1ft traditional dory. Oak, cedar, copper rivets, bronze screws, no ply, no glass. 2 pair varnished oars, sewn leathers (motor well). Excellent condition; $2,500, 8’4” glass dinghy with oars. Better than new. Holds 4, plus small motor; $675. (510) 830-7982.

---

**PERSONAL ADS**

1-40 Words..............$40
41-80 Words............$65
81-120 Words...........$90
Photo..................$30

---

**Business Ads**

$70 for 40 Words Max

- All promotional advertising
- 1 boat per broker per issue
- Logo OK, but no photos/reversals
- No extra bold type
- Max: 12 pt font
- Artwork subject to editor approval
- Biz ads will not appear on website.

---

**Trying to Locate’ Ads** are for those searching for lost boats/people – not shopping – and cost $10 for 20 words max.

**FREE Online Ads** are for a private party selling a boat for less than $1,000 – or gear totalling under $1,000.

(One per person; must list prices in ad.)

All ads will be set to fit Latitude 38 standard • Re-Run Ads: Same price, same deadline
20-FT OPEN 5.70 #189 MANIC, 2007. Hedwood City Dry Boat Storage. $24,000/obo. French built white hull, OD sails, 2 spins (1 new), trailer with lights, dual rudders, depth sounder, Hobbock GPS, lifting straps, keel hoist, full waterproof boat cover, excellent shape, dry sailed, covered. Turnkey fun, fast sportboat, growing OD fleet. www.vimeo.com/14167375. (509) 637-3761 or chrismlloyd@garge.net.

20-FT PASCAL SEACRAFT ORION, 1980. Channel Islands, CA. $38,000 or Trade. The boat is undergoing last stages of restoration and upgrades. Sterling paint, new mast, boom, new North Sails, Yamarin 2CM20F diesel, new Raymarine electronics. Lots and lots of extras included. Finished value estimated over $50K. Need a quick sale, as-is where-is. No owner finance but interesting trades with cash considered. (805) 701-8160 or (800) 200-8839 or ross@maritimesurveyors.com.

20-FT CATALINA, 1978. Chamanche. $5500/obo. Good condition. E-Z load trailer, drop keel, main and jib included, lazy jacks, new mainsail/tiller covers, two-year-old interior cushions with Sunbrella upholstery, pop top, anchor, fenders, folding galley dinette table, swim ladder, retracting motor mount (outboard not included), extra galley dinette cushions for fold-down bed. (209) 223-2183 or oanneo@comcast.net.

20-FT HERRESHOF KETCH, 1950. San Hataki. $5,000. Professionally, seaworthy craft built by Lester Ferris (original plans included). Sound wood hull, full keel, all sails, 30hp inboard, Bruce/Danforth anchors, 7" dinghy pole. VHF. (415) 261-3958 or woodsaly@hotmail.com.

20-FT SANTANA, 1972. San Diego. $3,900. Trailer. 2.5hp O/B, 2 mains, genoa, jib and 2 spinnings. Cushions, full cover, lifelines, stanchions, pulpit. Very clean. Hace ready or overnight to the island. (760) 727-8910 or (760) 802-2034 or servprob@roadrunner.com.

ZEPHYR AND TRAILER WANTED. Please email. tarwest33@netzero.net.


20-FT PSC FLICKA, 1992. San Carlos, Mexico. $30,000. Beautiful Flicka, single-handers package, radar, solar, Espar U2 and much more... Can deliver. Price has been reduced! Check out website and email me with questions, Randy. http://picasaweb.google.com/serena/jt/Dulcineas20authentication=Gv1RsCLwlK1t-B3XvCAr.randyrmarez@sbcglobal.net.

25 TO 28 FEET

26-FT LAGUNA, 1986. Redding. $10,000. With 93 trailer, full set North sails, A-spinnaker never used, roller furling, spare sails, interior carpets and cushions plus cockpit cushions, wheel steering, remote throttle on 7.5 Honda, salon table needs rebuilding. (530) 549-4337.

26-FT PACIFIC SEACRAFT ORION, 1980. Channel Islands, CA. $38,000 or Trade. The boat is undergoing last stages of restoration and upgrades. Sterling paint, new mast, boom, new North Sails, Yamarin 2CM20F diesel, new Raymarine electronics. Lots and lots of extras included. Finished value estimated over $50K. Need a quick sale, as-is where-is. No owner finance but interesting trades with cash considered. (805) 701-8160 or (800) 200-8839 or ross@maritimesurveyors.com.

27-FT CATALINA, 1978. Chamanche. $5500/obo. Good condition. E-Z load trailer, drop keel, main and jib included, lazy jacks, new mainsail/tiller covers, two-year-old interior cushions with Sunbrella upholstery, pop top, anchor, fenders, folding galley dinette table, swim ladder, retracting motor mount (outboard not included), extra galley dinette cushions for fold-down bed. (209) 223-2183 or oanneo@comcast.net.

27-FT HERRESHOF KETCH, 1950. San Hataki. $5,000. Professionally, seaworthy craft built by Lester Ferris (original plans included). Sound wood hull, full keel, all sails, 30hp inboard, Bruce/Danforth anchors, 7" dinghy pole. VHF. (415) 261-3958 or woodsaly@hotmail.com.

27-FT ERICSON, 1978. San Rafael. $11,000. Good shape. Wheel, jib furling, diesel. Fresh bottom in March (no blisters). Recently spent $8,000 in upgrades, all new thru hulls, dripsless packing gland, muller. Beautiful interior. Call days. (415) 265-9907 or gafalbo@comcast.net.


27-FT PACIFIC SEACRAFT ORION. 1979. Alameda, CA. $48,000. Aphrodite gave us great memories and adventures in Mexico. Great condition and cruise ready. Cutter rig, Yanmar diesel, Cape horn windvane, 2 Uni-Solar panels, new standing rigging, spreader and halyards (2009), VHF, knotometer, depth meter, solar panel, new troller, compass, battery and antenna, electric and manual bilge pump, ice box, new holding tank w/sea outlet, teak interior, inflatable dinghy, standing head room, great running Atomic 4, regularly maintained and ready to sail. Great family boat for Bay and Delta. (571) 236-6942 or gafalbo@comcast.net.


CATALINA 250 WATER BALLAST. 1996. Stockton Sailing Club. $12,950/obo. Roller furling (with cover), Edson pedestal steering, Boomkicker, depth and speedometer, kick up rudder, spare tiller, bimini, life vests (auto inflatable), Honda 9.9 engine, Tandum trailer with mast raising system, sail cover. (939) 478-2094 or kobernstein@gmail.com.
Call for Info on SeaTech Packages and CAPN Demo Disk

COMPUTER ABOARD?

HF SSB Radio & Pactor Modems
SatPhones: Iridium & Globalstar
AIS      WiFi     Cellular Amps

Latitude 38 -t

Cruising the Americas
- graphic novel
- detailed sailing instructions
- anecdotes from captain
- over 500 photos

Over 50,000 sea miles  •  Pacific, Caribbean, Atlantic
USCG Master 100 GT STOW  •  Power & Sail

Fred Andersen Boat & Woodworks

STARBOARD YACHT DELIVERIES

Over 50,000 sea miles  •  Pacific, Caribbean, Atlantic
USCG Master 100 GT STOW  •  Power & Sail

Rick Whiting  •  (415) 740-2924  •  captain_rick@sbcglobal.net

406.889.3586

Hand Crafted, High-Efficiency Area Light
LED Swivel Reading and Berth Lights in Chrome or Titanium (Brass) Finish

Alpenglow Lights, LLC, P. O. Box 415, Eureka, MT 59917
debi@alpenglowlights.com • www.alpenglowlights.com

Save Your Aft!
Using one of our 1900+ patterns or your own pattern, let our craftsmen create a comfortable, durable, and stylish set of all-weather cushions for your cockpit. Find your custom, closed cell foam cushions at www.bottomsiders.com!

BottomSiders
2305 Bay Avenue
Hoquiam, WA 98550

Call Toll Free: (800) 438-0633
cushions@bottomsiders.com
Fax: 360-533-4474

Bay Marine Survey, LLC
JESSE BRODY, SAMS-AMS

• Pre-purchase and insurance condition & value surveys
• Comprehensive inspections with detailed reports
• Based in Berkeley and serving all of San Francisco Bay

SOCIETY OF ACCREDITED MARINE SURVEYORS®

WWW.BAYMARINESURVEY.COM
415.342.0757

STARBOARD YACHT DELIVERIES

Over 50,000 sea miles  •  Pacific, Caribbean, Atlantic
USCG Master 100 GT STOW  •  Power & Sail

Rick Whiting  •  (415) 740-2924  •  captain_rick@sbcglobal.net


27-FT CATALINA, 1978. Redondo Beach. $9,500/obo. Completely restored. Atomic 4 inboard gas great condition! VHF, hand-held GPS. NEW: mainsail, jib furling, all paint, compass, depth sounder, lots more. Please email me for full list and more photos! (818) 726-5098 or pascalenyby@gmail.com.


29 TO 31 FEET


25-FT MERIT, 1974. Richmond Yacht Club. $3,500. New standing and running rigging, New bottom paint. 2002 Honda 5hp outboard long shaft. (925) 462-8257 or (510) 610-8879 or glenn.davis40@comcast.net.


27-FT CATALINA, 1978. Redondo Beach. $9,500/obo. Completely restored. Atomic 4 inboard gas great condition! VHF, hand-held GPS. NEW: mainsail, jib furling, all paint, compass, depth sounder, lots more. Please email me for full list and more photos! (818) 726-5098 or pascalenyby@gmail.com.


27-FT CATALINA, 1978. Redondo Beach. $9,500/obo. Completely restored. Atomic 4 inboard gas great condition! VHF, hand-held GPS. NEW: mainsail, jib furling, all paint, compass, depth sounder, lots more. Please email me for full list and more photos! (818) 726-5098 or pascalenyby@gmail.com.


31-FT HUNTER, 1984. Batlena Isle Marina, Alameda, CA. $25,000. Very good condition. Full dodger, roller furler, Quest 150 custom genoa, spinaker pole, Hay- marine radar/chartplotter and autopilot, cockpit table, Yanmar diesel, VHF radio, CD with 6 speakers, low wattage inverters, (2) new batteries, 2009 bottom paint, H/C pressurized water, (2) burner stove with oven, BBQ, inflatable mini-dinghy, self climbing Top Climber. All Coast Guard required safety equipment, charts and books, (2) anchors and rode, Buoy hook. Too much more to list. (775) 626-2679 or (775) 722-1600 or pcscarli@aol.com.

Catalina 30 MK I, 1979. Rio Vista. $8,900. Tiller, Atomic 4 good runner, recent 110 genoa, w/roller furling, interior woodwork in very good shape. (559) 284-2144 or obloonenow@gmail.com.

Catalina 30 MK I, 1979. Rio Vista. $8,900. Tiller, Atomic 4 good runner, recent 110 genoa, w/roller furling, interior woodwork in very good shape. (559) 284-2144 or obloonenow@gmail.com.

Catalina 30 MK I, 1979. Rio Vista. $8,900. Tiller, Atomic 4 good runner, recent 110 genoa, w/roller furling, interior woodwork in very good shape. (559) 284-2144 or obloonenow@gmail.com.

Catalina 30 MK I, 1979. Rio Vista. $8,900. Tiller, Atomic 4 good runner, recent 110 genoa, w/roller furling, interior woodwork in very good shape. (559) 284-2144 or obloonenow@gmail.com.

Catalina 30 MK I, 1979. Rio Vista. $8,900. Tiller, Atomic 4 good runner, recent 110 genoa, w/roller furling, interior woodwork in very good shape. (559) 284-2144 or obloonenow@gmail.com.

Catalina 30 MK I, 1979. Rio Vista. $8,900. Tiller, Atomic 4 good runner, recent 110 genoa, w/roller furling, interior woodwork in very good shape. (559) 284-2144 or obloonenow@gmail.com.
30-FT MORGAN, 1972. Berkeley, $9,300. 24hp Universal diesel, feathering propeller, tiller, standing. Most running rigging replaced 4 years ago. Lifelines 2 years, new bottom this August, 3 headsails, dritter, newer main. 6’2” headroom, dinette. (510) 490-5500 or (510) 366-5449 or mpainter@comcast.net.


30-FT PEARSON, DELTA. $7,800. Price reduced. New bottom last May 2002 model Volvo diesel, cabin heater, clean and ready. Call for info. If you have called before, I was out of town. Please call again. (916) 777-5510 or (916) 217-6908 or chardonnaymoon@att.net.


30-FT CS, 1985, Vallejo Yacht Club. $29,000. Top quality Canadian-built family cruiser. Well maintained, full sail inventory, new Pineapple jib, reliable V-P diesel, extremely roomy 6’2” headroom. Working overseas - no time to sail! See website for full details: http://avocet.woobly.com. (330) 389-4308 or svavocet@gmail.com.

30-FT ISLANDER BAHAMA, 1981. Fortman Marine, Alameda. $16,000/obo. GPS, dodger, wheel steering, furling jib, ext sails. Strong diesel engine. Clean boat. Owner getting old, need to sell. Please call or email. (209) 984-2085 or bikeeeker@sbcglobal.net.

32-FT VALIANT, 1980. San Francisco, $45,000. Proven bluewater cruiser, roller furling jib, 3-cylinder Universal diesel, windvane, radar, autopilot, SS8 and VHF radios, anchor winch and all-chain rode. Hot water, shower, propane stove w/ oven. 6-man lifetart. (415) 601-3666 or ken@keltonconstruction.com.

34-FT SAN JUAN, 1984. $30,000. Price reduced for quick sale. Fast comfortable, blue water cruiser, excellent condition. 6’ headroom, galley, sleeps six, rod rigging. Roller furling headsail, 150% genoa, main, working jib, 3GMG Yanmar, Achilles dinghy, large bimini. Original owner. (510) 420-8956 or nino@access-print.com.

35-FT YOUNG SUN CUTTER, 1981. San Carlos, Mexico. $7,400. Blue water cruiser, located in San Carlos, Mexico, ready to sail the world . Full cruise equipped, more information on our website, or email. http://yougunsunsquarespace.com/specs. (970) 259-5102 or ssmay@mindspring.com.

35-FT ISLANDER BAHAMA, 1981. For sale by original owner since 1998. Must see to appreciate. (949) 842-1032 or jnaki@cox.net.

30-FT SEDELMAN, 29/2979, 1979, Pelican Harbor. $15,000. Top quality Canadian-built family cruiser. MUST SELL! New rigging in 2007, all standing modding, new headsail. (831) 915-7550. Slip available. a290anna@gmail.com

35-FT ISLANDER, 1976, SF Pier 39, Slip C-26. $9,500/obo. Extensive work on rigging, engine, and hull in 2005. Last 3 years neglected due to illness. Interior good condition, exterior needs TLC. Same owner since 1998. Must see to appreciate. To be sold as is. (831) 624-4910 or tedtowjohnston.com.

Ted's Marine Refrigeration
Available November-May: Guaymas, San Carlos & Sonora, Mexico
10 years experience, Mexico/US • New Systems, Design, Troubleshooting • Retrofit & Retrofit Icebox Construction • AC/DC Engine Drive, Holding Plates, Environmentally Friendly Refrigerants
EPA Certified Since ’96 • a290anna@gmail.com • (408) 656-0549

MARINE SURVEYOR
Sharpe Surveying & Consulting, SAMs Accredited Marine Surveyor. Serving the San Francisco Bay and Delta.
RSharpe@SharpeSurveying.com • (510) 337-0706

THIS COULD BE YOU…
Let the Classy Classified business ads work for you.
Submit online at:
www.latitude38.com
MORE ENERGY!

**KEEP BATTERIES CHARGED!**
- KISS wind generators
- Solar panels and MORE

**USE BATTERIES EFFICIENTLY!**
- LED lights
- Engel fridge/freezers
- Wonder Wash and more

---

**Marine Diesel Specialists**

**AT YOUR SLIP!**

- 30 years experience • Universal/Westerbeke dealers
- Repairs/Tune-ups all models • Engine Surveys, Instruction

**BAY MARINE DIESEL**

510-435-8870
baymarinediesel@comcast.net

---

**MakeLA Boatworks**

Family owned since 1948

Wooden Boat Building • Repair and Restoration

19280 South Harbor Drive • Fort Bragg, CA 95437
(707) 964-3963
email: howard@makelaboatworks.com • www.Makelaboatworks.com

---

**THE SAIL WAREHOUSE**

Specializing in production boats and featuring the largest selection of stock sails available anywhere! Save with warehouse volume discounts on Stock Sails, Custom Sails, Sail Covers, Furlers and Accessories. All top quality.

Ph.(831) 646-5346 • www.thesailwarehouse.com

---

**MAKELA BOATWORKS**

Family owned since 1948

Wooden Boat Building • Repair and Restoration

19280 South Harbor Drive • Fort Bragg, CA 95437
(707) 964-3963
email: howard@makelaboatworks.com • www.Makelaboatworks.com

---


**34-FT PEARSON, 1984.** Wilmington. $41,250. Original owner. Fin keel. Great condition with 110 genoa and blade storm jib. Autopilot, propane stove/oven, wheel steering, battery charger, H&C pressure water, must see. 20 hp original Yanmar diesel engine. pinkclan4@comcast.net.

---

**36-FT ALLIED PRINCESS, 1977.** San Rafael, CA. $27,500. Great boat to sail, roomy, comfortable and very stable. Extensive rehab in 2002, new standing and running rigging, thru-hull fittings, roller furling, head and holding tank and more. (619) 244-2144 or jimhumphrey@cox.net.

---

**37-FT GULFSTAR, 1978.** Berkeley Marina. $59,000. Great condition with 110 genoa and blade storm jib. Autopilot, propane stove/oven, wheel steering, battery charger, H&C pressure water, must see, 20 hp original Yanmar diesel engine. pinkclan4@comcast.net.

---

**38-FT CAL, 1980.** Berkeley. $59,000. Great Bay and Delta boat. Lots of upgrading completed in the last 12 months. Terrific sailing qualities and offshore capable. Maintenance records and photos available, Perkins 4-108 with wide range of sails. (916) 208-3606 or gary.greule@gmail.com.
38-FT CAT KETCH, $49,000. ASKING. This easily handled Halsey Herrges-designed Cat Ketch 38 has unstayed carbon fiber mast: no standing rigging to worry about, no foresails to contend with. She averaged 7-8 knots from Puerto Vallarta to Napa. The hull is of sandwich construction with Airex closed-cell foam. The Caribbean pine interior features two private cabins, each with a head (one of which has a composting toilet). She is well equipped with radar, autopilot, watermaker, ultraviolet water purifier, fuel system algae remover, new Awlgrip paint and brand new sails. (707) 254-0220.


38-FT HUNTER 380, 2001. San Diego, CA. $119,000. Well loved Hunter 380 for sale by owner. Lots of equipment and extras.... ready to go! Go to her website for pics and full specs: www.hunter380.com, or call us and we will fax or email them to you. (909) 721-2095 or (909) 721-0891 or dcafr2@yahoo.com.

40-FT PETERSON IOR, 1979. Singular Marin, Guaymas, Mexico. $90,000. Alum. hull, Pathfinder 50, watermaker, electric windlass, 66 Bruce, Profrut, hard spinnaker. New 85hp Ford v-8, 2 new 8-hp outboards, 8' dinghy with outboard, 20-kw generator, 10' tender. Contact James. (360) 765-3222 or ilialovic@hotmail.com.

37-FT ALBERG, 1980. Port Townsend, WA. $60,000. Excellent condition, well maintained. Lots of sails, Profurl roller furling, Volvo diesel, windlass, monitor and Autohelm self-steering, GPS, VHF and sideband radios. Bruce anchor, 200' chain dinghy and outboard, recent survey, Contact James. (360) 765-3222 or jarsulich@olympus.net.


40-FT TARTAN, 1986. Puerto Vallarta, Mexico. $149,000. 39’10” LOA, designed by Ron Holland. Excellent condition with low engine hours. Major refit 2007-2010 with new standing & running rigging, batteries & charging, windlass, etc. VHF, SS, WfX, B&G instruments. Email tialovic@hotmail.com.


40-FT HUNTER LEGEND, 1986. La Paz, MX. $68,000. Cruise ready for the 2010/11 season, full electronics, comfortable performance cruiser. Constantly upgraded with newer equipment. Call or write for details and pictures. Save money by buying in Mexico. (530) 957-2810 or trilightsailor@gmail.com.


40-FT PETE PETERSON IOR, 1979. Singular Marina, Guaymas, Mexico. $90,000. Alum. hull, Pathfinder 50, watermaker, electric windlass, 66 Bruce, Profrut, hard spinnaker. New 85hp Ford v-8, 2 new 8-hp outboards, 8’ dinghy with outboard, 20-kw generator, 10’ tender. Contact James. (360) 765-3222 or ilialovic@hotmail.com.

40-FT TARTAN, 1986. Puerto Vallarta, Mexico. $149,000. 39’10” LOA, designed by Ron Holland. Excellent condition with low engine hours. Major refit 2007-2010 with new standing & running rigging, batteries & charging, windlass, etc. VHF, SS, WfX, B&G instruments. Email tialovic@hotmail.com.
Mathiesen Marine
For all of your electronics and electrical needs
End of Season Sale - Lowest prices of the year on all brands of electronics!
Raymarine Mobile Showroom on site Saturday & Sunday, October 16th & 17th
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville
(510) 350-6622 www.MathiesenMarine.com

Donate your Boat
Cars, Trucks, RVs, & Real Estate
We handle all DMV & Smog
Running or Not
Tax Deduction

BLUEWATER
800-324-7432

“Proceeds help Bluewater Network reduce greenhouse gases, clean up our air and water, and protect marine mammals and wildlife.”

WEDLOCK, RAMSAY & WHITING
Marine Surveyors
Vessel surveys, consulting, deliveries.

Serving the Bay Area since 1980
www.norcalmarinesurveyors.com (415) 505-3494

INTERNET FRAUD. Recently, we’ve been getting more reports of a new twist in Internet scams, so we feel compelled to warn you once again about this unfortunate aspect of human nature. The newest scam is for someone to give you a check for $2,500 over the asking price, (or a deposit), to cover test drive expenses. They have transporters available. Then they will ask you to cash the check and pay the transporters or drivers, keeping your money while the bank informs you that the check was no good. You will be out the $2,500. We recommend that you don’t even respond to the initial email inquiry. For more on these cons, see: http://delphitaglot.info. Leave contact info to warn you once again about this unfortunate aspect of human nature.

Mathiesen Marine
For all of your electronics and electrical needs
End of Season Sale - Lowest prices of the year on all brands of electronics!
Raymarine Mobile Showroom on site Saturday & Sunday, October 16th & 17th
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville
(510) 350-6622 www.MathiesenMarine.com


44-FT CATALINA MORGAN 440, 2005. Napa. $220,000. In great condition. Completely set up for cruising and has sailed to Tahiti and back. Roller furling, inner forestay, autopilot, radar, chartplotter, dodger, 120 Vac inverter, 600 AH battery bank with quick charge system, 75hp diesel engine, VHF, stereo, 2 zone cabin HVAC, refrigerator and freezer, watermaker, dinghy davits, 4 sails including asymmetrical spinnaker. Call Denny for more details. (707) 486-0412.


40-FT DELPHIA GT TALL HIG 2 CABIN. 2008. Sausalito, CA. $268,000. Rare combination of high performance sailing AND hand crafted old-world mahogany interior. Built tough for the Baltic; built beautifully for comfort and sophisticated tastes, this import is LOADED. Dealer demo with ocean coastal shakedown and SF Bay demo sails the only mileage. See delphiatg@gmail.com. (805) 558-9969 or svDreamKetcher.com. (805) 558-9969 or svDreamKetcher.com.

45-FT DOWNEASTER CC, 1980. La Paz, Mexico. $Best offer. This California-built boat was refit in 2004. Our plans have changed and we will make this an excellent deal for new owner. Can be seen at website: www.mazmarine.com. (841) 204-3271 or kruzn2004@aol.com.

J/41, 1985, SPALDFT CARINA. Isle- tion. $25,000. Pre-race, V-berth, interior, refrigerator, VHF, 2 autopilots. Has been to Canada and 2 years in Mexico.


40-FT DELPHIA GT TALL HIG 2 CABIN. 2008. Sausalito, CA. $268,000. Rare combination of high performance sailing AND hand crafted old-world mahogany interior. Built tough for the Baltic; built beautifully for comfort and sophisticated tastes, this import is LOADED. Dealer demo with ocean coastal shakedown and SF Bay demo sails the only mileage. See delphiatg@gmail.com. (805) 558-9969 or svDreamKetcher.com. (805) 558-9969 or svDreamKetcher.com.

45-FT DOWNEASTER CC, 1980. La Paz, Mexico. $Best offer. This California-built boat was refit in 2004. Our plans have changed and we will make this an excellent deal for new owner. Can be seen at website: www.mazmarine.com. (841) 204-3271 or kruzn2004@aol.com.

INTERNET FRAUD. Recently, we’ve been getting more reports of a new twist in Internet scams, so we feel compelled to warn you once again about this unfortunate aspect of human nature. The newest scam is for someone to give you a check for $2,500 over the asking price, (or a deposit), to cover test drive fees, inspection or delivery costs. They have transporters available. Then they will ask you to cash the check and pay the transporters or drivers, keeping your money while the bank informs you that the check was no good. You will be out the $2,500. We recommend that you don’t even respond to the initial email inquiry. For more on these cons, see: www.craigslist.com/about/scams.html. Brave New World.


41-FT BENETEAU OCEANIS 411, 2001. Mediterranean. $139,000. The perfect couple’s cruising boat with offshore capabilities. Two cabin owner’s version. Designed by Groupe Pinot and built by Beneteau in France, well-equipped and meticulously maintained. Never chartered. Stored on the hard at least six months per year since new. Only 1,100 hours on Volvo 59hp engine. No sales tax, personal property tax, or value added tax for USA buyers. USCIG Registered. Lying in the Med. (415) 269-4901 or sail@voileavenut.com.

48-FT ISLANDER, 1985. Sausalito. $185,000. This is a classic Ted Brewer design built by Islander. Pristine condition, 3-year renovation just completed. Just about everything is new, sails, rigging, plumbing, pumps, etc. Call or email for all the information. (415) 846-6919 or sailonbaby@gmail.com.

40-FT HANS CHRISTIAN CHRISTINA. 1988. Peninsula. $125,000. Modern design, light teak interior, Pullman berth and aft stateroom, Cape Horn self-steering, anchor windlass, heavy teak interior, Pullman berth and 1988. Turned. Includes the plans. (805) 461-0434 or ancona@mcn.org.

51-FT STEEL KETCH. Super world cruiser. Ventura. $119,900. 51’ overall, 44’ on deck, 40’ at water line, beam 12’11”. Ford Lehman, 80hp diesel engines with low hours. Velcro has radar, AP, dodger, inverter, turing jib and genoa, Bristol condition paint and varnish, mahogany interior with many other features. Built in Holland with the finest quality of steel construction, and has been professionally maintained by her owners for the past 25 years. This is a stout, well-built offshore cruiser. She has a draft of less than six feet and 250 gallons of fresh water capacity. Email for more information and pictures. Market value: $165,000. Now: $119,900. Replacement cost exceeds 1 million dollars. (805) 290-6119 or (805) 650-8888 ext: 133 or dennis@survivalsystems.com.


45-FT CASAMANCE, 1988. San Carlos, Mexico. $195,000. Fantastic Fountain-Pajot catamaran proven blue water cruiser. 3 staterooms plus tool room. Hoiler tiring main and headsails. Diesel generator, 160 amp alternator and 24 GPH watermaker. Email for photos, additional information. (209) 743-6275 or (209) 694-4609 or vik@vikingreach.com.

34-FT CROSS TRIMARAN, 1988. La Paz, Baja California. $10,000. This Cross 34 trimaran lost its mast 2 months ago; it is now stored out of the water at Marina Sanglar in La Paz. It has dagger boards, kickup rudder, retractable bow pint, watermaker, radar, dinghy, wind generator, great sails and much cruising equipment. It needs a new mast (3-5 available in La Paz) and work to fix cracks in the deck. (619) 992-8496 or trimaranand@hotmail.com.


35-FT MARPLES CC. $20,000/obo. Hulls completely. Yanmar diesel installed, 5 bags of new sails, mast, boom, winches, rigging, watermaker, anchor, and most everything needed to complete the boat. Marplessc35@yahoo.com.

51 FEET & OVER

55-FT FIBER STEEL, 1980. River View Marina, Sacramento. $Make offer/Must sell. 72’ LOA, 16’ beam, F/C, 671 main engine with 300 hrs. 15KW gen, 1100 gals. diesel, 500 gals. fresh water, ketch rig. New sails, 6’8” head room, sleeps 8. Dinghy and new electronics, 385’ 3/8 ht chain, 2000 lb windlass, 2 heads, shower, ice maker, 2 refrigerators/freezers. Great live aboard with live aboard slip, 7 minutes to downtown Sacto. Possible trades? Contact via email or leave message on phone. HChristina40@gmail.com or (650) 563-5866.

27-FT SEA ISLANDER, 1954. Alameda. $12,000. 32 ft overall, sloop rig, mahogany on oak, bronze fastenings, new diesel engine, 90% new oversized standing and running rigging, Professionally and lovingly maintained. Serious inquiries only. (925) 933-4252 or (510) 506-8578 or sandrabackovich1@sbcglobal.net.

5FT FREEDOM, 1981. Berkeley Marina. $65,000. Fiberglass/balsa core, 200hp Volvo Penta diesel, about 100hr. 3-carbon fiber mast, sail plan not finished. Bottom kept up - in good shape, boat needs work. This is one big boat! 18-ft beam, lots of headroom. Contact (510) 701-9846 or norrnail@yahoo.com.

32-FT CROSS TRIMARAN, 1988. La Paz, Baja California. $10,000. This Cross 34 trimaran lost its mast 2 months ago; it is now stored out of the water at Marina Sanglar in La Paz. It has dagger boards, kickup rudder, retractable bow pint, watermaker, radar, dinghy, wind generator, great sails and much cruising equipment. It needs a new mast (3-5 available in La Paz) and work to fix cracks in the deck. (619) 992-8496 or trimaranand@hotmail.com.
PARTNERSHIPS

1/4 NON-EQUITY PARTNERS IN Coronado 27. Nice interior, two jibs, solid outboard, kayak. Great berth at Sausalito Yacht Harbor. First right to boat, 1 week out of four, when available other weeks. $150/month. For info or photos: flyboat@aol.com.

CATALINA 34 50% EQUITY partnership, Santa Cruz Harbor. $24,000. 1989 CATALINA 34 in excellent condition. Lower harbor. Full access. Great partners. (559) 312-5550, (559) 852-8277 or ark4021@gmail.com.

J/120 PARTNERSHIP. South Beach Marina, San Francisco. 50% equity ownership. Excellent condition 1998. Great sailboat for Bay racing and/or family cruising. Fully equipped with racing and cruising inventory. Great location next to AT&T Park. Serious buyers only. (650) 477-7905 or mbowman@pacbell.net.

SAIL THE BAY BARGAIN. 1/3 deeded partnership in Catalina 27, berthed at Treasure Island, 200 hr. on new Yanmar diesel, new bottom paint, 3 jibs, reefable main, whisker pole, well equipped, 1/3 use, will train, $4,000, share monthly expenses. (415) 282-0875.

BENETEAU 393 PARTNERSHIP. Sausalito. $550. Clean, well maintained fast cruiser. Upgraded interior, winches, prop, diesel, full electronics, classic main, fully equipped. Qtr usage non-equity; may consider 1/8 or equity arrangement or sale. http://marigotgroup.com/strider. (415) 332-4401, (415) 331-4900 or 393strider@marigotgroup.com.

42-FT SAILBOAT in Bahamas/Caribbean. I’m offering partial ownership shares in my very well-equipped Hunter Passage 42 CC, currently located in the Bahamas. Co-owners may sail it there or may take it down into the Caribbean. $40K for 1/4 ownership (6 consecutive months’ usage each year). $70K for 1/2 ownership (6 consecutive months’ usage each year). See the following website for more info. http://sites.google.com/site/hendrickssailing. (801) 792-1421 or george@kiwi-properties.com.

Benetvedere, CA. Equity ownership interest in new Saga 409 cruising sloop berthed at San Francisco Yacht Club. Semi-custom Tony Castro design built by Westerly Marine. Dual staterooms, separate stall shower, Vacuflush, Garmin chartplotter, flat screen TV, stereo, microwave, wine cellar. Spectra full-batten main with Doyle Stack Pack and lazy jacks, roller furling jib, electric halyard/mainsheet winch, Yanmar diesel, 3-blade folding prop, much more. Fast, easy to sail, great for entertaining. $150K plus $200/mo. (415) 298-2080 or george@kiwi-properties.com.

SAGA 409 SAILBOAT PARTNERSHIP. Plantation Island Resort, Bimini, Bahamas. $50K for 1/4 ownership. 3 consecutive months’ usage each year). $80K for 1/2 ownership (6 consecutive months’ usage each year). See the following website for more info. http://sailtime.com. (415) 869-2861.

ATLANTIC 57 CATAMARAN™

THE ORIGINAL PILOT HOUSE CATAMARAN
- Designed for easy shorthanded cruising
- Spectacular windward performance
- Coreed epoxy/glass/carbon construction

CHRIS WHITE DESIGNS
TEL: 508-636-6111
www.chriswhite designs.com

SailTime: The Hassle Free Alternative to Boat Ownership
Join SailTime for a non-equity membership on our 2011 Hunter 36 – no hidden fees – just $695 a month.
www.SailTime.com • (415) 869-2861

Offshore/Coast Passagemaking Mexico 2010-11 • Leg 1-Baja Ha-Ha
Learn passagemaking and cruising skills from sailing veteran:
- Captain references w/combined 85 years experience. 805-451-4567
- Visit: www.cruisingexpeditions.com
VALLARTA CATAMARAN CHARTER. 
Puerto Vallarta. Low season rates! sail with us on famous HumaHuma in perfect Banderas Bay conditions. Full day, Long Weekend or Couples Alegory. Cruise. Vallarta has it all! www.catpvy.com. (760) 681-7825 or (760) 975-5850 or info@catpvy.com.

OFFSHORE/COASTAL Passagemaking instruction. Build passagemaking and cruising skills. Captain ref. w/combined 85 years experience. Limited sailing experience OK, eagerness to get involved, understanding you’re on an adventure, safety of the boat and your fellow crew members comes first. See more at www.cruisingexpeditions.com. (805) 481-5087.

TRADE MOVING TO CARIBBEAN! Arizona. $400,000. Looking to trade/sell 3+ year-old successful cigar lounge/business worth $400K in Arizona for a 38-ft or old successful cigar lounge/business $400,000. Looking to trade/sell 3+ year-old successful cigar lounge/business worth $400,000 in Arizona for a 38-ft or old successful cigar lounge/business $400,000. Looking to trade/sell 3+ year-old successful cigar lounge/business worth $400K in Arizona for a 38-ft or old successful cigar lounge/business $400,000. Moving to Caribbean!

FOR SALE Long Weekend or Costa Alegre Discovery perfect Banderas Bay conditions. Full day, sailing with or w/o lessons. Crealock 37 in Monterey for boat work and/or slip fees. www.BigSticksFineCigars.com. (602) 810-...

PRO FURL MODEL B35 $1,000/OBO. Pro Furl Model B35 with seven lengths of foil. Excellent condition. (209) 223-2183 or oannieo@comcast.net.

AUTOPROP FEATHERING PROP. Chaparral. $2,000/oobo. Model HS-470, in mint condition, suitable for Beneteau, Catalina, Jeanneau, Hunter, Caliber, or other sailboats of about 40'-ft. Check www.ab-marine.com for suitability for your boat. www.ab-marine.com. (209) 223-2183 or oannieo@comcast.net.


YANMAR 50 HP DIESEL ENGINE J42HEE. Santa Cruz. $2,000. 1997 engine in Catalina 42. In running condition for testing and inspection. Strong four-cylinder engine that starts easily, no smoking or overheating. Gear box (KM44A) not working. (831) 888-9823 or danasc40@sbcglobal.net.

BIG RO MAST AND BOOM. Costa Mesa. $10,000. Mast 79’ 2” length, heavy wall. Oval section 14”x10.5” tapers to 9.5”. Includes 4 sails and 30-ft boom. Includes shrouds, stays and Hood furling. Excellent condition. (949) 548-4192 or minniesst@aol.com.

74-FT MAST. designed for catamaran. Best offer. (415) 269-5165.

UNIVERSAL M25XPB 26HP. diesel inboard. Seattle area. $5,000. Like new-149 hours. Currently installed in my sailboat designed for catamaran. $5,000 FIRM or trade shaft, panel, fuel filter, cooling system, throttle/shift control. $5,000 FIRM or trade. http://www.UniversalM25XPB.com. (425) 643-9113 or jn5289@yahoo.com.

52’ PEARSON 37 MAST., rigging and sails. Monterey/Pacific Grove. $500. Best offer. The sails and rigging are unused, and the mast is in fine condition. Mast size is 8’5 1/2”. (831) 649-1249 or (831) 419-1091 or looms15885@att.net.

SAIL COVERS. Loch Lomond Marina, San Rafael. $800/oobo. Sail covers – Pacific/aqua blue - brand new for 14’ 4” main boom and 10’ mizzen boom. Never been on boat. (415) 302-9841 or (415) 946-2530. 110 Loch Lomond Drive or email chriscookkendall@att.net.


TEAK WOOD DECKING FROM BURMA. Magnolia, GA. Best offer. Teak decking developed in Burma. $Negotiable. Trade for yacht hulls.


PROPERTY SALE/RENT HOME FOR RENT with deep water berth, Alameda. $3,150. 3 bedroom 2 1/2 bath home on the water with private 36-ft boat dock plus dinghy dock. Views of the San Francisco Bay from every room. Spacious and open, approx 2300 sq feet of living space with cathedral ceilings and filled with bright natural light. Huge master bedroom suite with private upper dock overlooking the Bay. Private gate entry with direct access to your boat. Quick access to San Francisco. Attached two-car garage plus plenty of off-street parking, laundry room, large kitchen with breakfast area. This home also may be made available furnished. Must see! More at http://picascaweb.google.com/SumaLandscap ing/BallenaBest?authkey=Gv1sRgCIH42v9jutq16E&feat=directlin. (510) 421-8000 or susanfrank@comcast.net.

WORKING WATERFRONT OFFICE(S). Pt. Richmond. $1,000/month. Timber- wharf Office(s): Looking Overlooking Santa Fe Canal and the KKMI Marina. 1,000 square feet, easily divided. Includes two private restrooms. $1,000 per month plus utilities. Contact Paul Kaplan: www.kkmi.com. (510) 235-5564 or paul@kkmi.com.

AMERICAN SAILOR SELLING. harbour-side home. Whangarei, New Zealand. $US 400,000 FIRM. Fully-furnished home, pool, gardens overlooking harbour in the Onerahi suburb of Whangarei - a major re-outfitting port in Northland New Zealand. Extensive SW Pacific and Kiwi cruising community. Specular local sailing. Intermittently lived NZ 40 years - ten in house - now at age 72 simplifying life and moving back aboard our one-off 40’ Kauri cutter on marina. Website for details and 130 Flickr photos: www.americankiwihome.com. (303) 494-3154 or neptune@ecentral.com.

BOATERS PARADISE. St. Petersburg, FL. Extraordinary views, 237’ on deep water. 38H, 3.5BA, huge garage and workshop, big lot, dock 100’, boat lift, cul-de-sac. Minutes to Gulf of Mexico, 45 minutes to Tampa airport. For full details, Google MLS 7472362. (727) 698-3000 or herecomesthesun8888@yahoo.com.

EMERY COVE MARINA. 45-FT slip for sale. Emeryville. $39,900. 45-ft downwind slip at the end of B dock for sale. Easy access to the Bay in the best marina in the area. Priced to sell. rrjbrown@tinet.com.

50-FT PRIME SLIP PIER 39 SF. $46,000. F-Deck, Slip 11, east side. Protected from wind. Close to gangway, showers and marina office. Covered parking across street with special rates for owners. (559) 355-6572 or scorch@tempest-edge.com.


YOGA FOR SAILORS ON THE WATERFRONT Gentle yoga class at Oakland YC Saturdays 8-9 am starting Sept. 4. Beginners welcome! Donation-based; all proceeds benefit Alameda Food Bank. See www.bowyoga.com. yogaforu2009@gmail.com, (415) 785-4530, (510) 333-8846

GEAR Get the Reliable, Powerful Wheel Pilot Quiet & Dependable • Affordable • Built for Immersion Easy Owner Installation • Low Power Consumption 831-687-0541 www.cptautopilot.com

LATITUDE 38 MLM October, 2010 • Latitude 38 • Page 17
KATADYN SURVIVOR 35 WATERMAKER

The Survivor is a must for all sea-going vessels and is the most widely used emergency desalinator. It is used by the U.S. and international forces. It is able to produce 4.5 liters of drinkable water per hour. These are unused U.S. government surplus.

Reconditioned by Katadyn $950.

Compare to factory new price: $1,995.

For more information or to place an order, please call one of our sales reps.

Equipment Parts Sales
In the U.S.: (800) 417-2279
Outside the U.S.: (717) 896-9110

DOCK MAINTENANCE WORKER. East Bay. Large East Bay marina is seeking a self-motivated dock maintenance worker. Ideal candidate will possess plumbing, electrical and carpentry skills. Boating experience a plus. Must be willing to work Sundays. Full time w/benefits, salary DOQ. Fax resume to (415) 421-3167 or email MarinaEstuary@yahoo.com.


EARN YOUR LIVING ON THE WATER! Currently Servicing SF East Bay Area. Well-established and respected boat-based holding tank pumpout service with great clientele for sale. Excellent part-time income with real potential for growth. Turnkey operation includes 21’ Boston Whaler Outrage, professionally-main¬tained 2005 Mercury 90hp four-stroke outboard and complete, top-of-the-line onboard pumpout equipment, galvanized Pacific dual axle trailer and a very low-mileage 1996 Ford E-250 tow vehicle. Will sell all or part and will train. (925) 429-4490.

STEARN’S WHARF. Charter Business. Santa Barbara Harbor. $Best Offer. Seeking parties interested in operating a coastal cruising business from Stearn’s Wharf which may include gray whale watching, sunset cruises, dinner cruises, etc. Contact (805) 897-1969 or aspriseer@yahoo.com.

 classes classifieds

KATADYN SURVIVOR 35 WATERMAKER

The Survivor is a must for all sea-going vessels and is the most widely used emergency desalinator. It is used by the U.S. and international forces. It is able to produce 4.5 liters of drinkable water per hour. These are unused U.S. government surplus.

Reconditioned by Katadyn $950.

Compare to factory new price: $1,995.

For more information or to place an order, please call one of our sales reps.

Equipment Parts Sales
In the U.S.: (800) 417-2279
Outside the U.S.: (717) 896-9110

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

MINNEY’S YACHT SURPLUS
1500 Newport Bl., Costa Mesa, CA
949-548-4192 • minneys@aol.com

“We keep boating affordable!”

NEED CASH FAST?

Advertise your USED MARINE GEAR in our Classy Classifieds

THIS STUFF SELLS FAST!

Deadline is the 18th at 5pm. See page 168 for details.
Bay Racing... Where the action is!

2011 Racing is Coming FAST!

Plan to promote in Latitude 38’s 2011 Northern California SAILING CALENDAR

For more information contact: john@latitude38.com or shawn@latitude38.com
Punta Mita Beachfront Condos
Call Doña de Mallorca for reservations!
1.415.599.5012
www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

AB Marine .................................. 60
Adventure Cat Charters ............. 26
Adler Yachts ............................. 138
Almar Marinas ......................... 51
Alpenglow Marine Lights .... 170
American Battery ...................... 149
Bacon Sails & Marine Supplies ........ 63
Baja Ha-Ha Beach Party ............ 121
Baja Ha-Ha Sponsors ................. 123, 124, 125
Ballenger Spars ......................... 67
Bay Area Boat Works ................. 62
Bay Island Yachts ..................... 8
Bay Marine Boatworks ............. 53
Bay Marine Diesel ................... 172
Bayside Canvas ......................... 69
Bellhaven Yacht Sales & Charters .... 146
Berkeley Marina ...................... 29
Berkeley Marine Center ........... 129
Beta Marine Engines ............... 71
Blue Pelican ............................ 176
Blue Sky Energy ....................... 122
Blue Water Yacht Insurance ....... 56
BlueRush Boarports ................. 141
Bluewater Network ................. 174
Boat Yard at Grand Marina, The....... 21
Boatswain’s Locker ................. 31
Bottom Siders .......................... 170
Brisbane Marina ....................... 65
BVI Yacht Charters ................. 144
Cal Maritime Academy ............. 139
Call Of The Sea ....................... 144
CDI/Cruising Design .............. 75
City Yachts ............................. 11
Coast Marine ........................... 78
Costa Baja Resort & Marina ...... 45
Cover Craft ............................ 70
Coyote Point Marina ............... 47
Cruising Yachts ....................... 9
CYOA Yacht Charters ............. 145
Davis Instruments ................... 148
DeWitt Studio .......................... 181
Diesel Fuel Filtering .............. 149
Downwind Marine .................... 24
Doyle Sails ............................ 25
Easom Rigging ........................ 103
El Salvador Rally/ Bahia del Sol .... 35
Emery Cove Yacht Harbor ........ 67
Emeryville Marina ................. 165
Equipment Parts Sales .......... 178
Essex Credit Corp ................... 46
Euro Marine Trading ............ 75
IAGO, Margaret Artist ........... 72
Farallone Yacht Sales ............ 6, 7
Ferreteria Zaragoza ............... 167
Flying Cloud Yachts .............. 184
torespar ............................. 69
Fortman Marine .................... 71
Garhauer Marine .................... 39
Gentry’s Kona Marina ............ 167
Gianola Canvas Products ........ 147
Golden State Diesel Marine ....... 178
Grand Marina ......................... 2
Hansen Rigging ....................... 63
Harbor Island West ................ 163
Marina .................................. 50
Harken .................................. 14
Helms Yacht & Ship Brokers/ West Coast Multihulls .... 182
Helmut’s Marine Service ........... 73
Heritage Marine Insurance .... 70
Heritage Yacht Sales .............. 185
Hidden Harbor Marina .......... 77
Hogin Sails ............................ 50
Hood Sails ............................. 43
Hotel Coral & Marina ............. 164
Hotwire Enterprises .............. 172
Hydrovane ............................ 118
Iain Wilson-Dick, Artist .......... 178
John Beery Yachts ................. 183
Katasyn ............................... 108
Kissinger Canvas ..................... 129
KKMI - Brokerage ................. 184
KKMI - Full Service ................ 188
KKMI - Rigging ...................... 36
KKMI - Systems/Electronics .... 48
Landing School, The .............. 147
Larry R. Mayne Yacht & Ship Broker ........ 10
Lee Sails ................................ 149
List Marine Enterprises ......... 20
Lach Lomond Marina .......... 149
Lunasea Lighting ................. 148
Mack Sails ............................. 8
Makela Boatworks ............... 172
Marina Bay Yacht Harbor ....... 37
Marina de la Paz ................. 120
Marina El Cid ......................... 118
Marina Mazatlan .................... 49
Marina Nuevo Vallarta ............ 42
Marina Puesta Del Sol .......... 166
Marina Riviera Nayarit ........... 48
Marina El Cid ......................... 118
Marina Mazatlan .................... 49
Marina Nuevo Vallarta ............ 42
Marina Puesta Del Sol .......... 166
Marina Riviera Nayarit ........... 48
Marina Village ....................... 33
Marine Lube ......................... 149

...and the jacuzzi, the 80-ft long pool, the surf, the Punta Mita anchorage, and the 4-mile distant Tres Marietas Islands
Join us in celebrating Jim DeWitt’s 80th year!

The entire month of November, we will be having a retrospective show of Jim’s work through the years.

A reception to visit with Jim and view the art collection will be held Thursday, November 18 • 5:30-8 p.m.

DeWitt Art Gallery & Framing
121 Park Place, Point Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 236-1401 • (800) 758-4291
www.jimdewitt.com
www.dewittgalleryandframing.com

Wednesday-Saturday 11:00-7:00
Sunday 9:30-5:30

Remember to tell ‘em…
Latitude sent you!
SERVING THE BOATING COMMUNITY SINCE 1957

47' COLIN ARCHER STEEL PH KETCH • 1972 • $69,500

56' FOUNTAINE PAJOT MARQUISES 2001 • $595,000

36' BENETEAU 361 1999 • $89,500

44' SIRENA 1988 • $109,000

37' ISLANDER SLOOP 1968 • $21,900

32' CORONADO AFT CABIN 1973 • $19,950

35' AMUTHON STEEL SLOOP 1966 • $18,500

56' FOUNTAINE PAJOT MARQUISES 2001 • $595,000

36' BENETEAU 361 1999 • $89,500

44' SIRENA 1988 • $109,000

37' ISLANDER SLOOP 1968 • $21,900

32' CORONADO AFT CABIN 1973 • $19,950

35' AMUTHON STEEL SLOOP 1966 • $18,500

56' FOUNTAINE PAJOT MARQUISES 2001 • $595,000

61' AMERICANA SLOOP 1970 • $595,000

55' FREEDOM SLOOP 1972 • $29,500

48' Rampart Motor Yacht, '69 .............$ 98,500

46' Chris-Craft Constellation, '63 ........$ 59,900

42' Uniflite Sportfisher, '60 ............$ 29,500

40' Dyer Fly Bridge Trawler '82 ..........$ 98,500

40' Matthews Custom Classic, '49 ......$ 55,000

39' Sea Ray 390 Express '89 ..............$ 59,500

39' Sea Ray 390 Express, '89 .......... $ 49,500

39' Sea Ray 390 Express '89 ..............$ 59,500

38' Chris-Craft 382 Commander '85...$ 89,500

30' Chris-Craft, '68 .......................$ 6,200

SEAWIND 1160 Call us about charter test sail.

20+ KNOTS WITH EASE

CHRIS WHITE HAMMERHEAD 54

HOT!

PDQ 32 ALTAIR
Two boats from $139,000.

GEMINI 105M
$124,000.

CORSAIR 24 MKII
$34,000.

36’ SEAWIND 1000XL, 2001
Two boats from $169,000.

31’ CORSAIR, 1998
$105,000.

CORSAIR SPRINT 750
2 starting at $49,500.

36' SEAWIND 1000XL, 2001
Two boats from $169,000.

GEMINI 105M
$124,000.

CORSAIR SPRINT 750
2 starting at $49,500.

36’ SEAWIND 1000XL, 2001
Two boats from $169,000.

31’ CORSAIR, 1998
$105,000.

CORSAIR 24 MKII
$34,000.

36’ SEAWIND 1000XL, 2001
Two boats from $169,000.

31’ CORSAIR, 1998
$105,000.

CORSAIR 28CC, 2005
$89,900.
Corssair 28AC, 1998
$59,000.

CORSAIR 28CC, 2005
$89,900.
Corssair 28AC, 1998
$59,000.

NAPA VALLEY MARINA YACHTS
(866) 363-8882 • (707) 252-8011
1200 Milton Road • Napa, CA 94559
www.napavalleymarina.com
Marina • Boatyard • Chandlery • Brokerage

Distributors for Brownell
Boat Stands

Dealer for Seawind Catamarans
and Corsair Trimarans
www.helmsyacht.com
(510) 865-2511
Michael Wiest Yacht Sales
QUALITY PRE-OWNED SAILBOATS

51' BENETEAU 510, '92 ........ $189,000
49' BENETEAU SLOOP, '07 .... $445,000

51' BENETEAU 510, '92 ........ $189,000
49' BENETEAU SLOOP, '07 .... $445,000

47' SORENSEN CELERE, '88 ... $359,000
45' MORGAN STARRATT, '79 ... $49,000

47' SORENSEN CELERE, '88 ... $359,000
45' MORGAN STARRATT, '79 ... $49,000

44' SWAN, '74 ...................... $125,000
44' HUNTER .......................... CALL

44' SWAN, '74 ...................... $125,000
44' HUNTER .......................... CALL

44' TARTAN 4475, '75 ............ $79,000
43' IRWIN MkII, '88 ............... $119,900

44' TARTAN 4475, '75 ............ $79,000
43' IRWIN MkII, '88 ............... $119,900

42' HUNTER PASSAGE, '95 ...... $99,000
40' BAVARIA SLOOP, '01 ....... $179,000

42' HUNTER PASSAGE, '95 ...... $99,000
40' BAVARIA SLOOP, '01 ....... $179,000

36' BENETEAU 361, '00 ........... $99,500
36' HUNTER 356, '03 ............... $99,500

36' BENETEAU 361, '00 ........... $99,500
36' HUNTER 356, '03 ............... $99,500

33' HUNTER SLOOP, '91 .......... $39,500
32' CATALINA 320, '98 .......... $65,000

CHECK THEM OUT AT
www.michaelwiestyachtsales.com
then call
(510) 601-5010
Emeryville, CA

JOHN BEERY YACHTS
Welcomes
DICK MAY

Dick has returned to the Bay Area to offer his 40 years of experience selling new and used sailboats to Northern California sailors. He has unmatched experience and product knowledge, giving the buyer or seller a distinct advantage when trading up or finding that perfect boat.

John Beery Yachts
Originally established in 1958

John Beery Yachts has helped thousands of sailors buy, sell and learn to sail on San Francisco Bay. Founder John Beery is recognized for both his sailing and business success.

For first class service, list your boat with John Beery Yachts

Featured Brokerage
42' Valiant, 2003
The ultimate blue-water cruiser in immaculate condition.

Cal 31, 1979...$17,500

Mariner Square, Alameda
(510) 521-2727
For more information and listings, please visit:
www.johnbeeryyachts.com
Dick May • Kenn Wright
Rosivaldo Rocha

October 2010 • Latitude 32 • Page 183
## Featured Listing

**46' HYLAS**  
2006  
LA HARBOR  
$599,500

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boat Type</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>65' MacGregor</td>
<td>PH 1994</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>NEWPORT</td>
<td>$220,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49' Transpac</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>LA HARBOR</td>
<td>$189,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40' Catalina</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>LA HARBOR</td>
<td>$129,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50' Garden Steel Ketch</td>
<td>1969</td>
<td>1969</td>
<td>LA HARBOR</td>
<td>$149,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45' Hunter Legend</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>NEWPORT</td>
<td>$79,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38' Downeast</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>NEWPORT</td>
<td>$49,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**YOUR SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ALERION EXPRESS DEALER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33' Alerion Express</td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28' Alerion Express</td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Marotta Yachts of Sausalito
Brokers of Fine Sail and Motor Yachts
415-331-6200 • info@marottayachts.com • www.marottayachts.com

50' Stephens, 1966
Stephens were all expensive custom builds and this is a prime example. Over $500k spent on her since '04; updated inside/out but retains her original stately lines and elegant ambiance. Possible Sausalito transferable slip. $227,000

50' Stephens, 1966
See at: www.marottayachts.com

41' Sceptre Raised Cabintop Cutter, 1985
Professionally maintained local boat shows VERY nicely inside and out. Leisure Furl in-boom system w/Hood main, Harken roller furler and 105% Hood jib, updated electronics, more. $195,000

41' Sceptre Raised Cabintop Cutter, 1985
See at: www.marottayachts.com

40' Beneteau First 40.7, 2003
The First 40.7 combines the excitement of a sleek racer with all the comforts of a luxurious cruiser. This one is a well-equipped beauty that shows new inside and out. She’s the deep version (preferable for the Bay). $169,000

40' Beneteau First 40.7, 2003
See at: www.marottayachts.com

35' Pearson Sloop, 1981
Built in Rhode Island to typical Pearson standards, this is one of the last 35s built and has been a local boat since 1983. In very nice shape, priced right and lying in a transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. A nice package! $35,000

35' Pearson Sloop, 1981
See at: www.marottayachts.com

43' Hans Christian, 1978
Classic offered for sale by original owner. New teak decks (this was a $40,000 job alone!), Awlgripped hull, updated interior, optional larger diesel and Telstar performance keel. $159,000

43' Hans Christian, 1978
See at: www.marottayachts.com

37' Hunter 376, 1999
Very spacious, light and airy; this vessel shows as new, must see to appreciate. Out-of-country owners motivated, offers encouraged. Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip can be arranged. $99,000

37' Hunter 376, 1999
See at: www.marottayachts.com

48' C&C Landfall Cutter, 1980
Landfall is C&C’s first large boat w/emphasis on cruising. This one is a spacious 3-cabin, 2-head cutter that’s VERY competitively priced and lying in a transferable Sausalito slip. Motivated owner is encouraging offers. $89,000

48' C&C Landfall Cutter, 1980
See at: www.marottayachts.com

38' Morgan, 1981
Morgans are well known for quality construction and seaworthiness; high D/L ratio of 265 and long fin keel provide a comfortable ride in the Bay’s boisterous conditions. Very clean in and out, with recent, dark blue Awlgrip. $45,000

38' Morgan, 1981
See at: www.marottayachts.com

38' Morgan, 1981
NEW LISTING

32' Catalina 320, 1998
Very clean (down below shows as new) and well fitted out (chartplotter, AP, heat/AC, dodger, bimini, etc.) Deep draft model that’s competitively priced and lying in a transferable Sausalito slip – a nice turn key package! $74,950

32' Catalina 320, 1998
See at: www.marottayachts.com

41' Morgan Out Island, 1979
Center cockpit ketch. Never cruised and fresh water kept, she shows much newer than actual age. Note all new stainless steel parts. $64,000, offers encouraged.

41' Morgan Out Island, 1979
See at: www.marottayachts.com

38' Ingrid Sloop, 1984
Clean, never cruised, one owner example of this classic John Atkins design. A modern adaptation of pilot boats designed by Colin Archer for North Sea conditions; the Ingrid is the gold standard for capable cruisers. $59,000/Offers

38' Ingrid Sloop, 1984
See at: www.marottayachts.com

40' Challenger Ketch, 1973
Recently Awlgripped in beautiful Flag Blue, renewed brightwork, incredibly spacious below with 6’5” headroom. $43,500

40' Challenger Ketch, 1973
See at: www.marottayachts.com

36' Union Cutter, 1980
Heavily built full keel canoe sterned classic, designed by Robert Perry and built by the renowned Union yard in Taiwan. Repowered, aluminum mast, rerigged. Offers encouraged. Competitively priced at $59,000

36' Union Cutter, 1980
See at: www.marottayachts.com

38' C&C, 1980
C&C is known for producing fast, good looking and well built boats, and this is a prime example: she shows very nicely (especially her oiled Burma teak interior), is competitively priced and sails like a witch – a very nice combination. $49,000

38' C&C, 1980
See at: www.marottayachts.com

38' Morgan, 1981
Morgans are well known for quality construction and seaworthiness; high D/L ratio of 265 and long fin keel provide a comfortable ride in the Bay’s boisterous conditions. Very clean in and out, with recent, dark blue Awlgrip. $45,000

38' Morgan, 1981
See at: www.marottayachts.com

REDUCED

34' Hunter, 1984
Very roomy 34-footer in nice shape with transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. Note deep draft, Yanmar diesel, custom hard dodger, oversized winches, radar and chartplotter. Competitively priced by motivated owner. Offers encouraged. $24,900

34' Hunter, 1984
See at: www.marottayachts.com

REDUCED

36' Catalina, 1980
See at: www.marottayachts.com

35' Pearson Sloop, 1981
Built in Rhode Island to typical Pearson standards, this is one of the last 35s built and has been a local boat since 1983. In very nice shape, priced right and lying in a transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. A nice package! $35,000

35' Pearson Sloop, 1981
See at: www.marottayachts.com

40' Beneteau First 40.7, 2003
See at: www.marottayachts.com

38' Morgan, 1981
See at: www.marottayachts.com

38' Morgan, 1981
See at: www.marottayachts.com

38' Ingrid Sloop, 1984
See at: www.marottayachts.com

38' Ingrid Sloop, 1984
See at: www.marottayachts.com

36' Union Cutter, 1980
See at: www.marottayachts.com

38' C&C, 1980
See at: www.marottayachts.com

38' Morgan, 1981
See at: www.marottayachts.com

38' Morgan, 1981
See at: www.marottayachts.com

40' Challenger Ketch, 1973
See at: www.marottayachts.com

36' Union Cutter, 1980
See at: www.marottayachts.com

35' Pearson Sloop, 1981
See at: www.marottayachts.com

34' Hunter, 1984
See at: www.marottayachts.com

34' Hunter, 1984
NORPAC YACHTS
1150 Brickyard Cove Rd., B9, Pt. Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 232-7200 • FAX (510) 232-7202
email: info@norpacyachts.com

We Are SELLING Our Boats & NEED MORE LISTINGS! THIS is the time: LIST YOUR BOAT with NORPAC!

FOR MORE SEE OUR WEBSITE
norpacyachts.com

FOR INFORMATION & INSPECTION APPOINTMENTS
CALL (510) 232-7200 OR FREE (877) 444-5087
or CALL GLENN DIRECT at (415) 637-1181

We are SELLING Our Boats & NEED MORE LISTINGS! THIS is the time: LIST YOUR BOAT with NORPAC!

FOR MORE SEE OUR WEBSITE
norpacyachts.com

SAIL
100' MEGA SLOOP Custom Offshore Performance Cruiser Comfort & luxury, spacious, new 17', located and more near GEORGE C.

CHEN POTENTIAL! Asking 797,000

50' ALDEN Boutwell Keel. Center PH cockpit, off 5/8's, old, heavy glass, world cruised AWESOME! Asking 218,000

30' INGERS Large by Alaska. Great retro STOUT BLUE WATER CRUISER. Glass double-ender, cut 1/4's upgraded, wind, diesel, fueling. KABAK & MORE! Asking 51,000

30' CLASSIC English Keel by Ray Freeman. Beautifully restored Reduced by 1,000

33' ROYAL HUISMAN ALUMINUM Cutter by Alan Green. World class builder and designer. Yonder diesel, new standing rig, new forestay, diesel! BIG RAINFALL! Very ready. Reduced by 70,000

22' GULF 49' by Mrs. Lenore Denise, diesel, 0/6 well more Asking 19,250

32' ARIES Slip. Double-ended by Tom Giron, diesel, new aluminum cruiser... Asking 22,250

30' STEEL Sloane's Sprywaytik by Robert Di. new, upgraded package... 14,000/OFFERS

30' TRUMAN by Aachen. Folding, modular parts cruiser. REDUCED Asking 25,000

42' WELLS class racer with trailer and outboard. Fast and fun... Asking 17,950

POWER
130' CANTUER Passenger Ship. Certified for 33 passengers overnight. Booked for the season. Very high end. Comfort and opportunity, working NOW... 2,200,000

100' Steel HIGH ENDURANCE ADVENTURER/CHARTER SHIP in Panama. Turn-key operation. A great opportunity! INQUIRER... Asking 1,500,000

85' CLASSIC YACHT, '23 Vancouver Shipy. Recent GE V12 repower. Massive, beautiful and seaworthy. Perfect for Classic Tag team... 179,950/offers

62' ECO 1972 CLASSIC MOTORACHT Twin diesel, gorgeous, elegant, comfortable GREAT LIGHTSHIP CRUISER. Must see! Offers encouraged... 149,950

50' MUMBY MUSSEY LEAVING Los Angeles/HOUSEBOAT. High end custom interior, more. Motivated seller has reduced her to 85,000/offers

SAIL

44' STEEL Goose-neck cutter by Geo. Buhler. Fathers Legacy! This boat was built to go to sea and stay there. Bridges, GPS, etc. Here's your world beater! Asking 92,500

39' BENETEAU 393=true LIKE NEW! Light displacement. Diesel, dodger, 2 panoramic windows, heads w/showers, fuel tanks, new, galley, 37 hp Yanmar, wheel, autopilot, radar, furling, new full gelcoat. Call: (888) 301-3458... + $149,950

41' CF-41. Exquisite example of this revered Goosh design w/vast custom features. Fiberglass, big deck, teak cockpit, cabin heat & fireplace, furling & more... A GREAT RANCH! Desirable and a fabulous value. Offers encouraged... Asking 78,000

36' ISLANDER 50. Well respected and outstandingly popular Alan Turner design. Wheel steering, dirt, full 5' teak decks w/pulpits, modified for w/Bay, fully equipped, ready for charting, running, comfortable and down below. No trans, do and MORE! Asking 94,100

SAIL
50' TRIUMPH Trawler, Long range, great layout, 47' wide diesel. Needs TLC to be a great boat!... 44,950/offers

40' DUTCH CANAL Barge. Beautiful & comfortable Suzann Sloophead. Diesel. MUST BE SEDAN! Asking 219,000

45' STEPHENS 1913 classic. Beautifully built & fitted sailing yacht for several years..... $17,000

43' CLASSIC EXPRESS CRUISER BY CALLIS Tugal & magnificent professional restauration. Comfort, storage, all WYMAN 1939 23' cruiser, copper fendered, tasteful & completely modernized & equipped. SUZANNEH has a surprising history & is an important part of the West Coast Fleet tradition. Now VASTLY REDUCED to a fraction of her restoration cost! MUST SELL NOW! Asking 98,950

38' CLASSIC ENGLISH KETCH Award winning beauty, fine condition. Pitch pine over oak, copper riveted. Dsl, teak deck, cabin heat & replace, tiled shower & more. GREAT PROJECT BOAT... OFFERS INVITED

36' STEEL HARGOTT KETCH Robust bluewater cruiser, Dutchstyled, 1985. Low hours diesel, radar, air conditioning, watermaker. KB and outboard, 0.5 furl, wind, wheel, pulpit, 2x course lifelines and MORE! GREAT BARGAIN to go anywhere cruiser! Asking 49,950

35' ARALLON Famous Award winning beauty, Robust bluewater cruiser built to go to sea and stay there. Diesel, galley, fireplace, salon, convertible aft enclosure, beautiful decor, plus MORE! MORE! Asking 219,000/OFFERS

24' NEW ZEALAND-BUILT CENTER COCKPIT ENDHAI TAWL Diesel, wheel, binocular, dodger, cabin heater, great layout and more! Vessel requires significant work but will be an outstanding cruising boat when completed. MUST SEE! SHE'S A BARGAIN! Asking 244,000/OFFERS

22' ALUMINUM PLEASURE TUG. Offshore live/cruise. Loaded with gear, radar, new Volvo Penta. Must be seen! Here's your world beater! Asking 169,000

34' CLASSIC LAKE UNION DREAMBOAT. We have TWO, a Blanchard and a Rathfon. Starting at a BARGAIN... 17,500

28' BAYLER 1955 FORMER SIREN. Now VODA/VAL 1919 with 2 pri-

macy, wheel, binnacle, dodger, cabin heater, self-tailers, new genny, head, gorgeous interior, alum. spars, full galley, wing exten- tion & much MORE! MUST SEE... Asking 57,000

57' BOWMAN Ketch. An AWESOME vessel completely equipped for world cruising. TOO MUCH TO LIST, must be seen. Has circumnavigated and also completed the Northwest Passage east to west. Seaworthy, comfortable and roomy, this is your ultimate bluewater cruisng yacht. Asking 219,000

101' STEEL TUG in downtown Sausalito. This great FB is operational, a fantastic opportunity with loads of potential! Bring your imagination, she's awesome, highly desirable & a fabulous value. Asking 54,950

FOR INFORMATION & INSPECTION APPOINTMENTS
CALL (510) 232-7200 OR FREE (877) 444-5087
or CALL GLENN DIRECT at (415) 637-1181

October, 2010  •  Latitude 38  •  Page 187
PT RICHMOND
services including:
ENGINE SERVICE
ELECTRICAL
RIGGING & MORE

SAUSALITO
now scheduling for:
BOTTOM WORK
FIBERGLASS
PAINTING
WELDING

Seminars scheduled!
Rigging, Electrical &
Diesel Engine Maintenance
this October in the KKMI
Boathouse in Pt. Richmond
Call (510) 235-5564 or visit
kkmi.com as seminars will fill up!

"Thanks to the whole KKMI team for the fantastic job they did on our Mason 44, 'Ariane'. From our first contact, when Art called at 7am from somewhere off the Oregon coast, we felt confident that KKMI was going to get everything working, and you did. We’re now on our way to the Baja Ha-Ha with renewed confidence in our new systems. Thanks so much!"
Jay E. Eldridge & Art Stiers

KKMI Richmond, 530 W. Cutting Blvd., Pt. Richmond, CA 94804 (510) 235-KKMI (5564)
KKMI Sausalito, 420 Harbor Drive, Sausalito, CA 94965 (415) 332-KKMI (5564)
www.KKMI.com for yard info, rates & more about KKMI Pt. Richmond & KKMI Sausalito